THIS FORM ISSUED TO:

_____

VOID IF USED BY ANY OTHER CONTRACTOR

BID NO.: 13-0027

BIDDING DOCUMENT

LAKE COUNTY
FLORIDA

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, GENERAL CONDITIONS,
SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS,
BID FORM, CONTRACT FORM, CONTRACT BOND FORM

FOR

SOUTH LAKE TRAIL PHASE IIIA
PROJECT NO. 2013-03, BID NO. 13-0027
FPN: 422570-2-58-01, FAN: 8886-257-A

ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION

Plans Prepared by: Ramfis Morales, P.E., TY LIN International

Design Division Contact: Alan Kirkland, P.E., Lake County Public Works

NOTE: Attach Your Bid Bond or Letter of Credit to This Document. All Extensions Must Be Carried Out. Any Changes Made in Unit Bid Prices Must Be Initialed by Bidder.

This Notice to be issued if a Pre Bid Conference is to be held.

MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE NOTICE

BID NO. 13-0027

SOUTH LAKE TRAIL PHASE IIIA
PROJECT NO. 2013-03
FPN: 422570-2-58-01, FAN: 8886-257-A

In Lake County, Florida

Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference

THE ATTENTION OF PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS IS DIRECTED TO THE MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE TO BE CONDUCTED AT THE DATE, TIME AND PLACE INDICATED BELOW:

DATE: April 4, 2013
TIME: 9:00 a.m.

Lake County Public Works Department
437 Ardice Avenue
Eustis, FL 32726

The County will point out specific job conditions which are difficult to describe or show on the Drawings. Questions that require additional clarification will be covered by an addendum which will be issued following the Mandatory Pre-bid conference.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CONTENTS

DIVISION A **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

1. Definitions A-1
2. Bids A-3
3. Bid Guarantee A-4
4. Pre-Qualification of Contractor A-5
5. Contract Security A-5
6. Interpretations Prior to Bid Opening A-5
7. Licenses, Permits, Fees and Taxes A-6
   - A. Acquisition of Permits and Licenses A-6
   - B. Payment of Fees and Taxes A-6
   - C. Reimbursements to the Contractor A-6
   - D. Compliance with Permit and License Requirement A-7
8. Compliance with Laws A-7
9. Insurance A-7
10. Quantities A-9
11. Quantities Reflected in Permitting Documents A-10
12. Arithmetic Discrepancies in Bids A-10
13. Award of Contract A-10
14. Notice to Proceed to Contractor A-10
15. Indemnification A-11
16. Contract Documents A-11

DIVISION B **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

1. Intent of Contract Documents B-1
2. Storage of Materials B-1
3. Sanitation B-1
4. Errors and Omissions B-2
5. Contractors Obligations B-2
   - A. Qualification B-2
   - B. Identification B-2
   - C. Contractor's Supervision B-2
   - D. General Inspection Requirement B-4
6. Authority of the Engineer & Engineer's Assistants B-5
7. Contract Time and Time Extensions B-6
8. Prosecution of Work on Saturdays, Sundays and Recognized Holidays B-7
9. Liquidated Damages B-7
10. Changes in the Work B-8
11. Claims and Disputes B-9
12. Measurement and Payment B-10
13. Payments to Contractor B-11
14. Acceptance and Final Payment B-12
   - A. Final Inspection B-12
   - B. Maintenance of Work B-12

C. Final Acceptance B-12
D. Waiver of Claims B-12
E. Termination of Contractor's Responsibility B-13
F. Recovery Rights, Subsequent to Final Payment B-13
15. Covenant Against Contingent Fees B-13
16. Lands for Work and Access Thereto B-13
17. Site Investigation B-14
18. Protection of Existing Structures, Utilities, Work and Vegetation B-15
19. Other Work B-16
20. Termination B-16
A. Termination for Default B-16
B. Termination for Convenience and Right of Suspension B-18
21. Submittals B-18
A. Schedule B-18
B. Shop Drawings/Working Drawings B-19
C. Material Safety Data Sheets Requirement B-20
D. Materials B-20
22. Right to Audit B-21
23. Interest on Judgments B-21
24. Drainage and Erosion Control B-21
25. Standard Specifications B-22
26. Priority B-22
27. Survey and Layout B-22
28. Laboratory Testing B-23
29. Conformity of Work with Plans B-23
30. Guarantee B-24
31. Warranty B-24

DIVISION C **STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. (LAP) FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS** C-1

DIVISION P **PERMITS.** P-1

DIVISION W **BID FORM**
Bid W-1
Florida Trench Safety Act W-5

DIVISION X **AGREEMENT** X-1

DIVISION Y **BONDS**
Performance Bond Y-1
Payment Bond Y-4

DIVISION Z **AFFIDAVIT AND GUARANTEE BY GENERAL CONTRACTOR** Z-1

DIVISION A1 **SAMPLE CHANGE ORDER** A1-1

DIVISION A

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

LAKE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

1. DEFINITIONS

Whenever the following terms, or pronouns used in place of them, are used in these Contract Documents, they shall have the meanings given below:

Addendum – A modification, revision or clarification of the Plans or other Contract Documents, issued by the Engineer and distributed to prospective bidders before the opening of bids.

Board of County Commissioners – Governing body of Lake County, hereinafter referred to as the Board.

Calendar Day – Every day shown on the calendar, ending and beginning at Midnight.

Change Order – A written order issued by the Engineer in accordance with Board policy, and accepted by the Contractor directing certain changes, additions or reductions in the work or in the materials used.

Consultant – The Professional Engineer or Engineering Firm registered in the State of Florida who performs Professional Engineering Services for the County, other than County personnel. The Consultant may be the Engineer of Record or may provide services through and be subcontracted to the Engineer of Record.

Contingency – A pay item included for usage as directed by the Engineer and for usage under conditions or circumstances unforeseen at the time of contract.

Contractor – The General Contractor, the Individual, Partnership or Corporation bidding or agreeing to do the work for the Owner as Prime Contractor.

Contract Documents – All documents referred to in Division X in addition to all duly executed and issued addenda, legal advertisements and change orders.

County/Owner – Lake, County, Florida, a political subdivision of the State of Florida.

Engineer – The County Senior Director of Public Works or his duly authorized representative, acting on behalf of the County.

Engineer of Record – The Professional Engineer or Engineering Firm contracted with by the County and registered in the State of Florida who develops criteria and concept for the project, performs the analysis and is responsible for the preparation of the Contract Plans and Specifications. The Engineer of Record may be County in-house staff or a Consultant retained by the County.

FDOT – The Florida Department of Transportation.

ID – Inside diameter, or dimension.

Inspector – An authorized representative of the Engineer, assigned to make any or all necessary inspections of the work performed and materials furnished by the Contractor.

LCPWD – The Lake County Public Works Department.

Plans – The approved drawings or reproductions thereof, that show the location, character, dimension and details of the work to be done as issued by the Engineer.

Regular Work Day – Any calendar day except a Saturday, Sunday or recognized Holiday.

Scope of Work – The general intent of the work to be accomplished as defined by the project plans and specifications.

Schedule of Values – The individual values as set forth by the Contractor as payment for the bid quantity units identified on the bid sheets. The total of the extended units in the schedule of values determines the contract limit. This contract limit amount may only be modified by change order approved in accordance with Board policy.

Special Provisions – Specific clauses adding to or revising the Standard Specifications, setting forth conditions varying from or additional to the Standard Specifications, for a specific project.

Specifications – The directions, provisions and requirements contained herein, together with all stipulations contained in the plans or in the Contract Documents, setting out or relating to the method and manner of performing the work, or to the quantities and qualities of materials and labor to be furnished under the contract.

Standard Specifications – FDOT "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION," 2013, or FDOT "ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS," 2013, or FDOT "MANUAL OF UNIFORM MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS," 2013 (or latest edition), and all supplemental specifications thereto, or otherwise depicted on the construction plans.

Technical Special Provisions – Specifications prepared, signed and sealed by an Engineer registered in the State of Florida other than the State Specifications Engineer, or his designee, which are made part of the Contract as an attachment to the Specifications Package.

Work – All labor, materials and incidentals required for the construction of the improvement for which the contract is made, including superintendence, use of equipment and tools, and all services and responsibilities prescribed or implied, which are necessary for the complete performance by the Contractor of his obligations under

the contact. Unless otherwise specified herein or in the Contract, all costs of liability and of performing the work shall be at the Contractor's expense.

2. BIDS

A. Sealed bids will be received by the Office of Procurement Services, on behalf of the Lake County Board of County Commissioners, until 10:00 a.m. on April 25, 2013, for the furnishing of all services, labor, materials and equipment for the construction of the following project:

BID NO. 13-0027

South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
PROJECT NO. 2013-03
FPN: 422570-2-58-01, FAN: 8886-257-A

B. The South Lake Trail Phase IIIA project is located in South Lake County along CR 565A and extends the existing South Lake Trail located on Lake Minneola Drive. The project will consist of constructing an asphalt multi-use trail approximately 19,200 feet in length. Other work associated with this project shall include the following: construction of a boardwalk bridge, widening of an existing bridge, gravity wall construction, swale work, sodding, striping, signage, and other miscellaneous incidental construction. This project is funded by the FDOT through a Local Agency Program agreement. State and Federal requirements shall apply. The engineer's estimate is $2,500,000.

C. Plans, specifications and bid forms may be obtained from Romine Reprographics at http://www.rominereprographics.com/ or at 535 Cooper Commerce Drive, Suite 340, Apopka, FL 32703, Phone (407) 464-1700.

D. Bids shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope clearly marked "SEALED BID FOR PROCUREMENT SERVICES BID NO. 13-0027 South Lake Trail Phase IIIA, PROJECT NO. 2013-03" and mailed or hand carried to the address as specified below. The bidder shall place on the outside of the proposal envelope the name of the firm submitting the proposal.

ALL incoming mail and packages will be opened for security and contamination inspection by the Lake County Clerk of the Circuit Court Mail Receiving Center in an off-site secure controlled facility **PRIOR** to delivery to any Lake County Government facility, which includes the Lake County Procurement Services Office.

If submitting bid by the **UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE,** please send it to: LAKE COUNTY PROCUREMENT SERVICES, P.O. BOX 7800, TAVARES, FL 32778-7800.

If submitting bid by a **THIRD PARTY CARRIER such as Fed-X, UPS, or a private courier,** please send it to: LAKE COUNTY PROCUREMENT SERVICES, MAIL RECEIVING CENTER, 32400 CR-473, LEESBURG, FL 34788.

If submitting bid **IN PERSON**, please bring it to: LAKE COUNTY PROCUREMENT SERVICES, 315 W. MAIN STREET, 4TH FLOOR, ROOM 416, TAVARES, FLORIDA.

E. All bids shall be received not later than the date and time specified above, at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Office of Procurement Services, Fourth Floor, Administration Building, Room 416, 315 West Main Street, Tavares, Florida. A bid will not be considered for award if received in the Procurement Services Office after the official opening date and time regardless of when or how it was received by the Lake County Clerk of the Circuit Court Mail Receiving Center. Allow sufficient time for transportation and inspection.

F. Bids may be withdrawn prior to the date of opening, but no bids may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) days after the date of opening of bids.

G. The Board of County Commissioners reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive formalities, and to award the contract in the best interest of Lake County, Florida.

H. Bids which are incomplete, unbalanced, conditional, obscure, or which contain additions not allowed for, alterations or irregularities of any kind, or which do not comply with the Contract Documents may be rejected at the option of the County.

I. Each Bid by an individual or firm shall state the name and address of each person who owns an interest therein, and, if a corporation, the name and addresses of its officers. Bids shall be signed by the person or member of the firm making the same, and if a corporation, by an authorized officer or agent subscribing the name of the corporation, together with his own name and the corporate seal.

3. BID GUARANTEE

A. All bids must be accompanied by a Bid Guarantee acceptable to the County Attorney, which shall be one of the following; bid bond or letter of credit, in the sum of five percent (5%) of the base bid and made payable to Lake County. Said bid bond or letter of credit shall be a guarantee that should the bid be accepted, the bidder will, within ten (10) days after written notice of the award of the contract, enter into a contract with Lake County for the services proposed to be performed and will at that time furnish an acceptable contract surety. Cash, company, certified or personal checks will not be accepted.

B. Said instruments and the monies payable thereon, will, at the option of the County, be forfeited if the bidder fails to execute the written contract and furnish the required surety bond within ten (10) consecutive calendar days following written notice of the award of the contract.

C. Attorneys-in-fact who sign bonds must file with such bond one (1) certified copy of their power of attorney to sign said bond.

4. PRE-QUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR

The Contractor must be an FDOT pre-qualified contractor.

5. CONTRACT SECURITY

A. The Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, in the form prescribed in Division Y, each in the amount of 100% of the Contract amount, the costs of which are to be paid by the Contractor. The Bonds will be acceptable to the County only if the following conditions are met:

1. For contracts that do not exceed $500,000.00, the Surety Company:

   a. is licensed to do business in the State of Florida;

   b. holds a certificate of authority authorizing it to write surety bonds in this state;

   c. has twice the minimum surplus and capital required by the Florida Insurance Code at the time the invitation to bid is issued;

   d. is otherwise in compliance with the provisions of the Florida Insurance Code; and

   e. holds a currently valid certificate of authority issued by the United States Department of Treasury under 31 U.S.C. ss 9304-9308.

2. For contracts over $500,000.00, all of the requirements of paragraph A.1 above apply. In addition, the Surety Company must have a current rating of at least Excellent (A or A-) all as reported in the most current Best Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Inc., of 75 Fulton Street, New York, New York 10038, with an underwriting limitation of at least two times the dollar amount of the contract.

B. If the Surety for any Bond furnished by the Contractor is declared bankrupt, becomes insolvent, its right to do business is terminated in the State of Florida, or it ceases to meet the requirements imposed by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, within five (5) calendar days thereafter, substitute another Bond and Surety, both of which shall be subject to the County's approval.

C. By execution of these bonds, the Surety acknowledges that it has read the Surety qualifications and Surety obligations imposed by the construction documents and hereby satisfies those conditions.

6. INTERPRETATIONS PRIOR TO BID OPENING

No oral interpretations will be made to any bidder as to the meaning of the Specifications, or any other Contract Documents. Every request for such an interpretation must be in writing, and shall be received by the County Director of Public Works not less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the date set for opening of bids. Every interpretation made to a bidder will be made by an addendum to the Contract Documents, which, when issued, will be sent as promptly as is practicable to all persons to whom the Specifications have been issued by the County. All such addenda shall become part of the Contract Documents. No substitution of any kind or riders of any nature to the bids will be considered except by the above-described method. For purposes of this Contract the term "Interpretations" shall include the approval of product substitution.

7. LICENSES, PERMITS, FEES AND TAXES

A. Acquisition of Permits and Licenses

1. The County has obtained all known Federal and State environmental permits required for the construction of the project.

2. The Contractor shall secure and maintain all other permits required for the construction of the Project, including building permits, National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Construction Permits, and permits required for tree removal or relocation.

3. The Contractor shall secure and maintain all contractor licenses required for the prosecution of the work.

B. Payment of Fees and Taxes

1. All fees associated with those permits and licenses that the Contractor is required to obtain shall be paid by the Contractor.

2. All sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes associated with the work, or portions thereof, and which are applicable during the performance of the work, shall be paid by the Contractor.

3. All fees required in connection with the Contractor's recording of bonds or other documents in the public records shall be paid by the Contractor.

4. All County permit fees shall be waived or paid by the County.

C. Reimbursements to the Contractor

1. The County will reimburse the Contractor for those fees paid for applicable permits. Reimbursement will be for the actual amount paid, as evidenced by official receipts from the offices collecting the fees. Reimbursement will not include, nor will any separate payment be made for, Contractor mark-up,

"interest" or other charges claimed by the Contractor in connection with the payment of permit fees.

2. No reimbursement will be made for Contractor license fees.

3. No reimbursement will be made for fees or other charges (such as the cost of documentary stamps) required in connection with the recording of bonds or other documents in the public records.

D. Compliance with Permit and Licenses Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with all permit conditions and license requirements, applicable building and construction code requirements, and such other rules and regulations as may apply to the prosecution of the work.

8. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The Contractor agrees to comply, at its own expense, with all Federal, State and Local laws, codes, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations and requirements applicable to the project, including but not limited to those dealing with taxation, Workers' Compensation, equal employment, safety (including, but not limited to, the Trench Safety Act, Chapter 553.60, Florida Statutes), labor, work hours, labor conditions, environment, and related matters. If the Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, it shall promptly notify the Engineer in writing.

9. INSURANCE

The contractor shall purchase and maintain, at its expense, from a company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and which are acceptable to the County, insurance policies containing the following selected types of coverage and minimum limits of liability protecting from claims which may arise out of or result from the performance or non-performance of services under this Contract by the contractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by it, or by anyone for whose acts it may be liable:

Contractor shall not commence work under the Contract until County has received an acceptable certificate or certificates of insurance evidencing the required insurance, which is as follows:

General Liability insurance on forms no more restrictive than the latest edition of the Occurrence Form Commercial General Liability policy (CG 00 01) of the Insurance Services Office or equivalent without restrictive endorsements, with the following minimum limits and coverage:

Each Occurrence/General Aggregate	$1,000,000/2,000,000
Products-Completed Operations	$2,000,000
Personal & Adv. Injury	$1,000,000
Fire Damage	$50,000
Medical Expense	$5,000
Contractual Liability	Included

Automobile liability insurance, including owned, non-owned, and hired autos with the following minimum limits and coverage:

Combined Single Limit	$1,000,000

Workers' compensation insurance based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts in accordance with Chapter 440, Florida Statutes, and/or any other applicable law requiring workers' compensation (Federal, maritime, etc). If not required by law to maintain workers compensation insurance, the Contractor must provide a notarized statement that if he or she is injured, he or she will not hold the County responsible for any payment or compensation.

Employers Liability with the following minimum limits and coverage:

Each Accident	$1,000,000
Disease-Each Employer	$1,000,000
Disease-Policy Limit	$1,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability with bodily injury protection of Two Million dollars ($2,000,000) and property damage of Two Million dollars ($2,000,000) for any project or portion of the project which is located on Railroad property. The Railroad shall be endorsed to this policy as an additional insured.

Lake County, a Political Subdivision of the State of Florida, and the Board of County Commissioners, shall be named as additional insured as their interest may appear on all applicable policies.

Certificate(s) of insurance shall provide for a minimum of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the County of any change, cancellation, or nonrenewal of the required insurance.

Certificate(s) of insurance shall identify the contract number in the Description of Operations section of the Certificate.

Certificate of insurance shall evidence a waiver of subrogation in favor of the County, that coverage shall be primary and noncontributory, and that each evidenced policy includes a Cross Liability or Severability of Interests provision, with no requirement of premium payment by the County.

Certificate holder shall be:

LAKE COUNTY, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA,
AND THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.
P.O. BOX 7800
TAVARES, FL 32778-7800

All self-insured retentions shall appear on the certificate(s) and shall be subject to approval by the County. At the option of the County, the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such self-insured retentions; or the Contractor shall be required to procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related claims expenses.

The County shall be exempt from, and in no way liable for, any sums of money, which may represent a deductible or self-insured retention in any insurance policy. The payment of such deductible or self-insured retention shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and/or subcontractor providing such insurance.

The Contractor shall be responsible for subcontractors and their insurance. Subcontractors are to provide Certificates of Insurance to the County evidencing coverage and terms in accordance with the Contractor's requirements.

Failure to obtain and maintain such insurance as set out above will be considered a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract for default.

Neither approval by the County of any insurance supplied by the Contractor, nor a failure to disapprove that insurance, shall relieve the Contractor of full responsibility of liability, damages, and accidents as set forth herein.

The Contractor shall submit to Lake County Public Works a copy of all accident reports arising out of any injuries to its employees or those of its subcontractors, or any personal injuries or property damage arising or alleged to have arisen on account of any work under the Contract.

10. QUANTITIES

A. Quantities, if shown on the Bid, are estimated for bidding purposes only and shall be verified by the Contractor.

B. Payment for work performed under this contract shall be based on a lump sum bid. Bidder shall determine quantities.

C. Regardless of uncertainties of material supply and production at the time of bidding, Contractors shall base their bids in strict accordance with items, materials and methods as set forth in the Contract Documents.

D. Pay items may be added, or deleted, to the list of pay items by the Engineer or Contractor, that are required to complete the scope of the work as defined by the project plans and specifications.

11. QUANTITIES REFLECTED IN PERMITTING DOCUMENTS

Any construction items or quantities reflected in the permitting documents, if any, required for this project are provided only for the purpose of enabling permitting authorities to assess the probable impact of the project, and are in no way intended to reflect or represent actual construction items or quantities for pay purposes.

12. ARITHMETIC DISCREPANCIES IN BIDS

A. For the purpose of evaluation of bids, the following criteria will be utilized in resolving discrepancies in arithmetic found on the face of the bidding schedule of values as submitted by the bidders:

   1. In case of discrepancy between unit values and extended values the unit value shall take precedence.

   2. Errors in extension of unit values will be corrected by the County.

   3. Errors in addition of lump sum and extended values to determine the total bid amount will be corrected by the County.

B. For the purposes of bid evaluation, the County will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bid to be evaluated on the basis of a lump sum bid with the numerical unit values, extensions and totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above.

13. AWARD OF CONTRACT

The Contract will be awarded for the entire work on the Base Bid plus any accepted options to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, provided that the bid is reasonable, and that it is in the best interest of the County to accept. Lake County reserves the right to award any and all options as part of this contract. County will provide written notice of award to the Contractor.

14. NOTICE TO PROCEED TO CONTRACTOR

After all contract documents are signed and approved, a Notice to Proceed will be issued which shall include the commencement date. The Contractor shall be required to set up a pre-construction conference before any work shall begin.

15. INDEMNIFICATION

The Contractor will agree to indemnify the County as described in Division X of the Contract documents.

16. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contractor will be furnished with one (1) original of the Contract Documents for the project. Additional copies may be purchased from the LCPWD at the price per set listed in Division A. Copies of the "Standard Specifications" may be purchased from the FDOT. The Contractor shall have available on the job, at all times, one (1) copy of the Contract Documents.

DIVISION B

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or portion thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents which combine to define the Scope of Work. Any work, materials or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result shall be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words that have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe work, materials or equipment, such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization or association or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Project, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code, law or regulation in effect at the time the work is performed, except as may be otherwise specifically stated herein.

B. The Contract Documents and all referenced standards cited therein are essential parts of the Contract requirements. A requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complimentary and to describe and provide for a complete project.

C. Drawings are intended to show general arrangements, design and extent of work. Specifications are separated into divisions for convenience of reference only and shall not be interpreted as establishing divisions for the work, trades, subcontracts, or extent of any part of the work. In the event of a discrepancy between or among the drawings, specifications or other Contract Document provisions, the Contractor shall be required to comply with the provision, which is the more restrictive or stringent requirement upon the Contractor, as determined by the Engineer. Unless otherwise specifically mentioned, all anchors, bolts, screws, fittings, fillers, hardware, accessories, trim and other parts required in connection with any portion of the work to make a complete, serviceable, finished and first quality installation shall be furnished and installed as part of the work, whether or not called for by the Contract Documents.

2. STORAGE OF MATERIALS

Materials shall be so placed so as to permit easy access for proper inspection and identification of each shipment. Any material which has deteriorated, become damaged, or is otherwise unfit for use, as determined by the Engineer, shall not be used in the work, and shall be removed from the site by the Contractor at his expense.

3. SANITATION

The Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate sanitary conveniences for the use of persons employed on the work. These conveniences shall be maintained at all

times without nuisance, and their use shall be strictly enforced. The location of these conveniences shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.

4. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

The Contractor shall not take advantage of any apparent error or omission in the Contract Documents. If any errors and/or omissions appear in the Contract Documents, or construction stakeout, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer, in writing, of such errors and/or omissions. In the event the Contractor knows or should have known of any errors and/or omissions and fails to provide such notification, he shall be deemed to have waived any claim for increased time or compensation he may have had and he shall be held responsible for the results and the costs of rectifying any such errors and/or omissions.

5. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS.

A. Qualification

1. The Contractor shall assure that all personnel are competent, careful and reliable. All personnel must have sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the work assigned them. All personnel shall have had sufficient experience to perform their assigned task properly and satisfactorily and to operate any equipment involved, and shall make due and proper effort to execute the work in the manner prescribed in the Contract Documents, or the Engineer may take action as prescribed below.

2. Whenever the Engineer shall determine that any person is incompetent, unfaithful, intemperate, disorderly or insubordinate, the Engineer shall notify the Contractor that such person is to be discharged from the work. The Contractor shall immediately discharge said person from the work and shall not again employ said person on this work except with the written consent of the Engineer. Should the Contractor fail to remove such person or persons the Engineer may withhold all payments.

3. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, in accordance with Section 255.099, Florida Statutes, if this Project is being supported in whole or in part by State funding the Contractor shall give preference to the employment of state residents in the performance of the work on the Project if state residents have substantially equal qualifications to those of non-residents. If the Contractor is required to employ state residents, the Contractor shall contact the Department of Economic Opportunity to post the employment needs in the State's job bank system. However, in work involving the expenditure of federal aid funds, this section may not be enforced in such a manner as to conflict with or be contrary to federal law prescribing a labor preference to honorably discharged soldiers, sailors, or marines, or prohibiting as unlawful any other preference or discrimination among the citizens of the United States.

B. Identification

1. Within ten (10) days after the award of any subcontract, either by himself or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer a statement setting forth the name and address of the subcontractor and a summary description of the work subcontracted.

2. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of his subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him.

C. Contractor's Supervision

1. Prosecution of Work:

   The Contractor shall give the work the constant attention necessary to assure the scheduled progress and he shall cooperate fully with the Engineer and with other Contractors at work in the vicinity.

2. Contractor's Superintendent:

   a. The Contractor shall at all times have on the work as his agent, a competent superintendent capable of thoroughly interpreting the plans and specifications and thoroughly experienced in the type of work being performed, who shall receive the instructions from the Engineer or his authorized representatives. The superintendent shall have full authority to execute the orders or directions of the Engineer and to supply promptly any materials, tools, equipment, labor and incidentals, which may be required. Such superintendence shall be furnished regardless of the amount of work sublet.

   b. The Contractor's superintendent shall speak and understand English, and at least one responsible person who speaks and understands English shall be on the project during all working hours.

3. Supervision for Emergencies:

   The Contractor shall have a responsible person available at or reasonably near the work site on a twenty-four (24) hour basis, seven (7) days a week, in order that he may be contacted in emergencies and in cases where immediate action must be taken to maintain traffic or to handle any other problem that might arise. The Contractor's responsible person for supervision for emergencies shall speak and understand English. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, by certified mail, phone numbers and names of personnel designated to be contacted in cases of emergencies along with a description of the project location to the Florida Highway Patrol and all other local law enforcement agencies.

4. Worksite Traffic Supervisor:

a. The Contractor shall have a Worksite Traffic Supervisor who will be responsible for initiating, installing and maintaining all traffic control devices as described in Section 102 of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and in the plans. The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall have at least one year of experience directly related to worksite traffic control in a supervisory or responsible capacity and shall be certified by the American Traffic Safety Services Association Worksite Traffic Supervisor Certification Program or an equal approved by the FDOT. Approved alternate Worksite Traffic Supervisors may be used when necessary.

b. The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall be available on a twenty-four (24) hour per day basis and shall review the project on a day to day basis as well as being involved in all changes to traffic control. The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall have access to all equipment and materials needed to maintain traffic control and handle traffic related situations. The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall ensure that routine deficiencies are corrected within a 24-hour period.

c. The Worksite Traffic Supervisor shall be available on the site within forty-five (45) minutes after notification of an emergency situation, prepared to positively respond to repair the work zone traffic control or to provide alternate traffic arrangements.

d. Failure of the Worksite Traffic Supervisor to comply with the provisions of the Section 102 of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction may be grounds for decertification or removal from the project or both. Failure to maintain a designated Worksite Traffic Supervisor or failure to comply with these provisions will result in temporary suspension of all activities except traffic and erosion control and such other activities deemed to be necessary for project maintenance.

D. General Inspection Requirements

1. Cooperation by the Contractor:

No work shall be done nor materials used, without suitable supervision or inspection by the Engineer or his representative, and the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with every reasonable facility for ascertaining whether the work performed and materials used are in accordance with the requirements and intent of the plans and specifications. If the Engineer so requests, the Contractor shall, at any time before final acceptance of the work, remove or uncover such portions of the finished work as may be directed. After examination, the Contractor shall restore the uncovered portions of the work to the standard required by the specifications. Should the work so exposed or examined prove unacceptable, the uncover or removal, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed, shall be at the Contractor's expense. However, should the work thus exposed or examined prove acceptable, the uncovering or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed, shall be paid for as Unforeseeable Work.

2. Failure to Remove and Renew Defective Materials and Work:

   a. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to remove and renew any defective materials used or work performed, or to make any necessary corrections in an acceptable manner and in accordance with the requirements of the specifications, within the time indicated in writing, the Engineer shall have the authority to cause the unacceptable or defective materials or work to be repaired, removed and renewed, as may be necessary; all at the Contractor's expense.

   b. Any expense incurred by the County in making these repairs, removals, or renewals, which the Contractor has failed or refused to make, shall be paid for out of any moneys due or which may become due the Contractor, or may be charged against the contract bond. Continued failure or refusal on the part of the Contractor to make any or all necessary repairs promptly, fully and in an acceptable manner shall be sufficient cause for the County, at its option, to perform the work with its own organization, or to contract with any other individual, firm or corporation to perform the work. All costs and expenses incurred thereby shall be charged against the defaulting Contractor and the amount thereof deducted from any moneys due or which may become due him, or shall be charged against the contract bond. Any work performed subsequent to forfeiture of the contract, as described in this Paragraph, shall not relieve the Contractor in any way of his responsibility for the work performed by him.

3. Inspection by the Federal Government or State of Florida:

   When the United States Government, or State of Florida, is to pay a portion of the cost of construction, the construction work will be subject to such inspection by its representatives as they may deem necessary, but such inspection will in no case make the Federal Government, or State of Florida, a party to this contract.

6. AUTHORITY OF THE ENGINEER AND ENGINEER'S ASSISTANTS

A. All work shall be done in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. It is agreed by the parties hereto that the Engineer shall decide all questions, difficulties and disputes, of whatever nature, which may arise relative to the interpretation of the plans, construction, prosecution and fulfillment of the contract, and as to the character, quality, amount and value of any work done, and materials furnished, under or by reason of the contract.

C. The County retains the right to inspect all work to verify compliance with the Contract Documents. The Engineer may appoint such assistants and representatives as desired. They shall be authorized to inspect all work done and all materials furnished. This right of inspection in no way means or implies County control or other supervision over the work done or the work site. This right is solely for the County's benefit and imposes no duties or responsibilities on the

County and confers no rights on any other parties. Such inspection may extend to all or any part of the work and to the manufacture, preparation or fabrication of the materials to be used. Such assistants shall not be authorized to revoke, alter or waive any requirement of the Contract Documents.

D. The assistants and representatives shall be authorized to call to the attention of the Contractor any failure of the work or materials to conform to the Contract Documents, and shall have the authority to reject materials or suspend the work until any questions at issue can be referred to and decided by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be immediately notified in writing of any such suspension of the work and such notice shall state in detail the reasons for the suspension. The presence of the Inspector or other assistant shall in no way lessen the responsibility of the Contractor.

E. Failure of the Engineer to Reject Work During Construction:

If, during or prior to construction operations, the Engineer should fail to reject defective work or materials, whether from lack of discovery of such defect or for any other reason, such initial failure to reject shall in no way prevent his later rejection when such defect is discovered, or obligate the County to final acceptance, and the Contractor shall make no claim for losses suffered due to any necessary removals or repairs of such defects.

7. CONTRACT TIME AND TIME EXTENSIONS

A. Unless otherwise provided, contract time shall mean the number of consecutive calendar days from the commencement date noted in the Notice to Proceed to the date on which all work is to be completed. The Contractor shall diligently pursue the completion of the work and coordinate the work being done on the project by its subcontractors and material suppliers, as well as coordinate his work with the work of other contractors so that his work or the work of others shall not be delayed or impaired by any act or omission of any act by a Contractor. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures, as well as coordination of all portions of the work under the Contract Documents.

B. Should the Contractor be obstructed or delayed in the prosecution of or completion of the work as a result of unforeseeable causes beyond the control of the Contractor, and not due to his fault or neglect, including but not restricted to acts of God or the public enemy, acts of government, fires, floods, discovery of pre-existing hazardous materials, utility conflicts, epidemics, quarantine regulations, strikes or lockouts, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing within two (2) regular work days after the commencement of such delay, stating the cause or causes thereof, or be deemed to have waived any right which the Contractor may have had to request a time extension.

C. **NO CLAIM FOR DAMAGES OR ANY CLAIM OTHER THAN FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME SHALL BE MADE OR ASSERTED AGAINST THE COUNTY BY REASON OF ANY DELAYS.** No interruption, interference, inefficiency, suspension or delay in the commencement or progress of the work

shall relieve the Contractor of his duty to perform or give rise to any right to damages or additional compensation from the County. The Contractor expressly acknowledges and agrees that the Contractor shall receive no damages for delay. However, this provision shall not preclude recovery or damages by the Contractor for hindrances or delays due solely to fraud, bad faith or active interference on the part of the County. Otherwise, Contractor shall be entitled to extensions of the Contract Time as the sole and exclusive remedy for such resulting delay, in accordance with and to the extent specifically provided above. This provision applies to claims for early completion as well as late completion. Such extensions of time will not be granted for delays caused by unfavorable weather, ground conditions related to the weather, inadequate construction force or for the failure of the Contractor to timely order equipment or materials.

D. If the Contractor complies with the two (2) regular work days notice requirement, the Engineer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay being claimed. The Engineer's findings of fact justify such an extension, and the Engineer's finding of fact shall be final and conclusive on the parties. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Engineer's investigation of the delays by providing any schedules, correspondence or other data that may be required to complete the findings of fact. Extensions to the contract time may be granted for only those delays that impact the Contractor's Construction Schedule. Extensions of contract time must be authorized by Change Order approved in accordance with Board policy.

8. PROSECUTION OF WORK ON SATURDAYS, SUNDAYS AND RECOGNIZED HOLIDAYS

A. Work will not be permitted on Sundays and recognized Holidays unless permission to work has been requested in writing by the Contractor and approval, in writing, has been granted by the Engineer. Request for permission to work must be received by the Engineer no less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the work day. Work on Saturdays may be permitted by verbal notification.

B. No work will be permitted on:

New Years Day
Independence Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day

C. When approval is granted in accordance with the provisions stated above, work will be allowed on:

Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
Memorial Day
Labor Day
Veterans Day
Friday after Thanksgiving Day

If Christmas or New Year's Day shall fall on Tuesday or Thursday, the preceding Monday or the following Friday shall be recognized as a holiday also. If any

If Christmas or New Year's Day shall fall on Tuesday or Thursday, the preceding Monday or the following Friday shall be recognized as a holiday also. If any recognized holiday shall fall on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed as a holiday. If any recognized holiday shall fall on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed as a holiday.

C. The Contractor shall pay to the County, as reimbursement of costs incurred by the County, the sum of TWO HUNDRED FIFTY and 00/100 DOLLARS ($250.00) per man per day for each Sunday or recognized Holiday on which the Contractor works.

D. Payment to the County of such sums as may become payable under the provisions of this Article shall be made by identifying the said sums as a credit item on the Contractor's pay estimate for the period during which the liability for the sums occurred. The credit item shall show the total number of days applicable under (D) times the corresponding per day or per hour cost.

9. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. The County and the Contractor recognize that, since time is of the essence for this Contract, the County will suffer financial loss if the work is not completed within the time specified.

B. The County shall be entitled to assess, as liquidated damages, but not as a penalty, for each calendar day after the scheduled completion date. The project shall be deemed to be completed on the date the work is deemed complete to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor hereby expressly waives and relinquishes any right which it may have to seek to characterize the above-noted liquidated damages as a penalty. The parties agree that the liquidated damages sum represents a fair and reasonable estimate of the County's actual damages at the time of contracting if the Contractor fails to complete the work in a timely manner. The liquidated damages shall be as follows:

Original Contract Amount	Daily Charge Per Calendar Day
$50,000 and under	$642
Over $50,000 but less than $250,000	$758
$250,000 or more but less than $500,000	$966
$500,000 or more but less than $2,500,000	$1,532
$2,500,000 or more but less than $5,000,000	$2,374
$5,000,000 or more but less than $10,000,000	$3,226
$10,000,000 or more but less than $15,000,000	$4,624
$15,000,000 or more but less than $20,000,000	$4,276
$20,000,000 and over	$7,864 plus 0.00005 of any amount over $20,000,000

C. Any Contractor that is in default for not completing the work within the time specified will be removed from the bidder's list, at the option of the County, and not permitted to bid work for Lake County until the project is complete and the liquidated damages sum is satisfied.

10. CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Without invalidating the contract, the Engineer may at any time, by written order, direct extra work within the general scope or alter the work by addition or deduction of items that do not alter the scope of the work. Such changes may be effected by Change Order or by other written order. Such changes shall be binding on the Contractor. No officer, employee, or agent of the County is authorized to direct any extra or change work orally. All changes orders shall be executed in the manner set forth in the Lake County Purchasing Procedures. A copy of such procedures shall be available upon request.

B. If changes to the scope of the work are required or if the contract time or the total contract price is increased or decreased, a Change Order in accordance with Board policy will be required.

C. The value of such extra work or change shall be determined by contract unit values if applicable unit values are set forth in the contract. The amount of the change shall be computed from such values and added to or deducted from the contract price. If the applicable unit values are not in the contract, the value of such extra work or change shall be determined by negotiation.

D. Should a Change Order be required, and the County and the Contractor are unable to agree on the requested change, the Contractor shall, nevertheless, promptly perform the change as directed in writing by the Engineer. If the Contractor disagrees with the Engineer's adjustment determination, the Contractor must make a claim pursuant to the Claims and Dispute Section herein, or else be deemed to have waived any claim on this matter it might otherwise have had.

E. For new work not covered by contract unit values, the amount of an increase shall be limited to the Contractor's reasonable direct labor and material costs and reasonable actual equipment costs as a result of the change (including allowance for labor burden costs) plus a maximum ten percent (10%) markup for all overhead and profit. In the event such change work is performed by a subcontractor, a maximum ten percent (10%) markup for all overhead and profit for all subcontractors' direct labor and material costs and actual equipment costs shall be permitted, with a maximum five percent (5%) markup thereon by the Contractor for all of its overhead and profit, for a <u>total</u> overall maximum markup of fifteen percent (15%) of the amount of change work. All compensation due the Contractor and any Subcontractor or sub-subcontractor for field and home office overhead is included in the markups noted above.

F. In an emergency endangering life or property, or as expressly set forth herein, the Engineer has the authority to order the necessary work in writing. The County shall not be liable to the Contractor for any increased compensation without such written order. The payment authorized by a written order shall represent full and complete compensation to the Contractor for labor, materials, incidental expenses, overhead, profit, impact costs, and time associated with the work authorized by such written order.

G. Execution by the Contractor of a properly authorized Change Order (see appendix) shall be considered a waiver of all claims or requests for additional time or compensation for any activities prior to the time of execution related to items included in the Change Order.

11. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

A. Claims by the Contractor shall be made in writing to the Engineer within two (2) business days after the commencement of the event giving rise to such claim or else the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived the claim. Written supporting data shall be submitted to the Engineer within ten (10) calendar days after the occurrence of the event, unless the County grants additional time in writing, or else the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived the claim. All claims shall be priced in accordance with the provisions of the section in this document entitled "Changes in Work".

B. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with its performance as directed by the County, regardless of any pending claim, action, suit, or administrative proceeding, unless otherwise agreed to by the County in writing. The County shall continue to make payments on the undisputed portion of the contract in accordance with the contract documents during the pendency of any claim.

C. Claims by the Contractor shall be resolved in the following manner:

1. Upon receiving the claim and supporting data, the County shall within fifteen (15) business days respond to the claim in writing stating that the claim is either approved or denied. If denied, the County shall specify the grounds for denial. The Contractor shall then have fifteen (15) calendar days in which to provide additional supporting documentation, or to notify the County that the original claim stands as is.

2. If the claim is not resolved, the County may, at its option, choose to submit the matter to mediation. A mediator shall be mutually selected by the parties and each party shall pay one-half (1/2) the expense of mediation. If the County declines to mediate the dispute, the Contractor may bring an action in the County or Circuit Court sitting in Lake County, Florida.

D. Claims by the County against the Contractor shall be made in writing to the Contractor as soon as the event leading to the claim is discovered by the County. Written supporting data shall be submitted to the Engineer. All claims shall be priced in accordance with the provisions of the section in this document entitled "Changes in Work". The Engineer shall make a determination on the claim within fifteen (15) business days of receipt of the claim and shall communicate said determination to the County and the Contractor in writing. The Contractor may appeal the determination as set forth in subsection C(2) above.

E. Arbitration shall not be considered as a means of dispute resolution.

12. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. All work completed under the terms of this contract shall be measured according to United States Standard Measures.

B. All measurements shall be taken horizontally or vertically, unless specifically provided otherwise.

C. In the measurement of items to be paid for on the basis of area of finished work, when the pay quantity is designated to be determined by calculation, the lengths and/or widths to be used in the calculations shall be the station-to-station dimensions shown on the plans, the station-to-station dimensions actually constructed within the limits designated by the Engineer, or the final dimensions measured of the completed work within the lines shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. The method, or combination of methods, shall be those which reflect with reasonable accuracy the actual area of finished work as determined and authorized by the Engineer.

D. No payment will be made for either construction over a greater area than authorized, or for material moved from outside of stakes and data shown on the plans, except when such work is performed upon instructions of the Engineer.

E. The Contractor shall accept compensation provided under the terms of this contract as full payment for furnishing all materials and for performing all work contemplated and embraced under this contract. Such compensation shall also be for any and all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties or obstructions encountered during the contract period until final acceptance by the County.

F. Whenever any change, or combination of changes in the plans, results in an increase or decrease in the original contract quantities, and the work added or decreased/eliminated is of the same general character as that called for in the plans, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at the original contract unit prices for the actual quantity of work performed, with no allowance for any loss of anticipated profits.

G. Where the pay quantity for an item is designated to be Lump Sum, and the plans or specifications indicate an estimated quantity, compensation for that item will be adjusted proportionately if a plan change results in a significant change in the quantity from such estimated plan quantity.

H. Failure to construct any item to plan or authorized dimensions within the specification tolerances shall result in reconstruction by the Contractor to acceptable tolerances at no additional cost to the County, acceptance at no pay, or acceptance at reduced final pay as determined by the Engineer. Adjustments to final pay for those items designated to be paid on the basis of Lump Sum quantity under these provisions shall not be made unless such adjustments results in an aggregate change per item of more than $1,000.00 for earthwork items, or more than $100.00 for any other item.

I. Materials purchased by the Contractor for drainage structures, drainage pipe, and road base delivered to job site for this contract are eligible as determined by the Engineer for payment up to one half the bid unit price. If payment is made the materials shall become the property of Lake County. The Contractor shall be responsible for loss or theft and shall replace, at the Contractor's expense, any such materials lost for any reason. The remainder of payment shall not be made until such materials are properly constructed and in place per plans and specifications.

13. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

Monthly progress payments will be made to the Contractor. In accordance with the items listed within the Bid Form - Tabulation of Estimated Quantities (Division W), a list of items rendered complete, satisfactory, and acceptable will be prepared by the Contractor within 30 calendar days after reaching substantial completion. Failure of the Contractor to include any corrective work or pending items not yet completed on the list developed pursuant to this subsection does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all construction services purchased pursuant to this Contract. Upon completion of all items on the list, the Contractor may submit a payment request with his next monthly invoice for all remaining retainage withheld by the County. If a good-faith dispute exists as to whether one or more items have been completed pursuant to the Contract, the County may continue to withhold an amount not to exceed 150 percent of the total costs to complete the remaining items. The Contractor's project representative will be required to review these estimates with the Inspector and sign the estimate in agreement. The payment estimate based on extension of the unit values for said quantities will then be checked by the Inspector's supervisor, who will reconfirm with the Inspector and contractor any required corrections, before further processing for payments.

All payments made to the Contractor and all payment of subcontractors, sub-contractors, materialmen, and suppliers shall be in accordance with Part VII, Chapter 218, Florida Statutes (2005).

Federal or State Funding If any project given to the Contractor under this Agreement is one in which federal or state funds shall be used, the Contractor is hereby informed that payment shall be contingent upon receipt of said federal or state funds or approval. Additionally, payment shall be contingent upon the Contractor completing all required forms and documentation as is necessary in order to obtain such federal or state funding or approval.

14. ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

A. Final Inspection

Whenever all materials have been furnished, all work has been performed, and the construction contemplated by the contract has been satisfactorily completed, the Engineer will make the final inspection.

B. Maintenance of Work

The Contractor shall maintain all work in first-class condition until final inspection is completed and accepted by the Engineer. All Bonds and Insurance shall be maintained until final acceptance by the Board of County Commissioners.

C. Final Acceptance

1. Upon completion of the final construction inspection and where the work is found to be completed satisfactorily, the Contractor shall prepare a final estimate.

2. Whenever the work provided for under the contract has been completely performed by the Contractor, and the final inspection has been made by the Engineer, a final pay request showing the value of the work will be prepared by the Contractor as soon as the necessary measurements and computations can be made. All prior estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment. The amount of this estimate, less any sums that may have been deducted or retained under the provisions of the contract, will be paid to the Contractor as soon as practicable, after the Contractor has furnished a sworn Affidavit in the form provided in Division Z of this Contract, to the effect that all bills are paid and no suits are pending, and after the Contractor has agreed in writing to accept the balance due, as determined by the County, as full settlement of his account under contract and of all claims in connection therewith.

3. The surety on the contract bonds consents, by completion of their portion of the affidavit and surety release subsequent to the Contractor's completion of his portion, to final payment to the Contractor and agrees that the making of such payment shall not relieve the surety of any of its obligations under the bonds.

D. Waiver of Claims

1. The Contractor's acceptance of final payment shall constitute a full waiver of any and all claims by the Contractor against the County arising out of this Contract or otherwise related to the project, except those previously made in writing and identified by the Contractor as unsettled at the time the final estimate is prepared.

2. Neither the acceptance of the work nor payment by the County shall be deemed to be a waiver of the County's rights to enforce any continuing obligations of the Contractor hereunder or to the recovery of damages for defective work not discovered by the County at the time of final inspection.

E. Termination of Contractor's Responsibility

The contract will be considered complete when all work has been completed and has been accepted by the Engineer. The Contractor will then be released from further obligation except as set forth in his bonds and in this Division.

F. Recovery Rights, Subsequent to Final Payment

The County reserves the right, should an error be discovered in the partial or final estimates, or should proof of defective work or materials used by or on the part of the Contractor be discovered after the final payment has been made, to claim and recover from the Contractor or his surety, or both, by process of law, such sums as may be sufficient to correct the error or make good the defects in the work and materials.

15. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee, except bona fide employees of bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty the County shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

16. LANDS FOR WORK AND ACCESS THERETO

A. The County will furnish and define the limits of land for access to the construction site and for the site proper. All information shown in the Contract Documents constitutes the extent of land provided by the County. Any and all other lands required by the Contractor shall be procured by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

B. As the work progresses, the Contractor shall keep the site reasonably clear of rubbish, trash, waste and other disposable materials on a daily basis.

   1. If the Contractor allows the site to become littered and unsightly, any payments otherwise due may be withheld until the Contractor cleans up the site to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the Contractor fails to clean-up the site, the County may choose to clean-up the site at the Contractor's expense.

C. Temporary buildings (storage sheds, shops, offices, etc.) may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Engineer after obtaining necessary permits, and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the County. Such temporary buildings and/or utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and will be removed by him at his expense upon the completion of the work. With the written consent of the Engineer, such buildings and/or utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

D. The Contractor shall confine all construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of workers to the project site and land and areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents, and shall not unreasonably encumber the project site with construction equipment or other material or equipment. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any

damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or any land or areas contiguous thereto, resulting from the performance of the work.

E. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring and complying with any permit requirements from Federal, State, County, or local agencies in the storage of material on properties not under the control of Lake County. The Contractor shall provide best management practices at storage sites to prevent erosion, hazardous materials contamination, or other contaminations from occurring.

17. SITE INVESTIGATION

A. Each Contractor shall visit the site of the proposed work and fully acquaint himself with conditions relating to construction and labor so that he may fully understand the facilities, difficulties and restrictions attending the execution of work under the contract. The Contractor shall thoroughly examine and be familiar with the Contract Documents. Failure or omission of the Contractor to receive or examine any form, instrument, addendum or other documents, or to visit the site and acquaint himself with conditions existing thereon, shall in no way relieve the Contractor from any obligation with respect to the Contract.

A Soil Sampling Report as well as a Soil Management and Capping Plan prepared by Kleinfelder is available for review at the following link:

ftp://ftp.co.lake.fl.us/Public Works/Engineering/South Lake Trail Phases III IV/Kleinfelder%20Soils%20Report/

These reports will be included in their entirety on disc with the final executed contract.

Lake County does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of these reports, soil samples, or any other site condition information or data made available including, but not limited to, underground utility location. The submission of a bid shall be taken as prima-facie evidence of compliance with this section.

B. The Contractor acknowledges that he has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work; the general and local conditions, including but not restricted to, those bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials; availability of labor, water, electric power, roads; and uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides or similar physical conditions at the site; the conformation and conditions of the ground; the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during prosecution of the work.

C. The Contractor further acknowledges that he has satisfied himself as to the character, quality and quantity of surface and subsurface materials, obstacles, or conditions to be encountered.

D. Any failure by the Contractor to acquaint himself with any aspect of the work or with any of the applicable conditions shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for adequately evaluating the difficulty or cost of successfully

performing the work under the Contract Documents, nor shall it be considered the basis for any claim for additional time or compensation.

E. The County assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor on the basis of the information made available by the County. The County also assumes no responsibility for any understanding or representations made by its officers or agents during or prior to the execution of this Contract, unless such understanding or interpretations are made in writing.

18. PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, WORK AND VEGETATION

A. Location of existing structures and utilities provided in the Contract Documents are approximate only. Any damage to existing structures or work of any kind, or the interruption of a utility service resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall be repaired or restored promptly by, and at the expense of the Contractor.

B. The Contractor will preserve and protect all existing vegetation such as trees, shrubs and grass on or adjacent to the site which do not unreasonably interfere with the construction as may be determined by the Engineer. The Contractor will be responsible for all unauthorized cutting or damaging of trees and shrubs, including damage due to careless operation of equipment, stockpiling of materials or tracking of grass areas by equipment.

C. Care will be taken by the Contractor in felling trees authorized for removal to avoid unnecessary damage to vegetation that is to remain in place. Any limbs or branches of trees broken during such operations shall be trimmed without cutting into the trunk and left with a clean cut and a small stub. The Contractor will be liable for, or may be required to replace or restore at his own expense, all vegetation that may be destroyed or damaged due to the Contractor's failure to protect and preserve same as required herein.

D. Where the Contractor hauls material or equipment to the project over roads and bridges on the State road system, County road system or City street system, and such use causes damage, he shall immediately, at his expense, repair such road or bridge to as good a condition as before the hauling began. Such hauling shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable environmental and safety regulations.

E. The Contractor shall fully protect the work from loss or damage and shall bear the cost of any such loss or damage until final payment has been made. If the Contractor or any one for whom the Contractor is legally liable for is responsible for any loss or damage to the work, or other work or materials of the County or County's separate contractors, the Contractor shall be charged with the same, and any monies necessary to replace such loss or damage shall be deducted from any amounts due the contractor.

F. All existing monuments shown on these plans are to be preserved, if possible. Any monuments damaged or destroyed without the express written permission of Lake County, including but not limited to horizontal and vertical control points and

property corners, are to be restored at the expense of the Contractor by a professional surveyor and mapper, licensed to do business in the State of Florida.

19. OTHER WORK

A. The Contractor will cooperate with County forces or others who may be engaged in authorized work prior to final completion of the project.

B. The Contractor shall cooperate with the owners of any underground or overhead utility lines in their removal and rearrangement operations in order that these operations may progress in a reasonable manner and that service rendered by these parties will not be interrupted.

C. The County may perform other work related to the project at the site by the County's own forces, have other work performed by utility owners or let other direct contracts. If the fact that such other work is to be performed is not noted in the Contract Documents, notice thereof will be given to the Contractor. If the Contractor believes that such performance will involve additional expense to the Contractor or require additional time, the Contractor shall send written notice of that fact to the County and the Engineer within forty-eight (48) hours of being notified of the other work. If the Contractor fails to send the above required forty-eight (48) hour notice, the Contractor will be deemed to have waived any rights it otherwise may have had to seek an extension to the contract time or adjustment to the contract amount. The Contractor shall afford each utility owner and other contractors (or the County, if the County is performing the additional work with the County's employees) proper and safe access to the site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such work and shall properly connect and coordinate its work with theirs. The Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of the Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

D. If any part of the Contractor's work depends, for proper execution or results, upon the work of any other contractor other than a subcontractor or utility owner, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Engineer, in writing, any delays, defects or other problems in such other work that render it impossible for the Contractor to obtain proper execution or results. The Contractor's failure to report will constitute an acceptance of the other work as fit and proper for integration with the Contractor's work.

20. TERMINATION

A. Termination for Default

1. The Contractor shall be considered in material default of the Contract and such default shall be considered cause for the County to terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, as further set forth in this Section, for any of the following reasons:

a. Failing to begin the work under the Contract Documents within the time specified herein;

b. Failing to properly and timely perform the work as directed by the Engineer or as provided for in the approved Construction Schedule;

c. Performing the work unsuitably or neglecting or refusing to remove materials or to correct or replace such work as may be rejected as unacceptable, unsuitable or otherwise defective;

d. Discontinuing the prosecution of the work;

e. Failing to resume work that has been suspended within a reasonable time after being notified to do so;

f. Becoming insolvent or declared bankrupt, or committing any act of bankruptcy;

g. Allowing any final judgment to stand unsatisfied for more than ten (10) days;

h. Making an assignment for the benefit of creditors;

i. Failing to obey laws, ordinances, regulations or other codes of any governmental authority with jurisdiction on the project;

j. Failing to perform or abide by the terms or spirit of the Contract Documents.

k. Failing to maintain contract security as required by the Contract Documents.

2. The County shall notify the Contractor in writing of the Contractor's default. If the County determines that the Contractor has not taken substantial steps toward effecting a remedy or cure of the default or defaults in his performance within seven (7) calendar days following receipt by the Contractor of written notice of default or defaults, then the County, at its option, without releasing or waiving its rights and remedies against the Contractor's sureties, and without prejudice to any other right it may be entitled to hereunder or by law, may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed under this Contract, in whole or in part, and may take possession of the work and any materials, tools, equipment, and appliances of the Contractor, take assignments of any of the Contractor's subcontracts and purchase orders and complete the Contractor's work by whatever means, method or agency which the County, in its sole discretion, may choose.

3. If the County deems any of the foregoing remedies necessary, the Contractor agrees it shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until after the work is completed. All money expended and all of the costs, losses, damages and extra expenses, including all management, administrative and other

overhead and other direct and indirect expenses, (including engineering, architectural and attorney's fees) or damages incurred by the County incident to such completion, shall be deducted from the contract price, and if such expenditures exceed the unpaid balance of the contract price, the Contractor agrees to pay promptly to the County on demand, the full amount of such excess, including costs of collection, attorneys' fees (including appeal) and interest thereon at the maximum legal rate of interest until paid.

4. The liability of the Contractor hereunder shall extend to and include the full amount of any and all sums paid, expenses and losses incurred, damages sustained and obligations assumed by the County in good faith under the belief that such payments or assumptions were necessary or required, in completing the work and providing labor, materials, equipment, supplies, and other items therefore or relating to the work, and in settlement, discharge, or compromise of any claims, demands, suits or judgments pertaining to or arising out of the work hereunder.

5. If after notice of termination of the Contractor's right to proceed pursuant to this subparagraph A it is determined for any reason that the Contractor was not in default or that his default was excusable, or that the County is not entitled to the remedies against the Contractor provided herein, then the Contractor's remedies against the County shall be the same as and limited to those afforded the Contractor pursuant to the Termination for Convenience subparagraph B below.

B. Termination for Convenience and Right of Suspension

1. The County shall have the right to terminate or suspend this Contract, in whole or in part, without cause upon seven (7) calendar days written notice to the Contractor.

2. In the event of such termination or suspension for convenience, the Contractor's sole recovery against the County shall be limited to that portion of the contract price earned through the date of termination or suspension, together with any retainage withheld and reasonable termination or suspension expenses incurred, but the Contractor shall not be entitled to any other or further recovery against the County, including, but not limited to, damages and any anticipated profit or work not performed.

21. SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule

1. At or before the Pre-construction Conference, the Contractor shall submit a preliminary Construction Progress Schedule to the Engineer. The County will review the schedule and provide the Contractor with comments. Within ten (10) days after receipt of the County's comments, the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer a Construction Progress Schedule in a form satisfactory to the Engineer and showing the proposed dates of commencement and completion of each of the various subdivisions of work. A bar graph format is acceptable

for the Construction Progress Schedule. If required by the Engineer, at or before the Pre-construction Conference, the Contractor shall provide to the County a breakdown of estimated monthly payments for the entire duration of the contract period.

2. For lump sum contracts the Contractor shall also furnish the Engineer with a detailed estimate giving a complete breakdown of the value of items of work to be paid for the purpose of making partial payments thereon. The values employed in making up this estimate and the schedule will be used only for determining the basis of partial payment and will not be considered as fixing a basis for additions to or deductions from the contract price.

3. The Construction Progress Schedule shall be updated by the Contractor. All updates to the progress schedule shall be submitted for the Engineer's file.

4. The work shall be planned and carried out so as to minimize the interruption of existing services, and/or traffic, or as directed by the Engineer.

5. The Contractor is to furnish the Engineer for approval a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) that complies with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

6. If a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Construction Permit is required for the Project, prior to construction the Contractor is to furnish the Engineer a copy of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

B. Shop Drawings/Working Drawings

1. Four (4) complete sets of detailed shop or working drawings shall be furnished by the prime Contractor to the Engineer for review and processing. The submittal shall include all details, computations, materials, loads, stresses, member sizes, deflections, and temporary connections for precasting.

2. All shop, working and erection drawings prepared by the Contractor or his subcontractor, fabricator or supplier shall be REVIEWED, DATED, STAMPED, APPROVED, SEALED (if required), and SIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR prior to submission to the Engineer for review by the Engineer of Record. By approving and submitting shop or working drawings, the Contractor represents that he has verified work requirements, field measurements, construction criteria, sequence of assembly and erection, access and clearances, catalog numbers and other similar data. Each submission shall indicate the specification section or bid item number and page and/or sheet number to which the submission applies. Under no circumstances will submittals be accepted from subcontractors.

   The Contractor shall indicate on the working, shop and erection drawings all deviations from the Contract Documents and shall itemize all deviations in the letter of transmittal.

3. Submittals shall be made to the Engineer and will be distributed to the appropriate Design Engineer of Record by the Engineer. The Contractor shall identify each submittal by contract number and title on the form provided by the Engineer. All submittals are to be transmitted in an expeditious manner to ensure "next day delivery". After they have been reviewed by the Engineer or Design Engineer of Record, all submittals shall be stamped either "no exceptions," "exceptions noted" or "rejected" with resubmittal required and returned to the Contractor.

4. Prior to receipt of the reviewed shop or working drawings from the County, work done or materials ordered for items covered by the drawings shall be done at the Contractor's risk.

5. All submittals by the Contractor shall be made sufficiently in advance of the scheduled start of the applicable construction operation to allow for shop drawings review and for Contractor action required in addressing review comments. The review period shall begin on the day the submittal is received in the office of the Engineer and shall be completed on the day the Engineer transmits reviewed drawings to the Contractor.

6. The Contractor shall schedule the submission of shop drawing sheets (to be discussed at the pre-construction meeting) so that approximately twenty-one (21) days are allowed for review by the Engineer and Design Engineer of Record for routine work. For more complex work, the number of copies and the scheduled time for review shall be increased proportionately to the complexity of the work. Contractor submittals that are to be considered as complex and requiring proportionately greater review time include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Contractor submittals of alternative design features or modifications to the original design.

   b. Contractor submittals of complex designs, unusual construction or equipment and methods requiring analysis of design calculations.

C. Material Safety Data Sheets Requirement

If any chemicals, or materials or products containing toxic substances are to be used at any time during this Contract, pursuant to completion of this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish a Material Safety Data Sheet to both the Lake County Department of Risk Management and the Engineer, prior to commencing such use.

D. Materials

1. Delivery Tickets: The Contractor shall submit a copy of all delivery tickets for materials used on the project, regardless of the basis of payment.

2. Job Mix Formula for Asphaltic Concrete: Attention is directed to the provisions of FDOT "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION" 2013, and all supplemental specifications thereto which

require the submission of job mix formulas for asphaltic concrete, of the type specified, at least fourteen (14) days before plant operations begin. The submitted formula shall be approved by the County. The Contractor shall prepare the mix formula to be submitted to the County.

3. Job Mix Formula for Portland Cement Concrete: Attention is directed to the requirement that job mix design formulas for all Portland Cement Concrete, of the type specified, be submitted at least fourteen (14) days prior to use on the project. The submitted formulas shall be approved by the County and/or its agents prior to its use. All concrete mix designs shall meet FDOT Concrete Class mix guidelines or the requirements included in the Technical Specifications included in these Contract Documents.

4. All Job mix formulas shall be submitted to the Engineer.

22. RIGHT TO AUDIT

A. All of the Contractor's records related to the performance of this contract shall be open to inspection and subject to reproduction by the Engineer during normal working hours to the extent necessary to permit adequate evaluation and verification of any invoices for payment, or claims, submitted by the Contractor or any of his payees pursuant to the execution of the contract. Such records shall include, but not be limited to, accounting records, written policies and procedures, subcontractor files, original estimates, estimating work sheets, correspondence, Change Order files (including the documentation of negotiated settlements), any supporting evidence necessary to substantiate charges related to this contract, and any records necessary to evaluate and verify direct and indirect costs (including overhead allocations) as they may apply to costs associated with this contract.

B. For the purpose of such audits, inspections, examinations and evaluations the Engineer shall have access to the said records from the effective date of this contract, for the duration of the work, and until thirty-six (36) months after the date of final payment by the County to the Contractor for performance under this contract. The Contractor hereby agrees to maintain said records in safe and dry storage until the end of this time period.

C. The Engineer shall have access to the Contractor's facilities and all necessary records in order to conduct audits in compliance with this Paragraph.

23. INTEREST ON JUDGMENTS

In the event of any disputes between the parties to this contract, including without limited thereto, their assignees and/or assigns, arising out of or relating in any way to this contract, which results in litigation and a subsequent judgment, award or decree against either party, it is agreed that any entitlement to post judgment interest, to either party and/or their attorneys, shall be fixed by the proper court at the rate of five (5%) percent, per annum, simple interest. Under no circumstances shall either party be entitled to pre-judgment interest. The parties expressly acknowledge and, to the extent allowed by law, hereby opt out of any provision of federal or state statute not in agreement with this paragraph.

24. DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL

The Contractor shall so conduct his operations and maintain the work in such condition that adequate drainage and erosion control will be in effect at all times.

25. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Unless otherwise specified, the standard specifications to be used for this work shall be the FDOT "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION," 2013, Divisions II & III, hereinafter referred to as "Standard Specifications," except as amended under this Contract. Certain provisions of Division I of the "Standard Specifications" will be incorporated by specific reference; those not so incorporated are not part of this contract.

26. PRIORITY

In any instance where there is an apparent conflict between these Special Provisions and the corresponding terms of the "Standard Specifications," these provisions shall be controlling.

27. SURVEY AND LAYOUT

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all lines, grades, boundaries and required survey and/or layout necessary to construct and inspect the project. All centerline control points shall be established and maintained through the contract period by the Contractor.

B. The Contractor shall employ or retain the services of a Florida registered Professional Land Surveyor to perform and supervise the establishment and setting of the project centerline control at intervals not to exceed 500 feet. All primary control points such as section corners, points of intersection, points of curvature and points of tangency shall be installed, referenced by acceptable standards, and maintained through the contract period. All stakes and points shall be clearly marked and identified.

C. The Contractor shall employ or retain the services of a Florida registered Professional Land Surveyor to perform and supervise the establishment of all rights-of-way/boundary staking at all project sidelines. Such staking shall be established and maintained by the Contractor's registered Professional Land Surveyor along each sideline or perimeter at each station and all points of intersection, points of curvature, and points of tangency. All stakes shall be clearly marked and identified.

D. The Contractor's registered Professional Land Surveyor and all employees engaged in survey efforts shall keep proper documentation of survey notes in hard bound books. The use of digital data storage capabilities may be used in lieu of hardbound books. Standard ASCII files/format shall be used with software compatibility to that of the LCPWD. The Contractor shall submit for approval the selected format and software application(s).

E. The Contractor may perform or select the option to employ a Florida registered Professional Engineer or registered Professional Land Surveyor to provide construction layout. All layout and measurements shall be performed from control and boundaries established and maintained by the Contractor's Florida registered Professional Land Surveyor.

F. The Contractor shall be responsible to perform all layout in acceptable standard methods. All items shall be clearly staked and marked. Roadway items shall be staked for horizontal alignment relative to the edge of pavement with appropriate offset stakes. All vertical grades should be referenced to the nearest even foot cut or fill where practical. Tabulated cut/fill sheets are acceptable for utility work items, copies of which shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to the work.

G. All calculations for intermediate grades and locations shall be performed by the Contractor. All calculations shall be transcribed in hardbound field books prior to layout and staking.

H. The Contractor shall submit, for information only, a Survey and Layout Plan comprised of the following:

1. Name, address and certificate number of the registered Professional Land Surveyor to be in responsible charge of performing all survey control and boundary work.

2. Name, address and certificate registration number, if applicable, of the person in responsible charge of performing all layout, measurements and calculations for the project, if opted by the Contractor. This person must be a Contractor, Professional Land Surveyor or Professional Engineer.

I. Stakes Set by County: The Engineer will provide all construction stakes establishing right-of-way limits.

J. Preservation of Stakes and Marks: The Contractor will be held responsible for the preservation of all the stakes and marks. If any of the stakes or marks are carelessly or willfully destroyed or disturbed by the Contractor, the cost of replacing them shall be deducted from the payment for the work.

28. LABORATORY TESTING

Cost of all required laboratory testing shall be borne by the County with the exception of the cost of failing tests and subsequent re-tests which shall be borne by the Contractor. The bridge widening and boardwalk bridge construction portions of the project shall require the use of LIMS (Laboratory Information Management Systems).

29. CONFORMITY OF WORK WITH PLANS

A. All work performed and all materials furnished shall be in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, cross sections, dimensions, and material

requirements, including tolerances, shown on the plans or indicted in the specifications.

C. In the event the Engineer finds the materials or the finished product in which the materials are used not within reasonably close conformity with the plans and specifications, but that reasonably acceptable work has been produced, he shall then make a determination if the work shall be accepted and remain in place. In this event, the Engineer will document the basis of acceptance by contract modification which will provide for an appropriate adjustment in the contract price for such work or materials as he deems necessary to conform to his determination based on engineering judgment.

D. For base and surface courses, the finished grade may vary as much as 0.1 foot from the grade shown in the plans, provided that all templet and straight edge requirements are met and that suitable transitions are effected.

30. GUARANTEE

All work shall be guaranteed for eighteen (18) months after completion and acceptance of the work unless otherwise specified. The guarantees are to be construed as being supplemental in nature and in addition to any and all other remedies available to the Owner under the laws of the State of Florida.

31. WARRANTY

The Contractor shall obtain and assign to the County all express warranties given to the Contractor or any subcontractors by any material suppliers, equipment or fixtures to be incorporated into the Project. The Contractor warrants to the County that any materials and equipment furnished under the Contract Documents shall be new unless otherwise specified, and that all work shall be of good quality, free from all defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor further warrants to the County that all materials and equipment furnished under the Contract Documents shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers or processors except as otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise specified, if within eighteen (18) months after final completion and acceptance, any work is found to be defective or not in conformance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the County. The Contractor shall also be responsible for and pay for replacement or repair of adjacent materials or work which may be damaged as a result of such replacement or repair. These warranties are in addition to those implied warranties to which the County is entitled as a matter of law.

DIVISION C

STATE OF FLORIDA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCAL AGENCY PROGRAM (LAP)

FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

INDEX

FORM	FEDERAL REQUIREMENT	PAGE
Section 1	Executive Order 11246 – Equal Employment Opportunity	C-3
Section 2	FHWA Form 1273	C-13
Section 3	FDOT Specifications Package	C-39
Section 4	Suspension & Debarment, Non-Collusion, & Lobbying Certification	C-170
Section 5	FDOT Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program	C-174
Section 6	FDOT Special Provisions – Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program	C-177
Section 7	FDOT Special Provision –E-Verify	C-181
Section 8	FDOT Specifications (General) Earthwork & Related Operations for LAP – Section 120 Hot Mix Asphalt for LAP – Section 334 Concrete for LAP – Section 344 Landscaping Installation for LAP - Section 580	C-183

Section 1

EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Executive Order 11246 - Equal Employment Opportunity

SOURCE: The provisions of Executive Order 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, appear at 30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR, 1964-1965 Comp., p.339, unless otherwise noted.

Under and by virtue of the authority vested in me as President of the United States by the Constitution and statutes of the United States, it is ordered as follows:

Part I - Nondiscrimination in Government Employment

[Part I superseded by EO 11478 of Aug. 8, 1969, 34 FR 12985, 3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 803]

Part II - Nondiscrimination in Employment by Government Contractors and Subcontractors

Subpart A - Duties of the Secretary of Labor

SEC. 201. The Secretary of Labor shall be responsible for the administration and enforcement of Parts II and III of this Order. The Secretary shall adopt such rules and regulations and issue such orders as are deemed necessary and appropriate to achieve the purposes of Parts II and III of this Order. [Sec. 201 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230] Subpart B - Contractors' Agreements

SEC. 202. Except in contracts exempted in accordance with Section 204 of this Order, all Government contracting agencies shall include in every Government contract hereafter entered into the following provisions:

"During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

"(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

"(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advancements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

"(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the

contractor's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

"(4) The contractor will comply with afl provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

"(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

"(6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

"(7) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor win take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States." [Sec. 202 amended by EO 11375 of Oct. 13, 1967, 32 FR 14303, 3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 684, EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 203. Each contractor having a contract containing the provisions prescribed in Section 202 shall file, and shall cause each of his subcontractors to file, Compliance Reports with the contracting agency or the Secretary of Labor as may be directed. Compliance Reports shall be filed within such times and shall contain such information as to the practices, policies, programs, and employment policies, programs, and employment statistics of the contractor and each subcontractor, and shall be in such form, as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe.

(b) Bidders or prospective contractors or subcontractors may be required to state whether they have participated in any previous contract subject to the provisions of this Order, or any preceding similar Executive order, and in that event to submit, on behalf of themselves and their proposed subcontractors, Compliance Reports prior to or as an initial part of their bid or negotiation of a contract.

(c) Whenever the contractor or subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding with a labor union or an agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or training for such workers, the Compliance Report shall include such information as to such labor union's or agency's practices and policies affecting compliance as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe: Provided, That to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of a labor union or an agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or training and such labor union or agency shall refuse to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the Secretary of Labor as part of its Compliance Report and shall set forth what efforts he has made to obtain such information.

(d) The Secretary of Labor may direct that any bidder or prospective contractor or subcontractor shall submit, as part of his Compliance Report, a statement in writing, signed by an authorized officer or agent on behalf of any labor union or any agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or other training, with which the bidder or prospective contractor deals, with supporting information, to the effect that the signer's practices and policies do not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex or national origin, and that the signer either will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the policy and provisions of this Order or that it consents and agrees that recruitment, employment, and the terms and conditions of employment under the proposed contract shall be in accordance with the purposes and provisions of the order. In the event that the union, or the agency shall refuse to execute such a statement, the Compliance Report shall so certify and set forth what efforts have been made to secure such a statement and such additional factual material as the Secretary of Labor may require. [Sec. 203 amended by EO 11375 of Oct. 13, 1967, 32 FR 14303, 3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 684; EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 204. The Secretary of Labor may, when he/she deems that special circumstances in the national interest so require, exempt a contracting agency from the requirement of including any or all of the provisions of Section 202 of this Order in any specific contract, subcontract, or purchase order. The Secretary of Labor may, by rule or regulation, also exempt certain classes of contracts, subcontracts, or purchase orders

(1) whenever work is to be or has been performed outside the United States and no recruitment of workers within the limits of the United States is involved;

(2) for standard commercial supplies or raw materials;

(3) involving less than specified amounts of money or specified numbers of workers; or

(4) to the extent that they involve subcontracts below a specified tier. The Secretary of Labor may also provide, by rule, regulation, or order, for the exemption of facilities of a contractor which are in all respects separate and distinct from activities of the contractor related to the performance of the contract: Provided, That such an exemption will not interfere with or impede the effectuation of the purposes of this Order: And provided further, That in the absence of such an exemption, all facilities shall be covered by the provisions of this Order.

Subpart C - Powers and Duties of the Secretary of Labor and the Contracting Agencies

SEC. 205. The Secretary of Labor shall be responsible for securing compliance by all Government contractors and subcontractors with this Order and any implementing rules or regulations. All contracting agencies shall comply with the terms of this Order and any implementing rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. Contracting agencies shall cooperate with the Secretary of Labor and shall furnish such information and assistance as the Secretary may require. [Sec. 205 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 206. The Secretary of Labor may investigate the employment practices of any Government contractor or subcontractor to determine whether or not the contractual provisions specified in Section 202 of this Order have been violated. Such investigation shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures established by the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The Secretary of Labor may receive and investigate complaints by employees or prospective employees of a Government contractor or subcontractor which allege discrimination contrary to the contractual provisions specified in Section 202 of this Order. [Sec. 206 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 207. The Secretary of Labor shall use his/her best efforts, directly and through interested Federal, State, and local agencies, contractors, and all other available instrumentalities to cause any labor union engaged in work under Government contracts or any agency referring workers or providing or supervising apprenticeship or training for or in the course of such work to cooperate in the implementation of the purposes of this Order. The Secretary of Labor shall, in appropriate cases, notify the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Department of Justice, or other appropriate Federal agencies whenever it has reason to believe that the practices of any such labor organization or agency violate Title VI or Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or other provision of Federal law. [Sec. 207 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 208. The Secretary of Labor, or any agency, officer, or employee in the executive branch of the Government designated by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary, may hold such hearings, public or private, as the Secretary may deem advisable for compliance, enforcement, or educational purposes.

(b) The Secretary of Labor may hold, or cause to be held, hearings in accordance with Subsection of this Section prior to imposing, ordering, or recommending the imposition of penalties and sanctions under this Order. No order for debarment of any contractor from further Government contracts under Section 209(6) shall be made without affording the contractor an opportunity for a hearing.

Subpart D - Sanctions and Penalties

SEC. 209. In accordance with such rules, regulations, or orders as the Secretary of Labor may issue or adopt, the Secretary may:

(1) Publish, or cause to be published, the names of contractors or unions which it has concluded have complied or have failed to comply with the provisions of this Order or of the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(2) Recommend to the Department of Justice that, in cases in which there is substantial or material violation or the threat of substantial or material violation of the contractual provisions set forth in Section 202 of this Order, appropriate proceedings be brought to enforce those provisions, including the enjoining, within the limitations of applicable law, of organizations, individuals, or groups who prevent directly or indirectly, or seek to prevent directly or indirectly, compliance with the
Provisions of this Order.

(3) Recommend to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or the Department of Justice that appropriate proceedings be instituted under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

(4) Recommend to the Department of Justice that criminal proceedings be brought for the Furnishing of false information to any contracting agency or to the Secretary of Labor as the case may be.

(5) After consulting with the contracting agency, direct the contracting agency to cancel, terminate, suspend, or cause to be cancelled, terminated, or suspended, any contract, or any portion or portions thereof, for failure of the contractor or subcontractor to comply with equal employment opportunity provisions of the contract. Contracts may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended absolutely or continuance of contracts may be conditioned upon a program for future compliance approved by the Secretary of Labor.

(6) Provide that any contracting agency shall refrain from entering into further contracts, or extensions or other modifications of existing contracts, with any noncomplying contractor, until such contractor has satisfied the Secretary of Labor that such contractor has established and will carry out personnel and employment policies in compliance with the provisions of this Order.

(b) Pursuant to rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary shall make reasonable efforts, within a reasonable time limitation, to secure compliance with the contract provisions of this Order by methods of conference, conciliation, mediation, and persuasion before proceedings shall be instituted under subsection (a)(2) of this Section, or before a contract shall be cancelled or terminated in whole or in part under subsection (a)(5) of

this Section. [Sec. 209 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 210. Whenever the Secretary of Labor makes a determination under Section 209, the Secretary shall promptly notify the appropriate agency. The agency shall take the action directed by the Secretary and shall report the results of the action it has taken to the Secretary of Labor within such time as the Secretary shall specify. If the contracting agency fails to take the action directed within thirty days, the Secretary may take the action directly. [Sec. 210 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p 230]

SEC. 211. If the Secretary shall so direct, contracting agencies shall not enter into contracts with any bidder or prospective contractor unless the bidder or prospective contractor has satisfactorily complied with the provisions of this Order or submits a program for compliance acceptable to the Secretary of Labor. [Sec. 211 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 212. When a contract has been cancelled or terminated under Section 209(a)(5) or a contractor has been debarred from further Government contracts under Section 209(a)(6) of this Order, because of noncompliance with the contract provisions specified in Section 202 of this Order, the Secretary of Labor shall promptly notify the Comptroller General of the United States. [Sec. 212 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]
Subpart E - Certificates of Merit

SEC. 213. The Secretary of Labor may provide for issuance of a United States Government Certificate of Merit to employers or labor unions, or other agencies which are or may hereafter be engaged in work under Government contracts, if the Secretary is satisfied that the personnel and employment practices of the employer, or that the personnel, training, apprenticeship, membership, grievance and representation, upgrading, and other practices and policies of the labor union or other agency conform to the purposes and provisions of this Order.

SEC. 214. Any Certificate of Merit may at any time be suspended or revoked by the Secretary of Labor if the holder thereof, in the judgment of the Secretary, has failed to comply with the provisions of this Order.

SEC. 215. The Secretary of Labor may provide for the exemption of any employer, labor union, or other agency from any reporting requirements imposed under or pursuant to this Order if such employer, labor union, or other agency has been awarded a Certificate of Merit which has not been suspended or revoked.

Part III - Nondiscrimination Provisions in Federally Assisted Construction Contracts

SEC. 301. Each executive department and agency, which administers a program involving Federal financial assistance shall require as a condition for the approval of any grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee thereunder, which may involve a construction contract, that the applicant for Federal assistance undertake and agree to incorporate, or cause to be incorporated, into all construction contracts paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal

Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the provisions prescribed for Government contracts by Section 202 of this Order or such modification thereof, preserving in substance the contractor's obligations thereunder, as may be approved by the Secretary of Labor, together with such additional provisions as the Secretary deems appropriate to establish and protect the interest of the United States in the enforcement of those obligations. Each such applicant shall also undertake and agree (1) to assist and cooperate actively with the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with those contract provisions and with the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary, (2) to obtain and to furnish to the Secretary of Labor such information as the Secretary may require for the supervision of such compliance, (3) to carry out sanctions and penalties for violation of such obligations imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D, of this Order, and (4) to refrain from entering into any contract subject to this Order, or extension or other modification of such a contract with a contractor debarred from Government contracts under Part II, Subpart D, of this Order. [Sec. 301 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 302. "Construction contract" as used in this Order means any contract for the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, or repair of buildings, highways, or other improvements to real property.

(b) The provisions of Part II of this Order shall apply to such construction contracts, and for purposes of such application the administering department or agency shall be considered the contracting agency referred to therein.

(c) The term "applicant" as used in this Order means an applicant for Federal assistance or, as determined by agency regulation, other program participant, with respect to whom an application for any grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee is not finally acted upon prior to the effective date of this Part, and it includes such an applicant after he/she becomes a recipient of such Federal assistance.

SEC. 303. The Secretary of Labor shall be responsible for obtaining the compliance of such applicants with their undertakings under this Order. Each administering department and agency is directed to cooperate with the Secretary of Labor and to furnish the Secretary such information and assistance as the Secretary may require in the performance of the Secretary's functions under this Order.

(b) In the event an applicant fails and refuses to comply with the applicant's undertakings pursuant to this Order, the Secretary of Labor may, after consulting with the administering department or agency, take any or all of the following actions: (1) direct any administering department or agency to cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part the agreement, contract or other arrangement with such applicant with respect to which the failure or refusal occurred; (2) direct any administering department or agency to refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refusal occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received by the Secretary of

Labor from such applicant; and (3) refer the case to the Department of Justice or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for appropriate law enforcement or other proceedings.

(c) In no case shall action be taken with respect to an applicant pursuant to clause (1) or (2) of subsection (b) without notice and opportunity for hearing. [Sec. 303 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 304. Any executive department or agency which imposes by rule, regulation, or order requirements of nondiscrimination in employment, other than requirements imposed pursuant to this Order, may delegate to the Secretary of Labor by agreement such responsibilities with respect to compliance standards, reports, and procedures as would tend to bring the administration of such requirements into conformity with the administration of requirements imposed under this Order: Provided, That actions to effect compliance by recipients of Federal financial assistance with requirements imposed pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 shall be taken in conformity with the procedures and limitations prescribed in Section 602 thereof and the regulations of the administering department or agency issued thereunder.

Part IV – Miscellaneous

SEC. 401. The Secretary of Labor may delegate to any officer, agency, or employee in the Executive branch of the Government, any function or duty of the Secretary under Parts II and III of this Order. [Sec. 401 amended by EO 12086 of Oct. 5, 1978, 43 FR 46501, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 230]

SEC. 402. The Secretary of Labor shall provide administrative support for the execution of the program known as the "Plans for Progress."

SEC. 403. Executive Orders Nos. 10590 (January 19, 1955), 10722 (August 5, 1957), 10925 (March 6, 1961), 11114 (June 22, 1963), and 11162 (July 28, 1964), are hereby superseded and the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity established by Executive Order No. 10925 is hereby abolished. All records and property in the custody of the Committee shall be transferred to the Office of Personnel Management and the Secretary of Labor, as appropriate.

(b) Nothing in this Order shall be deemed to relieve any person of any obligation assumed or imposed under or pursuant to any Executive Order superseded by this Order. All rules, regulations, orders, instructions, designations, and other directives issued by the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity and those issued by the heads of various departments or agencies under or pursuant to any of the Executive orders superseded by this Order, shall, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with this Order, remain in full force and effect unless and until revoked or superseded by appropriate authority. References in such directives to provisions of the superseded orders shall be deemed to be references to the comparable provisions of this Order. [Sec. 403 amended by EO 12107 of Dec. 28, 1978, 44 FR 1055, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p, 264]

SEC. 404. The General Services Administration shall take appropriate action to revise the standard Government contract forms to accord with the provisions of this Order and of the rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

SEC. 405. This Order shall become effective thirty days after the date of this Order.

SECTION 2

FHWA Form 1273

REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL JOBS – COMPLIANCE WITH FHWA 1273.
(REV 7-16-12) (8-12)

SUBARTICLE 7-1.1 (Pages 56-68) is expanded by the following:

The FHWA-1273 Electronic version, dated May 1, 2012 is posted on the Department's website at the following URL address

http://www.dot.state.fl.us/specificationsoffice/Implemented/URLinSpecs/Files/FHWA1273.pdf

Take responsibility to obtain this information and comply with all requirements posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids.

Comply with the provisions contained in FHWA-1273.

In addition to the requirements of Section IV, No. 3(a), include gender and race in the weekly annotated payroll records.

If the Department's website cannot be accessed, contact the Department's Specifications Office Web Coordinator at (850) 414-4101.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the

contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies

without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division

determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives

compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier

prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

*****

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

*****

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

SECTION 3

FDOT APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS

The specifications within Section 3 apply to the bridge widening and boardwalk bridge construction portions only.

Index

Section 1 – Definitions and Terms.....C-29
Section 4 – Scope of Work.....C-30
Section 5 – Control of The Work.....C-30
Section 6 – Control of Materials.....C-31
Section 7 – Legal Requirements and Responsibilities to the Public.....C-34
Section 9 – Measurement and Payment.....C-36
Section 6-5 – Products and Source of Supply C-38

DIVISION I OF THE 2013 EDITION OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SPECIFICATIONS ARE REVISED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 – Definitions and Terms

Contractor's Engineer of Record.

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or his subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing of components of the permanent structure as part of a redesign or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal, or for repair designs and details of the permanent work. The Contractor's Engineer of Record may also serve as the Specialty Engineer.

The Contractor's Engineer of Record must be an employee of a pre-qualified firm. The firm shall be pre-qualified in accordance with the Rules of the Department of Transportation, Chapter 14-75. Any Corporation or Partnership offering engineering services must hold a Certificate of Authorization from the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

As an alternate to being an employee of a pre-qualified firm, the Contractor's Engineer of Record may be a pre-qualified Specialty Engineer. For items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be "major" or "structural", the work performed by a pre-qualified Specialty Engineer must be checked by another pre-qualified Specialty Engineer. An individual Engineer may become pre-qualified in the work groups listed in the Rules of the Department of Transportation, Chapter 14-75, if the requirements for the Professional Engineer are met for the individual work groups. Pre-qualified Specialty Engineers are listed on the State Construction Website. Pre-qualified Specialty Engineers will not be authorized to perform redesigns or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal designs of items fully detailed in the plans.

Department. Refers to Lake County unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

Specialty Engineer.

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or his subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing preparation of components, systems, or installation methods and equipment for specific temporary portions of the project work or for special items of the permanent works not fully detailed in the plans and required to be furnished by the Contractor such as but not limited to pot bearing designs, non-standard expansion joints, MSE wall designs and other specialty items. The Specialty Engineer may also provide designs and details for items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be "minor" or "non-structural". The Specialty Engineer may be an employee or officer of the Contractor or a fabricator, an employee or officer of an entity providing components to a fabricator, or an independent consultant.

For items of work not specifically covered by the Rules of the Department of Transportation, a Specialty Engineer is qualified if he has the following qualifications:

(1) Registration as a Professional Engineer in the State of Florida.

(2) The education and experience necessary to perform the submitted design as required by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

Section 4 – Scope of the Work

4-3 Alteration of Plans or of Character of Work.

When the Department requires work that is not covered by a price in the Contract and such work does not constitute a "Significant Change" as defined in 4-3.1, and the Department finds that such work is essential to the satisfactory completion of the Contract within its intended scope, the Department will make an adjustment to the Contract. The Engineer will determine the basis of payment for such an adjustment in a fair and equitable amount.

The term "significant change" applies only when the Engineer determines that the character of the work, as altered, differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction. The allowance due to the Contractor will be determined by the Department.

In the instance of an alleged "significant change", the determination by the Engineer shall be conclusive and shall not be subject to challenge by the Contractor in any forum, except upon the Contractor establishing by clear and convincing proof that the determination by the Engineer was without any reasonable and good-faith basis.

4-3.7 Differing Site Conditions:

During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract, or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the Contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before the Contractor disturbs the conditions or performs the affected work.

Upon receipt of written notification of differing site conditions from the Contractor, the Engineer will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the Contract, an adjustment will be made, excluding loss of anticipated profits, and the Contract will be modified in writing accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor whether or not an adjustment of the Contract is warranted.

The Engineer will not allow a Contract adjustment for a differing site condition unless the Contractor has provided the required written notice.

The Engineer will not allow a Contract adjustment under this clause for any effects caused to any other Department or non-Department projects on which the Contractor may be working.

Section 5 – Control of the Work

5-11 Final Acceptance.

When, upon completion of the final construction inspection of the entire project, the Engineer determines that the Contractor has satisfactorily completed the work, the Engineer will give the Contractor written notice of final acceptance.

Section 6 – Control of Materials

6-1 Acceptance Criteria.

6-1.1 General: Acceptance of materials is based on the following criteria. All requirements may not apply to all materials. Use only materials in the work that meet the requirements of these Specifications. The Engineer may inspect and test any material, at points of production, distribution and use.

6-1.2 Sampling and Testing: Use the Department's current sample identification and tracking system to provide related information and attach the information to each sample. Restore immediately any site from which material has been removed for sampling purposes to the pre-sampled condition with materials and construction methods used in the initial construction, at no additional cost to the Department.

Ensure when a material is delivered to the location as described in the Contract Documents, there is enough material delivered to take samples, at no expense to the Department.

6-1.2.1 Pretest by Manufacturers: Submit certified manufacturer's test results to the Engineer for qualification and use on Department projects. Testing will be as specified in the Contract Documents. The Department may require that manufacturers submit samples of materials for independent verification purposes.

6-1.2.2 Point of Production Test: Test the material during production as specified in the Contract Documents.

6-1.2.3 Point of Distribution Test: Test the material at Distribution facilities as specified in the Contract Documents.

6-1.2.4 Point of Use Test: Test the material immediately following placement as specified in the Specifications. After delivery to the project, the Department may require the retesting of materials that have been tested and accepted at the source of supply, or may require the testing of materials that are to be accepted by Producer Certification. The Department may reject all materials that, when retested, do not meet the requirements of these Specifications.

6-1.3 Certification:

6-1.3.1 Producer Certification: Provide complete certifications for materials as required. Furnish to the Engineer for approval, Producer Certifications for all products listed on the Qualified Products List and when required by the applicable material Specification(s). Do not incorporate any manufactured products or materials into the project without approval from the Engineer. Materials will not be considered for payment when not accompanied by Producer Certification. Producers may obtain sample certification forms through the Department's website. Ensure that the certification is provided on the producer's letterhead and is signed by a legally responsible person from the producer and notarized.

6-1.3.1.1 Qualified Products List: The Product Evaluation Section in the State Specifications and Estimates Office publishes and maintains a Qualified Products List. This list provides assurance to Contractors, consultants, designers, and Department personnel that specific products and materials are approved for use on Department facilities. The Department will limit the Contractor's use of products and materials that require pre-approval to items listed on the Qualified Products List effective at the time of placement.

Manufacturers seeking evaluation in accordance with

Departmental procedures of an item must submit a Product Evaluation Application, available on the Department's website www2.dot.state.fl.us/specificationsestimates/productevaluation/qpl/submittalprocess.aspx, with supporting documentation as defined and detailed by the applicable Specifications and Standards. This may include certified test reports from an independent test laboratory, certification that the material meets all applicable specifications, signed and sealed drawings and calculations, quality control plans, samples, infrared scans, or other technical data.

Manufacturers successfully completing the Department's evaluation are eligible for inclusion on the Qualified Products List. The Department will consider any marked variations from original test values for a material or any evidence of inadequate field performance of a material as sufficient evidence that the properties of the material have changed, and the Department will remove the material from the Qualified Products List.

6-1.3.1.2 Approved Products List: The State Traffic Operations Office maintains the Approved Products List of Traffic Control Signal Devices. Traffic Monitoring Site Equipment and Materials are also included on the Approved Products List. This list provides assurance to Maintaining Agencies, Contractors, consultants, designers, and Department personnel that the specific items listed are approved for use on Department facilities. The Department will limit the Contractor's procurement and use of Traffic Control Signal Devices, and Traffic Monitoring Site equipment and materials to only those items listed on the Approved Products List that is effective at the time of procurement, except as provided in Section 603.

The approval process is described in detail on the State Traffic Operation website, www.dot.state.fl.us/trafficoperations/terl/apl2.htm . Manufacturers seeking evaluation of a specific device must submit an application which can be obtained from the State Traffic Operations Office.

6-1.3.2 Contractor Installation Certification: Provide installation certifications as required by the Contract Documents.

6-2 Applicable Documented Authorities other than Specifications.

6-2.1 General: Details on individual materials are identified in various material specific Sections of the Specifications that may refer to other documented authorities for requirements. When specified, meet the requirements as defined in such references.

6-2.2 Test Methods: Methods of sampling and testing materials are in accordance with the Florida Methods (FM). If a Florida Method does not exist for a particular test, perform the testing in accordance with the method specified in the Specification. When test methods or other standards are referenced in the Specifications without identification of the specific time of issuance, use the most current issuance, including interims or addendums thereto, at the time of bid opening.

6-2.3 Construction Aggregates: Aggregates used on Department projects must be in accordance with Rule 14-103, FAC.

6-3 Storage of Materials and Samples.

6-3.1 Method of Storage: Store materials in such a manner as to preserve their quality and fitness for the work, to facilitate prompt inspection, and to minimize noise impacts on sensitive receivers. More detailed specifications concerning the storage of

specific materials are prescribed under the applicable Specifications. The Department may reject improperly stored materials.

6-3.2 Use of Right-of-Way for Storage: If the Engineer allows, the Contractor may use a portion of the right-of-way for storage purposes and for placing the Contractor's plant and equipment. Use only the portion of the right-of-way that is outside the clear zone, which is the portion not required for public vehicular or pedestrian travel. When used, restore the right-of-way to pre-construction condition at no additional cost to the Department or as specified in the Contract Documents. Provide any additional space required at no expense to the Department.

6-3.3 Responsibility for Stored Materials: Accept responsibility for the protection of stored materials. The Department is not liable for any loss of materials, by theft or otherwise, or for any damage to the stored materials.

6-3.4 Storage Facilities For Samples: Provide facilities for storage of samples as described in the Contract Documents and warranted by the test methods and Specifications.

6-4 Defective Materials.

Materials not meeting the requirements of these Specifications will be considered defective. The Engineer will reject all such materials, whether in place or not. Remove all rejected material immediately from the site of the work and from storage areas, at no expense to the Department.

Do not use material that has been rejected and the defects corrected, until the Engineer has approved the material's use. Upon failure to comply promptly with any order of the Engineer made under the provisions of this Article, the Engineer has the authority to have the defective material removed and replaced by other forces and deduct the cost of removal and replacement from any moneys due or to become due the Contractor.

As an exception to the above, within 30 calendar days of the termination of the LOT or rejection of the material, the Contractor may submit a proposed scope of work to the Engineer for an engineering or independent laboratory (as approved by the Engineer) analysis to determine the disposition of the material. A Specialty Engineer, who is an independent consultant, or the Contractor's Engineer of Record as stated within each individual Section shall perform any such analysis. Upon the Engineer's approval of the scope of work submitted by the Contractor, the engineering analysis must be completed and the report must be submitted to the Engineer within 45 calendar days, or other time frame as approved by the Engineer. The report must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. The Engineer will determine the final disposition of the material after review of the information submitted by the Contractor. No additional monetary compensation or time extension will be granted for the impact of any such analysis or review.

6-5 Products and Source of Supply.

6-5.3 Contaminated, Unfit, Hazardous, and Dangerous Materials: Do not use any material that, after approval and/or placement, has in any way become unfit for use. Do not use materials containing any substance that has been determined to be hazardous by the State of Florida Department of Environmental Protection or the U.S.

Department of Environmental Protection. Provide workplaces free from serious recognized hazards and to comply with occupational safety and health standards, as determined by the U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Heath Administration.

Section 7 – Legal Requirements and Responsibilities to the Public

7-1.3 Introduction or Release of Prohibited Aquatic Plants, Plant Pests, or Noxious Weeds: Do not introduce or release prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, or noxious weeds into the project limits as a result of clearing and grubbing, earthwork, grassing and mulching, sodding, landscaping, or other such activities. Immediately notify the Engineer upon discovery of all prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, or noxious weeds within the project limits. Do not move prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, or noxious weeds within the project limits or to locations outside of the project limits without the Engineer's permission. Maintain all borrow material brought onto the project site free of prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, noxious weeds, and their reproductive parts. Refer to Rule 16C-52 and Rule 5B-57, of the Florida Administrative Code for the definition of prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, and noxious weeds.

Furnish the Engineer, prior to incorporation into the project, with a certification from the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry, stating that the sod, hay, straw, and mulch materials are free of noxious weeds, including Tropical Soda Apple.

7-1.7 Insecticides and Herbicides. Use products found on the following website, www.flpesticide.us/ , approved by the Florida Department of Agriculture for the State of Florida. The use of restricted products is prohibited. Do not use any products in the sulfonylurea family of chemicals. Herbicide application by broadcast spraying is not allowed.

Procure any necessary licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary for lawful performance of the work.

Ensure that all employees applying insecticides and herbicides possess a current Florida Department of Agriculture Commercial Applicator license with the categories of licensure in Right-of-Way Pest Control and Aquatic Pest Control. Provide a copy of current certificates upon request, to the Engineer.

Ensure that employees who work with herbicides comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations.

Comply with all regulations and permits issued by any regulatory agency within whose jurisdiction work is being performed. Post all permit placards in a protected, conspicuous location at the work site.

Acquire any permits required for work performed on the rights-of-way within the jurisdiction of National Forests in Florida. Contact the Local National Forest Ranger District, or the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) office for the proper permits and subsequent approval.

Acquire all permits required for aquatic plant control as outlined in Chapter 62C-20, Florida Administrative Code, Rules of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Contact the Regional Field Office of Bureau of Invasive Plant Management

of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection for proper permits and subsequent approval. If application of synthetic organo-auxin herbicides is necessary, meet the requirements of Chapter 5E-2, Florida Administrative Code.

7-7.2 Overloaded Equipment. Do not operate on any road or street any hauling unit or equipment loaded in excess of (1) the maximum weights specified in the Florida Uniform Traffic Control Law, or (2) lower weights legally established for any section of road or bridge by the Department or local authorities. The governmental unit having jurisdiction over a particular road or bridge may provide exceptions by special permit under the provisions of 7.0. This restriction applies to all roads and bridges inside and outside the Contract limits as long as these roads and bridges are open for public use. The Contractor may overload roads and bridges which are to be demolished after they are permanently closed to the public. The Contractor is responsible for all loss or damages resulting from equipment operated on a structure permanently closed to the public.

7-7.5 Contractor's Equipment on Bridge Structures. The Specialty Engineer shall analyze the effect of imposed loads on bridge structures, within the limits of a construction contract, resulting from the following operations:

(1) Overloaded Equipment as defined 6.0:

(a) Operating on or crossing over completed bridge structures.

(b) Operating on or crossing over partially completed bridge structures.

(2) Equipment within legal load limits:

(a) Operating on or crossing over partially completed bridge structures.

(3) Construction cranes:

(a) Operating on completed bridge structures.

(b) Operating on partially completed bridge structures.

Any pipe culvert(s) or box culvert(s) qualifying as a bridge under 1-3 is excluded from the requirements above.

A completed bridge structure is a bridge structure in which all elemental components comprising the load carrying assembly have been completed, assembled, and connected in their final position. The components to be considered shall also include any related members transferring load to any bridge structure.

The Specialty Engineer shall determine the effect that equipment loads have on the bridge structure and develop the procedures for using the loaded equipment without exceeding the structure's design load capacity.

Submit to the Department for approval eight copies of design calculations, layout drawings, and erection drawings showing how the equipment is to be used so that the bridge structure will not be overstressed. The Specialty Engineer shall sign and seal one set of the eight copies of the drawings and the cover sheet of one of the eight copies of the calculations for the Department's Record Set.

Section 9 – Measurement and Payment

9-1.3 Determination of Pay Areas:

9-1.3.1 Final Calculation: When measuring items paid for on the basis of area of finished work, where the pay quantity is designated to be determined by calculation, the Engineer will use lengths and widths in the calculations based on the station to station dimensions shown on the plans; the station to station dimensions actually constructed within the limits designated by the Engineer; or the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. The Engineer will use the method or combination of methods of measurement that reflect, with reasonable accuracy, the actual surface area of the finished work as the Engineer determines.

9-1.3.2 Plan Quantity: When measuring items paid for on the basis of area of finished work, where the pay quantity is designated to be the plan quantity, the Engineer will determine the final pay quantity based on the plan quantity subject to the provisions of 9-3.2. Generally, the Engineer will calculate the plan quantity using lengths based on station to station dimensions and widths based on neat lines shown in the plans.

9-3 Compensation for Altered Quantities.

9-3.1 General: When alteration in plans or quantities of work not requiring a supplemental agreement as hereinbefore provided for are offered and performed, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at Contract unit bid prices for the actual quantities of work done, and no allowance will be made for increased expense, loss of expected reimbursement, or loss of anticipated profits suffered or claimed by the Contractor, resulting either directly from such alterations, or indirectly from unbalanced allocation among the Contract items of overhead expense on the part of the bidder and subsequent loss of expected reimbursement therefore, or from any other cause.

Compensation for alterations in plans or quantities of work requiring supplemental agreements shall be stipulated in such agreement, except when the Contractor proceeds with the work without change of price being agreed upon, the Contractor shall be paid for such increased or decreased quantities at the Contract unit prices bid in the Proposal for the items of work. If no Contract unit price is provided in the Contract, and the parties cannot agree as to a price for the work, the Contractor agrees to do the work in accordance with 4-3.2.

9-3.2 Payment Based on Plan Quantity:

9-3.2.1 Error in Plan Quantity: As used in this Article, the term "substantial error" is defined as the smaller of (a) or (b) below:

(a) a difference between the original plan quantity and final quantity of more than 5%,

(b) a change in quantity which causes a change in the amount payable of more than $5,000.

On multiple job Contracts, changes made to an individual pay item due to substantial errors will be based on the entire Contract quantity for that pay item.

Where the pay quantity for any item is designated to be the original plan quantity, the Department will revise such quantity only in the event that the Department determines it is in substantial error. In general, the Department will

determine such revisions by final measurement, plan calculations, or both, as additions to or deductions from plan quantities.

In the event that either the Department or the Contractor contends that the plan quantity for any item is in error and additional or less compensation is thereby due, the claimant shall submit, at their own expense, evidence of such in the form of acceptable and verifiable measurements or calculations. The Department will not revise the plan quantity solely on the basis of a particular method of construction that the Contractor selects. For earthwork items, the claimant must note any differences in the original ground surfaces from that shown in the original plan cross-sections that would result in a substantial error to the plan quantity, and must be properly documented by appropriate verifiable level notes, acceptable to both the Contractor and the Department, prior to disturbance of the original ground surface by construction operations. The claimant shall support any claim based upon a substantial error for differences in the original ground surface by documentation as provided above.

9-3.2.2 Authorized Changes in Limits of Work: Where the Department designates the pay quantity for any item to be the original plan quantity and authorizes a plan change which results in an increase or decrease in the quantity of that item, the Department will revise the plan quantity accordingly. In general, the Department will determine such revisions by final measurement, plan calculations or both.

9-3.2.3 Specified Adjustments to Pay Quantities: Do not apply the limitations specified in 9-3.2.1 and 9-3.2.2 to the following:

(1) Where these Specifications or Special Provisions provide that the Department determines the pay quantity for an item on the basis of area of finished work adjusted in accordance with the ratio of measured thickness to nominal thickness.

(2) Where these Specifications provide for a deduction due to test results falling outside of the allowable specified tolerances.

(3) To payment for extra length fence posts, as specified in 550-6.3.

9-3.3 Lump Sum Quantities:

9-3.3.1 Error in Lump Sum Quantity: Where the Department designates the pay quantity for an item to be a lump sum and the plans show an estimated quantity, the Department will adjust the lump sum compensation only in the event that either the Contractor submits satisfactory evidence or the Department determines and furnishes satisfactory evidence that the lump sum quantity shown is in substantial error as defined in 9-3.2.1.

6-5 Products and Source of Supply.

6-5.1 Source of Supply–Convict Labor (Federal-Aid Contracts Only): Do not use materials that were produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor for Federal-aid highway construction projects unless the prison facility has been producing convict-made materials for Federal-aid highway construction projects before July 1, 1987.

Use materials that were produced prior to July 2, 1991, by convicts on Federal-aid highway construction projects free from the restrictions placed on the use of these materials by 23 U.S.C. 114. The Department will limit the use of materials produced by convict labor for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects to:

1. materials produced by convicts on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or,

2. materials produced in a qualified prison facility.

The amount of such materials produced for Federal-aid highway construction during any 12-month period shall not exceed the amount produced in such facility for use in such construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

6-5.2 Source of Supply-Steel (Federal-Aid Contracts Only): For Federal-aid Contracts, only use steel and iron produced in the United States, in accordance with the Buy America provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, as amended. Ensure that all manufacturing processes for this material occur in the United States. As used in this specification, a manufacturing process is any process that modifies the chemical content, physical shape or size, or final finish of a product, beginning with the initial melding and mixing and continuing through the bending and coating stages. A manufactured steel or iron product is complete only when all grinding, drilling, welding, finishing and coating have been completed. If a domestic product is taken outside the United States for any process, it becomes foreign source material. When using steel and iron as a component of any manufactured product incorporated into the project (e.g., concrete pipe, prestressed beams, corrugated steel pipe, etc.), these same provisions apply, except that the manufacturer may use minimal quantities of foreign steel and iron when the cost of such foreign materials does not exceed 0.1% of the total Contract amount or $2,500, whichever is greater. These requirements are applicable to all steel and iron materials incorporated into the finished work, but are not applicable to steel and iron items that the Contractor uses but does not incorporate into the finished work. Provide a certification from the producer of steel or iron, or any product containing steel or iron as a component, stating that all steel or iron furnished or incorporated into the furnished product was manufactured in the United States in accordance with the requirements of this specification and the Buy America provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, as amended. Such certification shall also include (1) a statement that the product was produced entirely within the United States, or (2) a statement that the product was produced within the United States except for minimal quantities of foreign steel and iron valued at $ (actual value). Furnish each such certification to the Engineer prior to incorporating the material into the project. When FHWA allows the use of foreign steel on a project, furnish invoices to document the cost of such material, and obtain the Engineer's written approval prior to incorporating the material into the project.

January 31, 2013
PREPARED BY: MJM/DEL

SPECIFICATIONS PACKAGE

FOR

SOUTH LAKE TRAIL PHASE IIIA BRIDGE AND BOARDWALK

PROJECT NO. 2013-XX, BID NO. 13-XXXX
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID(S). 422570-2-58-01, FAN: 8886-257-A
FEDERAL FUNDS
DISTRICT FIVE
LAKE COUNTY

DIVISION II AND III OF THE 2013 EDITION OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ARE REVISED AS FOLLOWS:

I hereby certify that this specifications package has been properly prepared by me, or under my responsible charge, in accordance with procedures adopted by the Florida Department of Transportation.

Signature and Seal: _____

Name: Matthew Musante, P.E.
#61784

SPECIAL PROVISIONS 41

STRUCTURES FOUNDATIONS – DYNAMIC TESTING WITH TEST PILES... 42

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS 79

102 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC 80
346 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE 98
347 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE – CLASS NS. 122
400 CONCRETE STRUCTURES. 125
THIS COMPLETES THIS SPECIFICATIONS PACKAGE 123

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

STRUCTURES FOUNDATIONS – DYNAMIC TESTING WITH TEST PILES.
(REV 6-26-12) (1-13)

Articles 455-1 through 455-12 (Pages 526 - 560)are deleted and the following substituted:

455-1 General Requirement.

The Contractor may examine available soil samples and/or rock cores obtained during the soil boring operations at the appropriate District Materials Office.

455-1.1 Protection of Existing Structures: When the Plans require foundation construction operations in close proximity to existing structures, take all reasonable precautions to prevent damage to such structures. The requirements described herein apply to all types of structures (on or off the right-of-way) that may be adversely affected by foundation construction operations (including phase construction) due to vibrations, ground loss, ground heave, or dewatering. Protect utilities as described in-the applicable provisions of Section 7.

Monitor structures for settlement in a manner approved by the Engineer, recording elevations to 0.001 foot. Monitor the following structures:

(1) shown in the Plans.

(2) within a distance, in feet, of pile driving operations equal to 0.5 times the square root of the impact hammer energy based on the theoretical energy of the ram at impact, in foot-pounds. Take required measurements before the initiation of driving and then daily on days when driving occurs or as indicated in the Plans and weekly for two weeks after driving has stopped.

(3) within a distance of ten shaft diameters or the estimated depth of excavation, whichever is greater.

(4) within a distance of three times the depth of excavation for the footing.

Obtain the Engineer's approval of the number and location of monitoring points. Take elevation;

(1) before beginning construction,

(2) daily during the driving of any casings, piling, or sheeting,

(3) weekly for two weeks after stopping driving,

(4) during excavation,

(5) during blasting,

(6) or as directed by the Engineer.

Notify the Engineer of any movements detected and immediately take any remedial measures required to prevent damage to the existing structures.

Employ a qualified Specialty Engineer to survey all structures, or portions thereof, within:

(1) a distance, in feet, of pile driving operations equal to 0.25 times the square root of the impact hammer energy based on the theoretical energy of the ram at impact, in foot-pounds

(2) a distance of ten shaft diameters or the estimated depth of drilled shaft excavation, whichever is greater

(3) three times the excavation depth for footings and caps

(4) or as shown in the Plans

The Department will make the necessary arrangements to provide right-of-way entry for the Contractor's engineer to survey. Adequately document the condition of the structures and all existing cracks with descriptions and pictures. Prepare two reports documenting the condition of the structures: one report before beginning foundation construction operations and a second report after completing foundation construction operations. The Department will take ownership of both reports. Do not perform pre-driving and post-driving surveys of the condition of bridges owned by the Department except when shown in the Contract Documents.

When shown in the Contract Documents, employ a qualified Specialty Engineer to monitor and record vibration levels during the driving of casings, piling, sheeting, or blasting operations. Provide vibration monitoring equipment capable of detecting velocities of 0.1 in/s or less.

Upon detecting settlement or heave of 0.005 foot, vibration levels reaching 0.5 in/s, levels otherwise shown in the Contract Documents, or damage to the structure, immediately stop the source of vibrations, backfill any open drilled shaft excavations, and contact the Engineer for instructions.

When the Plans require excavations for construction of footings or caps, the Contractor is responsible for evaluating the need for, design of, and providing any necessary features to protect adjacent structures. When sheeting and shoring are not detailed in the Plans, employ a Specialty Engineer to design the sheeting and shoring, and to sign and seal the Plans and specification requirements. Send these designs to the Engineer for his record before beginning construction.

When shown in the Contract Documents or when authorized by the Engineer, install the piling to the depth required to minimize the effects of vibrations or ground heave on adjacent structures by approved methods other than driving (preformed holes, predrilling, jetting, etc.). In the event the Department authorizes the use of preformed pile holes to meet this requirement, the Department will pay for this work as described in 455-5.9.3.

If not otherwise provided in the Plans, the Contractor is responsible for evaluating the need for, design of, and providing all reasonable precautionary features to prevent damage, including, but not limited to, selecting construction methods and procedures that will prevent damaging caving of the shaft excavation and monitoring and controlling the vibrations from construction activities, including driving of casings, driving of sheeting, and blasting.

When shown in the Plans or directed by the Engineer, install a piezometer near the right-of-way line and near any structure that may be affected by lowering the ground water when dewatering is required. Monitor the piezometer and record the ground water elevation level daily. Notify the Engineer of any ground water lowering near the structure of 12 inches or more.

455-1.2 Excavation: Complete all excavation of the foundations prior to installing piles or shafts unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. After completing pile/shaft installation, remove all loose and displaced materials from around the piles/shafts, leaving a clean, solid surface. Compact the soil surface on which concrete is to be placed or which will support the forming system for the concrete to support the load of the plastic concrete without settling or causing the concrete to crack, or as shown in the Contract Documents. The Engineer will not require the Contractor to compact for excavations made below water for seals or when the footing or cap or forming system (including supports) does not rest on the ground surface.

455-1.2.1 Abutment (End Bent) Fill: Place and compact the fill before installing end-bent piling/shafts, except when:

(1) driving specified test piling in end bents or,

(2) the Plans show uncased piles through proprietary retaining wall fills.

When installing piles/shafts or casing prior to placing fill, take necessary precautions to prevent displacement of piles/shafts during placing and compacting fill materials within 15 feet of the piles/shafts or casing. Reference and check the position of the piles/shafts or casing at three approximately equal intervals during construction of the embankment.

Place embankment material in 6 inch loose lifts in the 15 foot area around the piles/shafts or casing. Compact embankment material within the 15 foot area adjacent to the piles/shafts or casing to the required density with compaction equipment weighing less than 1,000 pounds. When installing piles/shafts prior to the completion of the surrounding fills, do not cap them until placing the fills as near to final grade as possible, leaving only the necessary working room for construction of the caps.

Provide permanent casings installed prior to placement of the fill, for all drilled shafts through mechanically stabilized fills (for example, behind proprietary retaining walls) for shafts installed after fill placement. Install temporary casings through the completed conventional fill when permanent casings are not required.

Provide permanent casings, if required, before the fill is placed extending a sufficient distance into the existing ground to provide stability to the casings during construction of the abutment fill.

455-1.3 Cofferdams: Construct cofferdams as detailed in the Plans. When cofferdams are not detailed in the Plans, employ a Specialty Engineer to design cofferdams, and to sign and seal the Plans and specification requirements. Send the designs to the Engineer for his records before beginning construction.

Provide a qualified diver and a safety diver to inspect the conditions of the foundation enclosure or cofferdam when the Contract Documents require a seal for construction. Equip these divers with suitable voice communications, and have them inspect the foundation enclosure and cofferdam periphery including each sheeting indentation and around each piling or drilled shaft to ensure that no layers of mud or other undesirable materials were left above the bottom of seal elevation during the excavation process. Also have the divers

check to make sure the surfaces of the piles or drilled shafts are sufficiently clean to allow bond of the concrete down to the minimum bottom of seal elevation.

When required, ensure that there are no mounds of stone, shell, or other authorized backfill material left after placement and grading. Assist the Engineer as required to ensure that the seal is placed as specified and evaluate the adequacy of the foundation soils or rock. Correct any deficiencies found by the divers. Upon completion of inspection by the divers, the Department may also elect to inspect the work before authorizing the Contractor to proceed with subsequent construction operations. Furnish the Engineer a written report by the divers indicating the results of their underwater inspection before requesting authorization to place the seal concrete.

455-1.4 Vibrations on Freshly Placed Concrete (Drilled Shafts and Piers): Ensure that freshly placed concrete is not subjected to vibrations greater than 1.5 in/sec from pile driving and/or drilled shaft casing installation sources located within the greater dimension of three shaft diameters (measured from the perimeter of the shaft closest to the vibration source) or 30 feet (from the nearest outside edge of freshly placed concrete to the vibration source) until that concrete has attained its final set as defined by ASTM C-403 except as required to remove temporary casings before the drilled shaft elapsed time has expired.

455-2 Static Compression Load Tests.

455-2.1 General: Employ a professional testing laboratory, or Specialty Engineer with prior load test experience on at least three projects, to conduct the load test in compliance with these Specifications, to record all data, and to furnish reports of the test results to the Engineer except when the Contract Documents show that the Department will supply a Geotechnical Engineer to provide these services.

Perform the load test by applying a load up to the load required in the Contract Documents or to the failure load, whichever occurs first.

Do not apply test loads to piles sooner than 48 hours (or the time interval shown in the Plans) after driving of the test pile or reaction piles, whichever occurs last.

Allow up to four weeks after the last load test for the analysis of the load test data and to provide all the estimated production tip elevations. If the Contractor is willing to construct production foundation elements in areas designated by the Engineer, tip elevations will be determined in these areas beginning seven days after the receipt of the load test data which represents the designated area.

Do not begin static load testing of drilled shafts until the concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3,400 psi. The Contractor may use high early strength concrete to obtain this strength at an earlier time to prevent testing delays.

Load test piles/shafts in the order directed by the Engineer. The Department will furnish certain load test equipment and/or personnel when shown in the Plans. Inspect all equipment to be furnished by the Department at least 30 days prior to use, and notify the Engineer of any equipment that is not in satisfactory operating condition. The Department will consider any necessary

repairs ordered by the Engineer to place the equipment in satisfactory operating condition as Unforeseeable Work. Provide the remainder of the equipment and personnel needed to conduct the load tests. Unless shown otherwise in the Contract Documents, provide all equipment, materials, labor, and technical personnel required to conduct the load tests, including determination of anchor reaction member depths. In this case, provide a loading apparatus designed to accommodate the maximum load plus an adequate safety factor.

While performing the load test, provide safety equipment, and employ safety procedures consistent with the latest approved practices for this work. Include with these safety procedures adequate support for the load test plates and jack to prevent them from falling in the event of a release of load due to hydraulic failure, test pile/shaft failure, or any other cause.

Include in the bid the cost of transporting load test equipment and instrumentation supplied by the Department from their storage location to the job site and back. Handle these items with care. The Contractor is responsible for the safe return of these items. After completion of the static load tests, return all Department furnished equipment in satisfactory operating condition. Repair all damage to the test equipment furnished by the Department to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Clean all areas of rust on structural steel items, and recoat those areas in accordance with Section 560. Return all load test equipment supplied by the Department within 30 days after completing the load tests.

The Contractor is responsible for the equipment from the time it leaves its storage area until the time it is returned. During this time, insure the equipment against loss or damage for the replacement cost thereof (the greater of $150,000 or the amount shown in the Plans) or for the full insurable value if replacement cost insurance is not available.

Notify the Engineer at the preconstruction conference or no later than 30 days before beginning test pile installation of the proposed testing schedule so that items supplied by the Department may be reserved. Notify the Department at least ten working days before pick-up or return of the equipment. During pick-up, the Department will complete a checklist of all equipment placed in the Contractor's possession. The Department will later use this checklist to verify that the Contractor has returned all equipment. Provide personnel and equipment to load or unload the equipment at the Department's storage location. Provide lifting tongs or nylon slings to handle Department owned test girders. Do not perform cutting, welding, or drilling on Department owned girders, jacks, load cells, or other equipment.

455-2.2 Loading Apparatus: Provide an apparatus for applying the vertical loads as described in one of the following:

(1) As shown and described in the Contract Documents.

(2) As supplied by the Contractor, one of the following devices designed to accommodate a load at least 20% higher than that shown in the Contract Documents or described herein for test loads:

(a) Load Applied by Hydraulic Jack Acting Against Weighted Box or Platform: Construct a test box or test platform, resting on a suitable support, over the pile, and load it with earth, sand, concrete, pig iron, or other

suitable material with a total weight greater than the anticipated maximum test load. Locate supports for the weighted box or platform at least 6 feet or three pile/shaft diameters, whichever is greater, measured from the edge of the pile or shaft to the edge of the supports. Insert a hydraulic jack with pressure gauge between the test pile or shaft and the underside of the reaction beam, and apply the load to the pile or shaft by operating the jack between the reaction beam and the top of the pile or shaft.

(b) Load Applied to the Test Pile or Shaft by Hydraulic Jack Acting Against Anchored Reaction Member: Construct reaction member anchorages as far from the test piles/shafts as practical, but in no case closer than the greater of 3 pile/shaft diameters or 6 feet from the edge of the test pile/shaft. Attach a girder(s) of sufficient strength to act as a reaction beam to the upper ends of the anchor piles or shafts. Insert a hydraulic jack with pressure gauges between the head of the test pile/shaft and the underside of the reaction beam, and apply the test load to the pile/shaft by operating the jack between the reaction beam and the pile/shaft head.

If using drilled shafts with bells as reaction member anchorages, locate the top of the bell of any reaction shaft anchorage at least three shaft diameters below the bottom of the test shaft.

(c) Combination Devices: The Contractor may use a combination of devices (a) and (b), as described above, to apply the test load to the pile or shaft.

(d) Other Systems Proposed by the Contractor and Approved by the Engineer: When necessary, provide horizontal supports for loading the pile/shaft, and space them so that the ratio of the unsupported length to the minimum radius of gyration of the pile does not exceed 120 for steel piles, and the unsupported length to the least cross-section dimension does not exceed 20 for concrete piles or drilled shafts. Ensure that horizontal supports provide full support without restraining the vertical movement of the pile in any way.

When required by the Contract Documents, apply a horizontal load to the shaft either separately or in conjunction with the vertical load. Apply the load to the test shaft by hydraulic jacks, jacking against Contractor provided reaction devices. After receiving the Engineer's approval of the proposed method of load application, apply the horizontal load in increments, and relieve it in decrements as required by the Contract Documents.

455-2.2.1 Modified Quick Test:

(a) Loading Procedure: Apply vertical loads concentric with the longitudinal axis of the tested pile/shaft to accurately determine and control the load acting on the pile/shaft at any time. Place the load on the pile/shaft continuously, in increments equal to approximately 5% of the maximum test load specified until approaching the failure load, as indicated by the measuring apparatus and/or instruments. Then, apply increments of approximately 2.5% until the pile/shaft "plunges" or attains the limiting load. The Engineer may elect to stop the loading increments when he determines the Contractor has met the failure criteria or when a settlement equal to 10% of the pile/shaft width or diameter is reached. Apply each load increment immediately after taking and

verifying the complete set of readings from all gauges and instruments. Apply each increment of load within the minimum length of time practical, and immediately take the readings. Complete the addition of a load increment and the completion of the readings within five to 15 minutes. The Engineer may elect to hold the maximum applied load up to one hour.

Remove the load in decrements of about 10% of the maximum test load. Remove each decrement of load within the minimum length of time practical, and immediately take the readings. Complete the removal of a load decrement and the taking of the readings within five to 15 minutes. The Engineer may also require up to two reloading cycles with five loading increments and three unloading decrements. Record the final recovery of the pile/shaft until movement is essentially complete for a period up to one hour after the last unload interval.

(b) Failure Criteria and Nominal Resistance: Use the criteria described herein to establish the failure load. The failure load is defined as the load that causes a pile/shaft top deflection equal to the calculated elastic compression plus 0.15 inch plus 1/120 of the pile/shaft minimum width or the diameter in inches for piles/shafts 24 inches or less in width, and equal to the calculated elastic compression plus 1/30 of the pile/shaft minimum width or diameter for piles/shafts greater than 24 inches in width. Consider the nominal resistance of any pile/shaft so tested as either the maximum applied load or the failure load, whichever is smaller.

455-2.3 Measuring Apparatus: Provide an apparatus for measuring movement of the test piles/shafts that consists of all of the following devices:

(1) Wire Line and Scale: Stretch a wire as directed by the Engineer between two supports located at a distance at least:

(a) 10 feet from the center of the test pile but not less than 3.5 times the pile diameter or width.

(b) 12 feet from the centerline of the shaft to be tested but not less than three shaft diameters.

Locate the wire supports as far as practical from reaction beam anchorages. At over-water test sites, the Contractor may attach the wire line as directed by the Engineer to the sides of the service platform. Mount the wire with a pulley on one support and a weight at the end of the wire to provide constant tension on the wire. Ensure that the wire passes across the face of a scale mounted on a mirror attached to the test pile/shaft so that readings can be made directly from the scale. Use the scale readings as a check on an average of the dial readings. When measuring both horizontal and vertical movement, mount separate wires to indicate each movement, horizontal or vertical. Measure horizontal movements from two reference wires set normal to each other in a horizontal.

(2) Wooden Reference Beams and Dial Gauges: Attach wooden reference beams as detailed in the Plans or approved by the Engineer to independent supports. For piles, install the greater of 3.5 times the pile diameter or width or 10 feet from the centerline of the test pile. For drilled shafts install at the greater of three shaft diameters or 12 feet from the centerline of the shaft to

be tested. Locate the reference beam supports as far as practical from reaction beam anchorages. For over-water test sites, the Contractor may attach the reference beams as directed by the Engineer between two diagonal platform supports. Attach dial gauges, with their stems resting either on the top of the pile/shaft or on lugs or similar reference points on the pile/shaft, to the fixed beams to record the movement of the pile/shaft head. Ensure that the area on the pile/shaft or lug on which the stem bears is a smooth surface which will not cause irregularities in the dial readings.

For piles, the minimum acceptable method for measuring vertical movement is two dial gauges, each with 0.001 inch divisions and with 2 inch minimum travel, placed at 180 degrees or at the diagonal corners of the pile.

For shafts, ensure that three dial gauges, each with 0.001 inch divisions and with 2 inch minimum travel, placed at 120 degree intervals around the shaft, are the minimum acceptable method for measuring vertical movement. Ensure that four dial gauges, each with 0.001 inch divisions and with 2 inch minimum travel, placed at 90 degree intervals are the minimum required for measuring horizontal movement.

(3) Survey Level: As a check on the dial gauges, determine the elevation of a point near the top of the test pile/shaft (on plan datum) by survey level at each load and unload interval during the load test. Unless approved otherwise by the Engineer, level survey precision is 0.001 foot. Alternately, the surveyor may read an engineer's 50 scale attached near the pile/shaft head. Determine the first elevation before applying the first load increment; make intermediate readings immediately before a load increment or an unload decrement, and after the final unload decrement that completely removes the load. Make a final reading at the time of the last recovery reading or as directed by the Engineer.

For over-water test sites, when shown in the Plans or directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall drive an H pile through a 36 inch casing to provide a stable support for the level and to protect it against wave action interfering with level measurements. Provide a suitable movable jig for the surveyor to stand. Use a jig that has a minimum of three legs, has a work platform providing at least 4 feet width of work area around the casing, and is approved by the Engineer before use. The described work platform may be supported by the protective casing when approved by the Engineer.

455-2.4 Load Test Instrumentation:

(1) General: The intent of the load test instrumentation is to measure the test load on top of the pile/shaft and, when provided in the Contract Documents, its distribution between side friction and end bearing to provide evaluation of the preliminary design calculations and settlement estimates and to provide information for final pile/shaft length design. Ensure that the instrumentation is as described in the Contract Documents.

When requested by the Engineer, provide assistance during installation of any instrumentation supplied by the Department. Supply 110 V, 60 Hz, 30 A of AC electric power in accordance with the National Electric Code to

each test pile/shaft site during the installation of the instrumentation, during the load testing, and during any instrumented redrives ordered by the Engineer.

Place all of the internal instrumentation on the rebar cage before installation in the test shaft. Construct the rebar cage at least two days before it is required for construction of the test shaft. Provide assistance during installation of instrumentation supplied by the Department, including help to string, place, and tie the instrumentation and any assistance needed in moving or repositioning the cage to facilitate installation. Place the rebar cage in one segment complete with its instrumentation. The Engineer may require multiple lift points and/or a suitable "stiffleg" (length of H pile or other suitable section) to get the cage in a vertical position without causing damage to the instrumentation. Successfully demonstrate the lifting and handling procedures before the installing instrumentation.

(2) Hydraulic Jack and Load Cell: Provide hydraulic jack(s) of adequate size to deliver the required test load to the pile/shaft unless shown otherwise in the Plans. Before load testing begins, furnish a certificate from a reputable testing laboratory showing a calibration of gauge readings for all stages of jack loading and unloading for jacks provided. Ensure that the jack has been calibrated within the preceding six months unless approved otherwise. Recalibrate the jack after completing load testing if so directed by the Engineer. Ensure that the accuracy of the gauge is within 5% of the true load.

Provide an adequate load cell approved by the Engineer that has been calibrated within the preceding six months. Provide an approved electrical readout device for the load cell. Before beginning load testing, furnish a certificate from a reputable testing laboratory showing a calibration of readings for all stages of loading and unloading for load cells furnished by the Contractor. Ensure that the accuracy of the load cell is within 1% of the true load.

If the Department supplies the Contractor with the jack and/or load cell, have the equipment calibrated and include the cost in the cost for static load test.

(3) Telltales: When shown in the Contract Documents, provide telltales that consist of an unstressed steel rod placed, with appropriate clearance and greased for reducing friction and corrosion, inside a constant-diameter pipe that rests on a flat plate attached to the end of the pipe at a point of interest shown in the Plans. Construct telltales in accordance with details shown in the Contract Documents. Install dial gauges reading to 0.001 inch with 1 inch minimum travel as directed by the Engineer to measure the movement of the telltale with respect to the top of the pile/shaft.

(4) Embedded Strain Gauges: When shown in the Contract Documents, provide strain gauges which shall be placed in the test shaft to measure the distribution of the load. Ensure that the type, number, and location of the strain gauges are as shown in the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. Use strain gauges that are waterproof and have suitable shielded cable that is unspliced within the shaft.

455-2.5 Support Facilities: Furnish adequate facilities for making load and settlement readings 24 hours per day. Provide such facilities for the instrumented area, and include lighting and shelter from rain, wind, and direct sunlight.

455-2.6 Load Test Personnel Furnished by the Contractor: Provide a certified welder, together with necessary cutting and welding equipment, to assist with the load test setup and to make any necessary adjustments during the load test. Provide personnel to operate the jack, generators, and lighting equipment, and also provide one person with transportation to assist as required during load test setup and conducting of the load tests. Provide qualified personnel, as determined by Specialty Engineer or testing lab, required to read the dial gauges, take level measurements, and conduct the load test, except when the Contract Documents show that the Department will provide these personnel.

455-2.7 Cooperation by the Contractor: Cooperate with the Department, and ensure that the Department has access to all facilities necessary for observation of the conduct and the results of the test.

455-2.8 Required Reports: Submit a preliminary static load test report to the Engineer within five days after completing the load test. When the Contract Documents do not require internal instrumentation, submit the final report within ten days after completing the load test. Furnish the final report of test results for internally instrumented shafts within 30 days after completing the load test.

Include in the report of the load test the following information:

(1) A tabulation of the time of, and the amount of, the load and settlement readings, and the load and recovery readings taken during the loading and unloading of the pile/shaft.

(2) A graphic representation of the test results, during loading and unloading of pile/shaft top movement as measured by the average of the dial gauge readings, from wireline readings and from level readings.

(3) A graphic representation of the test results, when using telltales, showing pile/shaft compression and pile/shaft tip movement.

(4) The estimated failure and safe loads according to the criteria described herein.

(5) Remarks concerning any unusual occurrences during the loading of the pile/shaft.

(6) The names of those making the required observations of the results of the load test, the weather conditions prevailing during the load test, and the effect of weather conditions on the load test.

(7) All supporting data including jack and load cell calibrations and certificates and other equipment requiring calibration.

(8) When the Contract Document requires internal instrumentation of the pile/shaft, furnish all of the data taken during the load test together with instrument calibration certifications. In addition, provide a report showing an analysis of the results of axial load and lateral load tests in which soil resistance along and against the pile/shaft is reported as a function of deflection.

Provide the necessary report(s) prepared by the Specialty Engineer responsible for collection and interpretation of the data, except when the

Contract Documents show that the Department will provide a Geotechnical Engineer.

455-2.9 Disposition of Loading Material: After completing all load tests, clean, remove all rust and debris from Department equipment, repaint all areas having damage to the paint in accordance with Section 560, and return all load test equipment supplied by the Department to its designated storage area. Repair any structural damage to Department owned equipment to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Notify the Department at least ten working days in advance so that arrangements can be made to unload the equipment. Remove all equipment and materials, which remains the Contractor's property, from the site. Clean up and restore the site to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

455-2.10 Disposition of Tested Piles/Shafts: After completing testing, cut off the tested piles/shafts, which are not to be incorporated into the final structure, and any reaction piles/shafts at an elevation 24 inches below the finished ground surface. Take ownership of the cut-offs and provide areas for their disposal.

B. PILING

455-3 Description.

Furnish and install concrete, steel, or wood piling including driving, jetting, preformed pile holes, cutting off, splicing, dynamic load testing, and static load testing of piling.

455-4 Classification.

The Department classifies piling as follows:

(1) Treated timber piling.
(2) Prestressed concrete piling.
(3) Steel piling.
(4) Test piling.
(5) Sheet piling.
(a) Concrete sheet piling.
(b) Steel sheet piling.
(6) Polymeric Piles (see Section 471 for requirements).

455-5 General Requirements.

455-5.1 Site Preparation:

455-5.1.1 Predrilling of Pile Holes: Predrilled pile holes are either starter holes to the depth described in this section or holes drilled through embankment/fill material down to the natural ground surface. When using low displacement steel piling such as structural shapes, drive them through the compacted fill without the necessity of drilling holes through the fill except when the requirements for predrilling are shown in the Plans. When using concrete or other high displacement piles, drill pile holes through fill, new or existing, to at least the elevation of the natural ground surface. Use the range of drill diameters listed below for square concrete piles.

12 inch square piles..... 15 to 17 inches

14 inch square piles..... 18 to 20 inches
18 inch square piles..... 22 to 26 inches
20 inch square piles..... 24 to 29 inches
24 inch square piles..... 30 to 34 inches
30 inch square piles..... 36 to 43 inches

For other pile sizes, use the diameter of the drills shown in the Plans or approved by the Engineer. Accurately drill the pile holes with the hole centered over the plan location of the piling. Maintain the location and vertical alignment within the tolerances allowed for the piling.

For predrilled holes required through rock or other hard (i.e. debris, obstructions, etc.) materials that may damage the pile during installation, predrill hole diameters approximately 2 inches larger than the largest dimension across the pile cross-section. Fill the annular space around the piles as described in 455-5.9.1 with clean A-3 sand or sand meeting the requirements of 902-3.3.

In the setting of permanent and test piling, the Contractor may initially predrill holes to a depth up to 10 feet or 20% of the pile length whichever is greater, except that, where installing piles in compacted fill, predrill the holes to the elevation of the natural ground surface. With prior written authorization from the Engineer, the Contractor may predrill holes to greater depths to minimize the effects of vibrations on existing structures adjacent to the work and/or for other reasons the Contractor proposes. Perform such work the Engineer allows but does not require at no expense to the Department. When the Engineer requires such work, the Department will pay for such work as preformed pile holes as described in 455-5.9.

455-5.1.2 Underwater Driving: Underwater driving is defined as any driving through water which is above the pile head at the time of driving.

When conducting underwater driving, provide a diver equipped with voice communications to aid in placing the hammer back on the pile for required cushion changes or for subsequent redriving, to attach or recover instrumentation the Engineer is using, to inspect the condition of the pile, or for other assistance as required.

Select one of the following methods for underwater driving:

(a) Accomplish underwater driving using conventional driving equipment and piling longer than authorized so that the piling will extend above the water surface during final driving. When choosing this option, furnish a pile hammer that satisfies the requirements of this Section for use with the longer pile.

(b) Accomplish underwater driving using an underwater hammer that meets the requirements of this Section and is approved by the Engineer. When choosing this option, provide at least one pile longer than authorized at each pile group, extending above the water surface at final driving. At each group location, drive the longer pile first. The Engineer will evaluate the adequacy of the underwater driving system. The Engineer may use the pile tip elevation of the longer pile that the Contractor has driven and the Engineer has accepted, to evaluate the acceptability of the piles driven with the underwater hammer.

(c) Accomplish underwater driving using conventional driving equipment with a suitable approved pile follower. When choosing this option, provide at least one pile longer than required at each pile group, extending above the water surface at final driving. At each group location, drive the full length pile first without using the follower. The Engineer will evaluate the adequacy of the follower used for underwater driving. The Engineer may choose to perform a dynamic load test on the first pile the Contractor drives with the follower in each group. The Engineer may use the pile tip elevation of the longer pile, that the Contractor has driven and the Engineer has accepted, to evaluate the acceptability of the piles driven with the follower.

Prior to use, submit details of the follower for the Engineer's evaluation and approval along with the information required in 455-10. Include the weight, cross-section details, stiffness, type of materials, and dimensions of the follower.

455-5.2 Pile Hammers: All equipment is subject to satisfactory field performance. Use a variable energy hammer to drive concrete piles. Hammers will be rated based on the energy transfer documented by dynamic monitoring. When requested, furnish to the Engineer all technical specifications and operating instructions related to hammer equipment.

455-5.2.1 Air/steam: Variable energy air/steam hammers shall be capable of providing at least two ram stroke lengths. The short ram stroke length shall be approximately half of the full stroke for hammers with strokes up to 4 feet and no more than 2 feet for hammers with maximum strokes lengths over 4 feet.

455-5.2.2 Diesel: Variable energy diesel hammers shall have at least three fuel settings that will produce reduced strokes. Operate and maintain diesel hammers within the manufacturer's specified ranges.

Provide and maintain in working order for the Engineer's use an approved device to automatically determine and display ram stroke for open-end diesel hammers. Equip closed-end (double acting) diesel hammers with a bounce chamber pressure gauge, in good working order, mounted near ground level so the Engineer can easily read.

455-5.2.3 Hydraulic: Variable energy hydraulic hammers shall have at least three hydraulic control settings that provide for predictable stroke control. The shortest stroke shall be a maximum of 2 feet for the driving of concrete piles. The remaining strokes shall include full stroke and approximately halfway between minimum and maximum stroke.

Determine the hammer energy according to the manufacturer's recommendations. When pressure measuring equipment is required to determine hammer energy, calibrate the pressure gauges before use.

455-5.2.4 Vibratory: Vibratory hammers of sufficient capacity (force and amplitude) may be used to drive steel sheet piles and, with approval of the Engineer, to drive steel bearing piles a sufficient distance to get the impact hammer on the pile (to stick the pile). The Engineer will determine the allowable depth of driving using the vibratory hammer based on site conditions. However, in all cases, use a power impact hammer for the last 15 feet or more of the final driving of steel bearing piles for bearing determinations after all piles in the

bent/pier have been driven with a vibratory hammer. Do not use vibrating hammers to install concrete piles, or to install support or reaction piles for a load test.

455-5.3 Cushions and Pile Helmet:

455-5.3.1 Capblock: Provide a capblock (also called the hammer cushion) as recommended by the hammer manufacturer. Use commercially manufactured capblocks constructed of durable manmade materials with uniform known properties. Do not use capblocks constructed of asbestos materials. Maintain capblocks in good condition, and change them when charred, melted, or otherwise significantly deteriorated. The Engineer will inspect the capblock before driving begins and weekly or at appropriate intervals determined by the Engineer based on field trial. Replace or repair any hammer cushion which loses more than 25% of its original thickness, in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, before permitting further driving.

455-5.3.2 Pile Cushion: Provide a pile cushion that is adequate to protect the pile from being overstressed in compression and tension during driving. Use a pile cushion sized so that it will fully fill the lateral dimensions of the pile helmet minus one inch but does not cover any void or hole extending through the top of the pile. Maintain pile cushions in good condition and change when charred, splintered, excessively compressed, or otherwise deteriorated to the point it will not protect the pile against overstressing in tension and/or compression.

Reuse pile cushions in good condition to perform all set-checks and redrives. Use the same cushion to perform the set-check or redrive as was used during the initial driving, unless this cushion is unacceptable due to deterioration, in which case use a similar cushion.

455-5.3.3 Pile Helmet: Provide a pile helmet suitable for the type and size of piling being driven. Use a pile helmet deep enough to adequately contain the required thickness of pile cushion and to assist in maintaining pile-hammer alignment. Use a pile helmet that fits loosely over the pile head and is at least 1 inch larger than the pile dimensions. Use a pile helmet designed so that it will not restrain the pile from rotating.

455-5.4 Leads: Provide pile leads constructed in a manner which offers freedom of movement to the hammer and that have the strength and rigidity to hold the hammer and pile in the correct position and alignment during driving. When using followers, use leads that are long enough and suitable to maintain position and alignment of the hammer, follower, and pile throughout driving.

455-5.5 Followers: Obtain the Engineer's approval for the type of follower, when used, and the method of connection to the leads and pile. Use followers constructed of steel with an adequate cross-section to withstand driving stresses. When driving concrete piles, ensure that the cross-sectional area of the follower is at least 18% of the cross-sectional area of the pile. When driving steel piles, ensure that the cross-sectional area of the follower is greater than or equal to the cross-sectional area of the pile. Provide a pile helmet at the lower end of the follower sized according to the requirements of 455-5.3.3. Use followers constructed that maintain the alignment of the pile, follower, and hammer and still

allow the pile to be driven within the allowable tolerances. Use followers designed with guides adapted to the leads that maintain the hammer, follower, and the piles in alignment.

Use information from driving full length piles described in 455-5.1.2 compared to driving piles with the follower and/or dynamic load tests described in 455-5.13 to evaluate the adequacy of the follower.

455-5.6 Templates and Ground Elevations: Provide a fixed template, adequate to maintain the pile in proper position and alignment during driving with swinging leads or with semi-fixed leads. Where practical, place the template so that the pile can be driven to cut-off elevation before removing the template. Ensure that templates do not restrict the vertical movement of the pile.

Supply a stable reference close to the pile, which is satisfactory in the opinion of the Engineer, for determination of the pile penetration. At the time of driving piles, furnish the Engineer with elevations of the original ground and template at each pile or pile group location. Note the highest and lowest elevation at each required location and the ground elevation at all piles.

455-5.7 Water Jets: Use jet pumps, supply lines, and jet pipes that provide adequate pressure and volume of water to freely erode the soil. Do not perform jetting without prior approval by the Engineer or unless allowed by the Plans.

Do not perform jetting in the embankment or for end bents. Where conditions warrant, with approval by the Engineer, perform jetting on the holes first, place the pile therein, then drive the pile to secure the last few feet of penetration. Only use one jet for prejetting or jetting through piles constructed with a center jet-hole. Use two jets when using external jets. When jetting and driving, position the jets slightly behind the advancing pile tip (approximately 3 feet or as approved by the Engineer). When using water jets in the driving, determine the pile bearing only from the results of driving after withdrawing the jets, except where using jets to continuously eliminate soil resistance through the scour zone, ensure that they remain in place as directed by the Engineer and operating during pile bearing determination. Where practical, perform jetting on all piles in a pile group before driving begins. When large pile groups or pile spacing and batter make this impractical, or when the Plans specify a jet-drive sequence, set check a sufficient number of previously driven piles in a pile group to confirm their capacity after completing all jetting.

455-5.8 Penetration Requirements: Measure the penetration of piles from the elevation of natural ground, scour elevation shown in the Plans, or the bottom of excavation, whichever is lower. When the Contract Documents show a minimum pile tip elevation or a minimum depth of penetration, drive the tip of the pile to this minimum elevation or this minimum penetration depth. In all such cases, the Engineer will accept the bearing of a pile only if the Contractor achieves the required bearing when the tip of the pile is at or below the specified minimum tip elevation or depth of penetration and below the bottom of the preformed or predrilled pile hole.

When the Plans do not show a minimum depth of penetration, scour elevation, or minimum tip elevation, ensure that the required penetration is at least 10 feet into firm bearing material or at least 20 feet into soft material unless

otherwise permitted by the Engineer. If a scour elevation is shown in the Plans, achieve these penetrations below the scour elevation. The Engineer may accept a penetration between 15 and 20 feet when there is an accumulation of five consecutive feet or more of firm bearing material. Firm bearing material is any material offering a driving resistance greater than or equal to 30 tons/ft^2 of gross pile area as determined by Dynamic Load Testing (455-5.11.4). Soft material is any material offering less than these resistances. The gross pile area is the actual pile tip cross-sectional area for solid concrete piles, the product of the width and depth for H piles, and the area within the outside perimeter for pipe piles and voided concrete piles.

Do not drive piles beyond practical refusal (20 blows per inch). To meet the requirements in this Subarticle, provide penetration aids, such as jetting or preformed pile holes, when piles cannot be driven to the required penetration without reaching practical refusal.

If the Contractor encounters unforeseeable, isolated obstructions that the Contractor cannot practically penetrate by driving, jetting, or preformed pile holes, and the Contractor must remove the pile to obtain the required pile penetration, the Department will pay the costs for such removal as Unforeseeable Work.

455-5.9 Preformed Pile Holes:

455-5.9.1 Description: Preformed pile holes serve as a penetration aid when all other pile installation methods fail to produce the desired penetration and when authorized by the Engineer to minimize the effects of vibrations on adjacent structures. Preformed pile holes are necessary when the presence of rock or strong strata of soils will not permit the installation of piles to the desired penetration by driving or a combination of jetting and driving, when determined necessary by the Engineer, or when authorized by the Engineer to minimize the effects of vibrations on adjacent existing structures. The Engineer may require preformed holes for any type of pile. Drive all piles installed in preformed pile holes to determine that the bearing requirements have been met.

For preformed holes which are required through material that caves during driving to the extent that the preformed hole does not serve its intended purpose, case the hole from the surface through caving material. After installing the pile to the bottom of the casing, remove the casings unless shown otherwise in the Plans. Determine bearing of the pile after removing the casing unless shown otherwise in the Plans. Fill all voids between the pile and soil remaining after driving through preformed holes with clean A-3 sand or sand meeting the requirements of 902-3.3, after the pile has achieved the required minimum tip elevation, unless grouting of preformed pile holes is shown in the Plans. If pile driving is interrupted during sand placement, drive the pile at least 20 additional blows after filling all of the voids between the pile and soil with sand at no additional compensation.

455-5.9.2 Provisions for Use of Preformed Pile Holes: The Department generally anticipates the necessity for preformed pile holes and includes directions in the Contract Documents. The Department will pay for preformed piles holes when the Contractor establishes that the required results

cannot be obtained when driving the load bearing piles with specified driving equipment, or if jetting is allowed, while jetting the piles and then driving or while jetting the piles during driving.

455-5.9.3 Conditions Under Which Payment Will Be Made: The Department will make payment for preformed pile holes shown in the Plans, required by the Engineer or where the Contractor demonstrates that such work is necessary to achieve the required penetration of the pile. The Department considers, but does not limit to, the following conditions as reasons for preformed pile holes:

(a) Inability to drive piles to the required penetration with driving and jetting equipment.

(b) To penetrate a hard layer or layers of rock or strong stratum that the Engineer considers not sufficiently thick to support the structure.

(c) To obtain greater penetration into dense (strong) material and into dense material containing holes, cavities or unstable soft layers.

(d) To obtain penetration into a stratum in which it is desired to found the structure.

(e) To minimize the effects of vibrations or heave on adjacent existing structures.

(f) To minimize the effects of ground heave on adjacent piles.

455-5.9.4 Construction Methods: Construct preformed pile holes by drilling, or driving and withdrawing a suitable punch or chisel at the locations of the piles. Construct a hole that is equal to or slightly greater than the largest pile dimension for the entire length of the hole and of sufficient depth to obtain the required penetration. Carefully form the preformed hole by using a drill or punch guided by a template or other suitable device, and do not exceed the minimum dimensions necessary to achieve the required penetration of the pile. When the Plans call for grouting the preformed pile holes, provide the minimum dimension of the pile hole that is 2 inches larger than the largest pile dimension. Construct the holes at the plan position of the pile and the tolerances in location, and ensure the hole is straight and that the batter is the same as specified for the pile. Loose material may remain in the preformed pile hole if the conditions in 455-5.9.3 are satisfied.

455-5.9.5 Grouting of Pile Holes: Grout preformed pile holes for bearing piles, when the Plans require grouting after driving. Clean the preformed pile holes, and fill them with cement grout as shown in the Plans. Use grout that has a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 psi at 28 days or as specified. Pump the grout through three or more grout pipes initially placed at the bottom of the preformed hole. The Contractor may raise the grout pipes when necessary to prevent clogging and to complete the grouting operations. Maintain the grout pipes below the surface of the previously placed grout. Continue grouting until the grout reaches the ground surface all around the pile. Provide divers to monitor grouting operations when the water depth is such that it is impractical to monitor from the ground surface. When grouting is shown in the Plans, include the cost in the price for piles. In the event that the Engineer determines the

Contractor must grout and the required grouting is not shown in the Plans, the Department will pay for the grouting work as Unforeseeable Work.

455-5.10 Bearing Requirements:

455-5.10.1 General: Drive piles to provide the bearing capacities required for carrying the loads shown in the Plans. The Engineer will determine pile capacities using dynamic load test equipment utilizing internally or externally mounted sensors according to the methods described herein. Install external sensors before driving, when used, and assist the engineer in monitoring the effects of all blows delivered to each pile. For all types of bearing piles, consider the driving resistance as determined by the methods described herein sufficient for carrying the specified loads as the minimum bearing which is accepted for any type of piles.

If the internally mounted system fails to communicate properly with the receiving system, allow the Engineer sufficient time to mobilize back-up equipment for performing Dynamic Load Testing.

The Engineer may accept a driven pile when the pile has achieved minimum penetration and the minimum required bearing capacity obtained for 6 inches of consecutive driving. At his discretion, the Engineer may also accept a driven pile when the minimum penetration is achieved and driving has reached practical refusal in firm material.

455-5.10.2 Bearing Criteria: The Engineer will determine the bearing resistance of the pile using the data received from dynamic load testing equipment utilizing internally or externally mounted sensors according to the methods described in 455-5.11.

455-5.10.3 Practical Refusal: Practical refusal is defined as 20 blows per inch with the hammer operating at the highest setting which does not exceed the maximum pile stresses specified in 455-5.11.2 and less than 1/4 inch rebound per blow. Stop driving as soon as the Engineer determines that the pile has reached practical refusal. The Engineer will generally make this determination within 2 inches of driving. When the required pile penetration cannot be achieved by driving without exceeding practical refusal, use other penetration aids such as jetting or preformed pile holes.

455-5.10.4 Set-checks and Pile Redrive:

(a) Set-checks: In the event that the Contractor has driven the pile to approximately 6 inches above cut-off without reaching the required resistance, the Engineer may require the Contractor to interrupt driving up to two hours prior to performing a set-check. Provide an engineer's level or other suitable equipment for elevation determinations to determine accurate pile penetration during the set-checks. In the event the results of the initial set-checks are not satisfactory, the Engineer may direct additional set-checks. The Engineer may accept the pile as driven when a set-check shows that the Contractor has achieved the minimum required pile bearing and has met all other requirements of this Section.

(b) Pile Redrive: Pile Redrive consists of redriving the pile after the following working day from initial driving to determine time effects, to

reestablish pile capacity due to pile heave, or for other reasons determined by the Engineer. Redrive piles as directed by the Engineer.

(c) Uninstrumented Set-Checks and Uninstrumented Pile Redrive: [N/A]

(d)Instrumented Set-Checks and Instrumented Pile Redrive: When considered necessary by the Engineer, dynamic load tests will be used to determine whether the pile bearing is sufficient. The Engineer may consider the pile to have sufficient bearing resistance when dynamic measurements demonstrate the static pile resistance during at least one hammer blow exceeds the required pile resistance, the average static pile resistance during the next five hammer blows exceeds 95% of the required pile resistance and the static pile resistance during all subsequent blows exceeds 90% of the required pile resistance.

455-5.10.5 Pile Heave: Pile heave is the upward movement of a pile from its originally driven elevation. Drive the piles in an approved sequence to minimize the effects of heave and lateral displacement of the ground. Monitor piles previously driven in a pile group for possible heave during the driving of the remaining piles. When required by the Engineer, take elevation measurements to determine the magnitude of the movement of piles and the ground surface resulting from the driving process. Redrive all piles that have heaved 1/4 inch or more unless the Engineer determines that the heave is not detrimental to pile capacity. The Department will pay for all work in conjunction with redriving piles due to pile heave under the Pile Redrive item.

455-5.10.6 Piles with Insufficient Bearing: In the case that the Engineer determines that the safe bearing capacity of any pile is less than the required bearing capacity, the Contractor may splice the pile and continue driving or may extract the pile and drive a pile of greater length, or, if so ordered by the Engineer, drive additional piles until reducing the required bearing per pile to the determined bearing capacity of the piles already driven.

455-5.11 Methods to Determine Pile Capacity:

455-5.11.1 General: Notify the Engineer two work days prior to placement of piles within the template and at least one work day prior to driving piles. Do not drive piles without the presence of the Engineer.

The Engineer will determine the capacity of the piles based on the results of Dynamic Load Tests using EDC equipment and the UF Method of analysis or an externally mounted instrument system. When the contractor selects Dynamic Load Tests using externally mounted instruments, the Engineer will determine pile capacity of the first production pile at locations indicated in the Plans based on the results of a Dynamic Load Test and signal matching analyses. When locations are not indicated in the Plans, allow for signal matching analyses at 5% of the piles at each bent or pier. Allow the Engineer one work day after driving the dynamic load tested pile for the Engineer to complete the signal matching analyses and determine the equipment setting for the subsequent piles.

If the Engineer requires an additional Dynamic Load Test for comparison purposes, the Contractor will be paid as for an additional Dynamic Load Test authorized by the Engineer in accordance with 455-11.5. The Engineer

may also require static load tests to confirm pile capacities. When the Contract Documents do not include pay items for Static Load Tests, they will be paid for as Unforeseeable Work.

455-5.11.2 Wave Equation:

(a) General: Use Wave Equation Analysis for Piles (WEAP) programs to evaluate the suitability of the proposed driving system (including the hammer, follower, capblock and pile cushions) as well as to estimate the driving resistance, in blows per 12 inches or blows per inch, to achieve the pile bearing requirements and to evaluate pile driving stresses.

The Engineer may modify the scour resistance shown in the Plans if the dynamic load test is used to determine the actual soil resistance through the scour zone. Also, the Engineer may make modifications in scour resistance when the Contractor proposes drilling and/or jetting to reduce the soil resistance in the scour zone.

Use Wave Equation Analyses to show the hammer is capable of driving to a resistance equal to at least 2.0 times the factored design load plus the scour and down drag resistance (if applicable) shown in the Contract Documents, without overstressing the piling in compression or tension and without reaching practical refusal (20 blows per inch). Ensure that the hammer provided also meets the requirements described in 455-5.2.

(b) Required Equipment For Driving: Hammer approval is solely based on satisfactory field trial including dynamic load test results and Wave Equation Analysis. Supply a hammer system that meets the requirements described in the specifications based on the above analysis. Obtain approval from the Engineer for the pile driving system based on satisfactory field performance.

In the event piles require different hammer sizes, the Contractor may elect to drive with more than one size hammer or with a variable energy hammer, provided the hammer is properly sized and cushioned, will not damage the pile, and will develop the required resistance.

(c) Maximum Allowed Pile Stresses:

(1) General: The maximum allowed driving stresses for concrete, steel, and timber piles are given below.

(2) Concrete Piles: Use the wave equation to evaluate the proposed pile cushioning. Use the following equations to determine the maximum pile stresses measured during driving:

$$s_{apc} = 0.7\, f'_c - 0.75\, f_{pe} \qquad (1)$$

$$s_{apt} = 6.5\,(f'_c)^{0.5} + 1.05\,f_{pe}$$ (2a) for piles less than 50 feet long

$$s_{apt} = 3.25\,(f'_c)^{0.5} + 1.05\,f_{pe}$$ (2b) for piles 50 feet long and greater

$$s_{apt} = 500$$ (2c) within 20 feet of a mechanical splice

where:

s_{apc}= maximum allowed pile compressive stress, psi

s_{apt}= maximum allowed pile tensile stress, psi

f'_c= specified minimum compressive strength of concrete, psi

f_{pe}= effective prestress (after all losses) at the time of driving, psi, taken as 0.8 times the initial prestress force (f_{pe}= 0 for dowel spliced piles).

(3) Steel Piles: Ensure the maximum pile compression and tensile stresses measured during driving are no greater than 0.9 times the yield strength (0.9 f_y) of the steel.

(4) Timber Piles: Ensure the maximum pile compression and tensile stresses measured during driving are no greater than 3.6 ksi for Southern Pine and Pacific Coast Douglas Fir and 0.9 of the ultimate parallel to the grain strength for piles of other wood.

455-5.11.3 Temporary Piles: Submit for the Engineers approval, a Wave Equation analysis signed and sealed by a Specialty Engineer which establishes the driving criteria for temporary piles. The required driving resistance is equal to the design (service) load multiplied by the appropriate factor of safety plus the scour and down drag resistance shown in the Plans (no safety factor is required) or the ultimate bearing capacity shown in the Plans, whichever is higher:

The factor of safety applied to the design (service) load is:

2.0 .....when static load tests are required.

2.5 .....when Dynamic Load Tests

..... and Wave Equation Analysis are required.

3.0when only the Wave Equation Analysis is required.

455-5.11.4 Dynamic Load Tests: Dynamic load testing consists of estimating pile capacity by the analysis of electronic data collected from blows of the hammer during driving of an instrumented pile.

455-5.11.5 Static Load Tests: Static load testing consists of applying a static load to the pile to determine its capacity. Use The Modified Quick Test Procedure in accordance with 455-2.2.1.

455-5.11.6 Fender Pile Installation: For piles used in fender systems, regardless of type or size of pile, either drive them full length or jet the piles to within 2 feet of cutoff and drive to cutoff elevation to seat the pile. The Engineer will not require a specific driving resistance unless noted in the Plans. Use methods and equipment for installation that do not damage the piles. If the

method or equipment used causes damage to the pile, modify the methods or equipment at no expense to the Department.

455-5.12 Test Piles: [N/A]

455-5.13 Dynamic Load Tests: The Engineer will take dynamic measurements during the driving of piles designated in the Plans or authorized by the Engineer. Install instruments prior to driving and assist the Engineer in monitoring all blows delivered to the pile. All piles will have dynamic load tests. The Engineer will perform Dynamic Load Tests to evaluate any or all of the following:

1. Evaluate suitability of Contractor's driving equipment, including hammer, capblock, pile cushion, and any proposed follower.
2. Determine pile capacity.
3. Determine pile stresses.
4. Determine energy transfer to pile.
5. Determine distribution of soil resistance.
6. Evaluate soil variables including quake and damping.
7. Evaluate hammer-pile-soil system for Wave Equation analyses.
8. Evaluate pile installation problems.
9. Other.

Either install Embedded Data Collectors (EDCs) in the piles in accordance with Design Standards, Index No. 20602 or attach instruments (strain transducers to measure force and accelerometers to measure acceleration) with bolts to the pile for dynamic load testing.

Make each pile to be dynamically tested with externally attached instruments available to drill holes for attaching instrumentation and for wave speed measurements. Support the pile with timber blocks placed at appropriate intervals. Ensure that the pile is in a horizontal position and does not contact adjacent piles. Provide a sufficient clear distance at the sides of the pile for drilling the holes. The Engineer will furnish the equipment, materials, and labor necessary for drilling holes and taking the wave speed measurements. If the Engineer directs dynamic load testing, instrumented set-checks or instrumented redrives, provide the Engineer safe access to the top of the piles for drilling the attachment holes. After placing the leads provide the Engineer reasonable means of access to the piles to attach the instruments and for removal of the instruments after completing the pile driving.

The Engineer will monitor the stresses in the piles with the dynamic test equipment during driving to ensure the Contractor does not exceed the maximum allowed stresses. If necessary, add additional cushioning, replace the cushions, or reduce the hammer stroke to maintain stresses below the maximum allowable. If dynamic test equipment measurements indicate non-axial driving, immediately realign the driving system. If the cushion is compressed to the point that a change in alignment of the hammer will not correct the problem, add cushioning or change the cushion as directed by the Engineer.

Drive the pile to the required penetration and resistance or as directed by the Engineer. Dynamic load testing of a pile may average up to two hours longer than for driving an uninstrumented pile.

When directed by the Engineer, perform instrumented set-checks or redrives. Do not use a cold diesel hammer for a set-check or redrive unless in the opinion of the Engineer it is impractical to do otherwise. Generally, warm up the hammer by driving another pile or applying at least 20 blows to a previously driven pile or to timber mats placed on the ground.

455-5.14 Pile Lengths: Authorized lengths are provided as Production Pile Order Lengths in the Pile Data Table in the Structure Plans. Use these lengths for furnishing the permanent piling for the structure.

455-5.15 Allowable Driving Tolerances:

455-5.15.1 General: Meet the tolerances described in this Subarticle to the piles that are free standing without lateral restraint (after the template is removed). After the piles are driven, do not move the piles laterally to force them to be within the specified tolerances. The Contractor may move battered piles laterally to overcome the dead load deflections caused by the pile's weight. When this is necessary, submit calculations signed and sealed by a Specialty Engineer to the Engineer that verify the amount of dead load deflection prior to moving any piles.

455-5.15.2 Position: Ensure that the final position of the pile head at cut-off elevation is no more than 3 inches laterally in the X or Y coordinate from the plan position indicated in the Plans.

455-5.15.3 Axial Alignment: Ensure that the axial alignment of the driven piles does not deviate by more than 1/4 in/ft from the vertical or batter line indicated in the Plans.

455-5.15.4 Elevation: Ensure that the final elevation of the pile head is no more than 1 1/2 inches above, or more than 4 inches below, the elevation shown in the Plans. Do not embed the pile less than 6 inches below the elevation shown in the Plans unless a minimum cap or footing embedment is shown.

For fender piles, cut off piles at the elevation shown on the Plans to a tolerance of +0.0"/-2.0" using sawing or other means as approved by the Engineer to provide a smooth level cut.

455-5.15.5 Deviation From Above Tolerances: When the Contractor has failed to meet the above tolerances, the Contractor may propose a redesign to incorporate piles driven out of tolerance into pile caps or footings. Incorporate piles driven out of tolerance at no expense to the Department. Ensure the Contractor's Engineer of Record performs any redesign and signs and seals the redesign drawings and computations. Do not begin any proposed construction until the redesign has been reviewed for acceptability and approved by the Engineer.

455-5.16 Disposition of Pile Cut-offs, Test Piles, and Load Test Materials:

455-5.16.1 Pile Cut-offs:

(a) Steel Piling: Unless shown otherwise in the Plans, the Department will retain ownership of cut-off sections, or portions of cut-off sections, and unused piling 20 feet long or longer that are not damaged. Deliver them to the Department's nearest maintenance yard. Ensure that sections of piles delivered to the maintenance yard are straight and undamaged. Cut off the

damaged portions prior to delivery. Take ownership of cut-off sections less than 20 feet long. Remove them from the job, and dispose of them.

(b) Other Pile Types: Upon completion of all work under the Contract in connection with piling, unless shown otherwise in the plan, take ownership of any unused cut-off lengths remaining, and remove them from the right-of-way. Provide areas for their disposal.

455-5.16.2 Test Piles: [N/A]

455-6 Timber Piling.

455-6.1 Description: Drive timber piles constructed of round timber of the kind and dimensions specified in the Plans at the locations and to the elevations shown in the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

455-6.2 Materials: Meet the timber piling requirements of Section 953. Treat the piles according to the applicable provisions of Section 955. Treat all cuts and drilled holes in accordance with 470-3.

455-6.3 Preparation for Driving:

455-6.3.1 Caps: Protect the heads of timber piles during driving, using a cap of approved type, that will distribute the hammer blow over the entire cross-section of the pile. When necessary, cut the head of the pile square before beginning pile driving.

455-6.3.2 Collars: Provide collars or bands to protect piles against splitting and brooming at no expense to the Department.

455-6.3.3 Shoes: Provide piles shod with metal shoes, of a design satisfactory to the Engineer, at no expense to the Department. Shape pile tips to receive the shoe and install according to the manufacturer's directions.

455-6.4 Storage and Handling: Store and handle piles in the manner necessary to avoid damage to the piling. Take special care to avoid breaking the surface of treated piles. Do not use cant dogs, hooks, or pike holes when handling and storing the piling.

455-6.5 Cutting Off: Saw off the tops of all timber piles at the elevation indicated in the Plans. Saw off piles which support timber caps to the exact plane of the superimposed structure so that they exactly fit it. Withdraw and replace broken, split, or misplaced piles.

455-6.6 Build-ups: The Engineer will not permit splices or build-ups for timber piles. Extract piles driven below plan elevation and drive a longer pile.

455-6.7 Pile Heads:

455-6.7.1 Piles with Timber Caps: On piles wider than the timber caps, dress off to a slope of 45 degrees the part of the pile head projecting beyond the sides of the cap. Coat the cut surface with the required preservative over which place a sheet of copper, of a weight of 10 oz/ft^2 or greater, meeting the requirements of ASTM B 370. Provide a cover that measures at least 4 inches more in each dimension greater than the diameter of the pile. Bend the cover down over the pile and fasten the edges with large head copper nails or three wraps of No. 12 copper wire.

455-6.7.2 Fender and Bulkhead Piles: First paint the heads of fender piles and of bulkhead piles with preservative and then cover with copper as provided above for piles supporting timber caps.

455-7 Prestressed Concrete Piling.

455-7.1 Description: Provide prestressed concrete piles that are manufactured, cured, and driven in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Provide piles full length without splices when transported by barge or the pile length is less than or equal to 120 feet. When piles are transported by truck and the pile length exceeds 120 feet but is less than the maximum length for a three point pick-up according to Index 20600, and splicing is desired, provide minimal splices. Include the cost of the splices in the cost of the pile.

455-7.2 Manufacture: Fabricate piles in accordance with Section 450. When EDCs will be used for dynamic load testing, supply and install EDCs in square prestressed bridge foundation piles in accordance with Design Standards, Index No. 20602. Ensure the EDCs are installed by personnel approved by the manufacturer.

455-7.3 Storage and Handling:

455-7.3.1 Time of Driving Piles: Drive prestressed concrete piles at any time after the concrete has been cured in accordance with Section 450, and the concrete compressive strength is equal to or greater than the specified 28 day compressive strength.

455-7.3.2 Storage: Support piles on adequate dunnage both in the prestress yard and at the job site in accordance with the locations shown in the Standard Indexes to minimize undue bending stresses or creating a sweep or camber in the pile.

455-7.3.3 Handling: Handle and store piles in the manner necessary to eliminate the danger of fracture by impact or of undue bending stresses in handling or transporting the piles from the forms and into the leads. In general, lift concrete piles by means of a suitable bridge or slings attached to the pile at the locations shown in the Standard Indexes. Construct slings used to handle piles of a fabric material or braided wire rope constructed of six or more wire ropes which will not mar the corners or the surface finish of the piles. Do not use chains to handle piles. During transport, support concrete piles at the lifting locations shown in the Standard Indexes or fully support them throughout 80% or more of their length. In handling piles for use in salty or brackish water, exercise special care to avoid damaging the surface and corners of the pile. If an alternate transportation support arrangement is desired, submit calculations, signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer, for approval by the Engineer prior to transporting the pile. Calculations must show that the pile can be transported without exceeding the bending moments calculated using the support locations shown in the Plans.

455-7.4 Cracked Piles: The Engineer will reject any pile that becomes cracked in handling to the point that a transverse or longitudinal crack extends through the pile, shows failure of the concrete as indicated by spalling of concrete on the main body of the pile adjacent to the crack, or which in the opinion of the Engineer will not withstand driving stresses. The Engineer will not reject any pile for the occasional minor surface hairline cracking caused by shrinkage or tensile stress in the concrete from handling.

Do not drive piling with irreparable damage, which is defined as any cracks that extend through the pile cross-sectional area that are, or will be, below ground or water level at the end of driving. Such cracks are normally evidenced by emitting concrete dust during their opening and closing with each hammer blow. Remove and replace broken piles or piles cracked to the extent described above at no expense to the Department. The Engineer will accept cracks less than 0.005 inch which do not extend through the pile. Using approved methods, cut off and splice or build-up to cut-off elevation piles with cracks greater than 0.005 inch at the pile head or above ground or water level, and piles with cracks above ground or water level which extend through the cross-sectional area of the pile. The Engineer, at his discretion, may require correction of pile damage or pile cracks by cutting down the concrete to the plane of sound concrete below the crack and rebuilding it to cut-off elevation, or the Engineer may reject the pile. Extract and replace rejected piles that cannot be repaired, at no expense to the Department.

Take appropriate steps to prevent the occurrence of cracking, whether due to handling or driving. When cracking occurs during driving take immediate steps to prevent additional cracking by using thicker cushions or reducing the ram stroke length. Revise handling and transporting equipment and procedures as necessary to prevent cracking during handling and transportation.

455-7.5 Preparation for Transportation: Cut any strands protruding beyond the ends of the pile flush with the surface of the concrete using an abrasive cutting blade before transporting the piles from the casting yard.

Cut and patch the metal lifting devices in accordance with 450-9.2.1.

455-7.6 Method of Driving: Unless otherwise directed, drive piles by a hammer or by means of a combination of water jets and hammer when jetting is allowed. When using jets in combination with a hammer, withdraw the jets and drive the pile by the hammer alone, to secure final penetration and to rigidly fix the tip end of the pile. Keep jets in place if they are being used to continuously eliminate the soil resistance in the scour zone.

455-7.7 Extensions and Build-ups Used to Increase Production Lengths:

455-7.7.1 General: Where splices and build-ups for concrete piles are necessary, construct such splices and build-ups in accordance with Standard Index 20601. The Contractor may construct build-ups less than 2 feet in length in accordance with 455-11.8. When splicing a prestressed precast section onto the original pile and, after driving, the length of spliced section below cut-off elevation is 4 feet or less, remove the pile concrete to the cut-off elevation and leave the dowels in place to be incorporated into the cap as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor may cut the length of dowels which becomes exposed to a length of 48 inches from the plane of pile-splice.

These requirements are not applicable to specially designed piling. Make splices for special pile designs as shown in the Plans.

455-7.7.2 Extensions to be Driven or Those 21 feet or Longer: Construct extensions to be driven or extensions 21 feet or longer in length in accordance with the details shown in the Plans and in a manner including the requirements, sequences, and procedures outlined below:

(a) Cast a splice section in accordance with Section 450 with the dowel steel in the correct position and alignment.

(b) Drill dowel holes using an approved steel template that will position and align the drill bit during drilling. Drill holes a minimum of 2 inches deeper than the length of the dowel to be inserted.

(c) Clean the drilled dowel holes by inserting a high pressure air hose to the bottom of the hole and blowing the hole clean from the bottom upward. Eliminate any oil, dust, water, and other deleterious materials from the holes and the concrete surfaces to be joined.

(d) Place forms around joints between the pile sections.

(e) Mix the adhesive components in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Do not mix sand or any other filler material with the epoxy components unless it is prepackaged by the manufacturer for this specific purpose. Use adhesives meeting the requirements of Section 926 for Type B Epoxy Compounds.

(f) After ensuring that all concrete surfaces are dry, fill the dowel holes with the adhesive material.

(g) Insert the dowels of the spliced section into the adhesive filled holes of the bottom section and position the spliced section so that the axes of the two sections are in concentric alignment and the ends of the abutting sections are spaced 1/2 inch apart. The Contractor may use small steel spacers of the required thickness provided they have 3 inches or more of cover after completing the splice. Fill the space between the abutting sections completely with the adhesive.

(h) Secure the spliced sections in alignment until the adhesive is cured in accordance with the manufacturer's directions for the time appropriate with the prevailing ambient temperatures. Do not utilize the crane to secure the pile extension during the adhesive cure time. Utilize alignment braces to maintain the proper pile alignment during the epoxy cure time.

(i) After curing is completed, remove alignment braces and forms and clean and dress the spliced area to match the pile dimensions.

455-7.7.3 Precast Reinforced Build-ups: Construct Precast Reinforced Build-ups in accordance with the requirements of this Subarticle, Section 346, and Section 400. Provide the same material for the form surfaces for precast build-ups as was used to form the prestressed piles. Use concrete of the same mix as used in the prestressed pile and dimension the cross-section the same as piling being built up. Install build-ups as specified in 455-7.7.2(b) through 455-7.7.2(i). Apply to the build-ups the same surface treatment or sealant applied to the prestressed piles.

455-7.8 Pre-Planned Splices: Splices shall be made by the doweled splice method contained in the Standard Indexes or may be made using proprietary splices which are listed on the Department's QPL. Splice test piles in the same manner as the production piles. Include in the pile installation plan, the chosen method of splicing and the approximate locations of the splice. Generally, place the splice at approximately the midpoint between the estimated pile tip and the ground surface, considering scour if applicable. Stagger the splice location

between adjacent piles by a minimum of 10 feet. Obtain the Engineer's approval prior to constructing any pile sections. Construct piles which are to be spliced using the doweled splice with preformed dowel holes in the bottom section and embedded dowels in the upper section.

When the electing to use dowel splices, assist the Engineer in performing a dynamic load test on each dowel spliced pile to verify the splicing integrity at the end of driving. Replace any damaged pile splices in accordance with 455-11.2.7. Provide the Engineer 48 hours advance notification prior to driving piles with epoxy-bonded dowel splices.

Mechanical pile splices shall be capable of developing the following capacities in the pile section unless shown otherwise in the Plans and capable of being installed without damage to the pile or splice:

a) Compressive strength = (Pile Cross sectional area) x (28 day concrete strength)

b) Tensile Strength = (Pile Cross sectional area) x 900 psi

Pile Size (inches)	Bending Strength (kip-feet)
18	245
20	325
24	600
30	950

455-7.9 Pile Cut-offs: After the completion of driving, cut piles off which extend above the cut-off elevation with an abrasive saw. Make the cut the depth necessary to cleanly cut through the prestressed strands. Take ownership and dispose of cut-off sections not used elsewhere as allowed by this Section.

455-8 Steel Piling.

455-8.1 Description: Furnish, splice, drive, and cut off structural steel shapes to form bearing piles. Include in this work the installation of bracing members of structural steel by bolting or welding, construction of splices and the filling of pipe piles with the specified materials.

455-8.2 Material: For the material in steel piles, pile bracing, scabs, wedges, and splices, meet the requirements of Section 962.

455-8.3 Pile Splices: Order and use the full authorized pile length where practicable. Do not splice to obtain authorized lengths less than 40 feet except when shown in the Plans. Locate all splices in the authorized pile length in portions of the pile expected to be at least 15 feet below the final ground surface after driving. When it is not practicable to provide authorized pile lengths longer than 40 feet in a single length, use no more than one field splice per additional 40 feet of authorized pile length. Shop splices may be used to join single lengths of pile which are at least 20 feet in length. One shorter segment of pile may be used to achieve the authorized pile length when needed.

Where the pile length authorized is not sufficient to obtain the required bearing value or penetration, order an additional length of pile and splice it to the original length.

Make all splices in accordance with details shown in the Plans and in compliance with the general requirements of AWS D1.1 or American Petroleum Institute Specification 5L (API 5L).

455-8.4 Welding: Make all welded connections to steel piles by electric arc welding, in accordance with details shown in the Plans and in compliance with the general requirements of AWS D1.5. Electroslag welding is not permitted. Welds will be inspected by visual methods.

455-8.5 Pile Heads and Tips: Cut off all piles at the elevation shown in the Plans. If using a cutting torch, make the surface as smooth as practical. Where foundation material is so dense that the Contractor cannot drive the pile to the required penetration and firmly seat it without danger of crumpling the tip, reinforce the tips with approved cast steel point protectors as shown in the Plans or required by the Engineer. Construct point protectors in one piece of cast steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A 27, Grade 65-35 heat treated to provide full bearing for the piles. Attach points by welding according to the recommendations of the manufacturer.

455-8.6 Pile Bent Bracing Members: Place structural steel sway and cross bracing, and all other steel tie bracing, on steel pile bents and bolt or weld in place as indicated in the Plans. Where piles are not driven into position in exact alignment as shown in the Plans, the Engineer may require the use of fills and shims between the bracing and the flanges of the pile. Furnish and place all fills and shims required to square and line up faces of flanges for cross bracing at no additional expense to the Department.

455-8.7 Coating: Coat exposed parts of steel piling, wedging, bracing, and splices in accordance with the provisions for coating structural steel as specified in Section 560.

455-8.8 Storage and Handling: While handling or transporting the piles from the point of origin and into the leads, store and handle in the manner necessary to avoid damage due to bending stresses. In general, lift steel piles by means of a suitable bridge or a sling attached to the pile at appropriate points to prevent damage. Lift the pile from the horizontal position in a manner that will prevent damage due to bending of the flanges and/or web.

455-8.9 Filling Pipe Piles: When required by the Plans, fill pipe piles with the specified materials. Use clean concrete sands and concrete meeting the requirements of Section 346. Place concrete in pipes containing water using methods in accordance with 455-15.9 with modified tremie and pump line sizes. Concrete may be placed directly into pipes which are dry. Construct and place reinforcement cages in accordance with 455-16. Reinforcement cages may be installed before concrete placement or after concrete placement is completed if proper alignment and position is obtainable.

455-9 Sheet Piling.

455-9.1 Description: Leave permanent piling in place as part of the finished work and generally remove temporary piling after each construction phase.

455-9.2 Materials: Meet the following requirements:

Concrete.....Section 346
Bar Reinforcement.....Section 931

Prestressing Reinforcement ..... Section 933
Steel Sheet Piles* ..... Section 962
*For temporary steel sheet piles meet the requirements specified in the Plans.

455-9.3 Steel Sheet Piling: Drive steel sheet piling and cut off true to line and grade. Install steel sheet piling with a suitable hammer. Remove and replace any section damaged during handling and installation at no additional expense to the Department.

455-9.3.1 Method of Installation: Where rock or strong material is encountered such that the sheet piles cannot be set to grade by driving, remove the strong material by other acceptable means, such as excavation and backfilling or by punching. When the Plans do not indicate the existence of rock or strong material, work of removing, drilling or punching the strong material or rock will be paid for as Unforeseeable Work.

455-9.4 Concrete Sheet Piling:

455-9.4.1 Description: Ensure that Concrete Sheet Piling is of prestressed concrete construction and manufactured, cured, and installed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Use these piles in bulkheads and abutments and at other locations as shown in the Plans.

455-9.4.2 Manufacture of Piles: Ensure that the piles are fabricated in accordance with Section 450.

455-9.4.3 Method of Installation: Jet concrete sheet piling to grade where practical. The Engineer will require a minimum of two jets. Provide water at the nozzles of sufficient volume and pressure to freely erode material adjacent to the piles. Where encountering rock or strong material, such that the sheet piles cannot be set to grade by jetting, remove the strong materials by other acceptable means, such as excavation and backfilling, drilling or by punching with a suitable punch. When the Plans do not indicate the existence of rock or strong material and the piles cannot be set by jetting, the Department will pay for the work of removing, drilling or punching the strong material or rock as Unforeseeable Work.

455-9.4.4 Grouting and Caulking: Concrete sheet piles are generally detailed to have tongues and grooves on their lower ends, and double grooves on their upper ends. Where so detailed, after installation, clean the grooves of all sand, mud, or debris, and fully grout the grooves. Use approved plastic bags (sheaths) which will meet the shape and length of the groove to be grouted to contain the plastic grout within the double grooves. Provide grout composed of one part cement and two parts sand. The Contractor may use clean local sand or sand meeting the requirements of Section 902 in this grout. In lieu of sand-cement grout, the Contractor may use concrete meeting the requirements of Section 347, using small gravel or crushed stone coarse aggregate. Deposit the grout through a grout pipe placed within a watertight plastic sheath (bag) extending the full depth of the double grooves and which, when filled, completely fills the slot formed by the double grooves.

455-9.5 Storage and Handling: Handle and store all sheet piles in a manner to prevent damage. Handle long sheet piles with fabric slings or braided wire rope

constructed of six or more wire ropes placed at appropriate lift points to prevent damage due to excessive bending.

455-10 Pile Installation Plan.

455-10.1 General: Complete the Pile Driving Installation Plan form provided by the Engineer. Return the Pile Driving Installation Plan information to the Engineer at the preconstruction conference or no later than 30 days before driving the first pile. Ensure the Pile Driving Installation Plan information includes the following:

1. List and size of proposed equipment including cranes, barges, driving equipment, jetting equipment, compressors, and preformed pile hole equipment. Include manufacturer's data sheets on hammers.
2. Methods to determine hammer energy in the field for determination of pile capacity. Include in the submittal necessary charts and recent calibrations for any pressure measuring equipment.
3. Detailed drawings of any proposed followers.
4. Detailed drawings of templates.
5. Details of proposed load test equipment and procedures, including recent calibrations of jacks and required load cells.
6. Sequence of driving of piles for each different configuration of pile layout.
7. Proposed schedule for test pile program and production pile driving.
8. Details of proposed features and procedures for protection of existing structures.
9. Required shop drawings for piles, cofferdams, etc.
10. Methods and equipment proposed to prevent displacement of piles during placement and compaction of fill within 15 feet of the piles.
11. Methods to prevent deflection of battered piles due to their own weight and to maintain their as-driven position until casting of the pile cap is complete.
12. Proposed pile splice locations and details of any proprietary splices anticipated to be used.

455-10.2 Acceptance of Equipment and Procedures: All equipment and procedures are subject to satisfactory field performance. Make any required changes that may result from unsatisfactory field performance. The Engineer will give final acceptance after the Contractor makes necessary modifications. Do not make any changes in the driving system after acceptance without authorization of the Engineer. A hammer repaired on site or removed from the site and returned is considered to have its performance altered (efficiency increased or decreased), which is considered a change in the driving system and is subject to a Dynamic Load Test in accordance with 455-5.13 at no additional compensation.

455-11 Method of Measurement (All Piling).

455-11.1 Treated Timber Piling: The quantity to be paid for will be the length, in feet, furnished, placed, and accepted according to the authorized

lengths list, including any additions and excluding any deletions thereto, as approved by the Engineer.

455-11.2 Prestressed Concrete Piling:

455-11.2.1 General: The quantity to be paid for will be the length, in feet, of Prestressed Concrete Piling furnished, driven and accepted according to the authorized lengths list, including any additions and excluding any deletions thereto, as approved by the Engineer.

455-11.2.2 Furnished Length: The furnished length of precast concrete piles will be considered as the overall length from head to tip. Final pay length will be based on the casting length as authorized in accordance with 455-5.14.3 subject to provisions of 455-11.2.3 through 455-11.2.8, 455-11.8, 455-11.9 and 455-11.13.

455-11.2.3 Build-ups: The lengths of pile build-ups authorized by the Engineer, measured from the plane of cutback or the joint between the sections, to head of build-up, will be included in the quantities of Piling.

455-11.2.4 Piles Requiring Cut-offs: No adjustments in the length, in feet, of Piling will be made if cut-offs are required after the pile has been driven to satisfactory bearing.

455-11.2.5 Piles Driven Below Cut-off Elevation: Where a pile is driven below cut-off elevation and satisfactory bearing is obtained so that no further driving is required, the length of pile will be measured from cut-off elevation to tip of the pile.

455-11.2.6 Driving of Splice: If a pile is driven below cut-off and satisfactory bearing is not obtained, and additional driving is required after construction of a satisfactory splice, an additional 10 feet of piling will be paid for the additional driving. This compensation for driving of splice, however, will not be allowed for test piles that are spliced and redriven.

455-11.2.7 Replacing Piles: In the event a pile is broken or otherwise damaged by the Contractor to the extent that the damage is irreparable, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor shall extract and replace the pile at no additional expense to the Department. In the event that a pile is mislocated by the Contractor, the Contractor shall extract and replace the pile at no expense to the Department except when a design change proposed by the Contractor is approved by the Department as provided in 455-5.15.5.

In the event that a pile is driven below cut-off without obtaining the required bearing, and the Engineer elects to have the pile pulled and a longer pile substituted, it will be paid for as Unforeseeable Work. In the event a pile is damaged or mislocated, and the damage or mislocation is determined to be the Department's responsibility, the Engineer may elect to have the pile extracted, and it will be paid for as Unforeseeable Work. If the extracted pile is undamaged and driven elsewhere the pile will be paid for at 30% of the Contract unit price for Piling. When the Department determines that it is responsible for damaged or mislocated pile, and a replacement pile is required, compensation will be made under the item for Piling, for both the original pile and replacement pile.

The Contractor may substitute a longer pile in lieu of splicing and building-up a pile. In this event, the Contractor will be paid for the original authorized length of the pile, plus any additional length furnished by the Contractor up to the authorized length of the build-up, as Piling. The Contractor will be paid 30 feet of piling as full compensation for extracting the original pile.

455-11.2.8 Underwater Driving: When the Contractor selects one of the optional underwater driving methods, payment will be made by selecting the applicable method from the following:

(a) Using a pile longer than the authorized length: Payment for piling will be made only for the authorized length at that location unless the length of pile from cut-off elevation to the final tip elevation is greater than the authorized length, in which case payment for piling will be made from cut-off elevation to final tip elevation. No payment will be made for pile splice, when this option is selected, unless the pile is physically spliced and the splice is driven below cut-off elevation to achieve bearing. When making and driving a pile splice below cut-off elevation to achieve bearing, the length to be paid for piling will be the length between cut-off elevation and final pile tip elevation.

(b) Using an underwater hammer: Payment for piling and pile splices will be in accordance with 455-11.2.1 through 455-11.2.7 and 455-11.9.2. The Contractor shall furnish additional lengths required to provide the full length confirmation pile at no expense to the Department. Payment for piling for the full length confirmation pile will be the authorized length of the pile, unless the length driven below cut-off elevation is greater than the authorized length, in which case the length to be paid for will be the length between cut-off elevation and the final tip elevation. Splices in confirmation piles will be paid for only when the splice is driven below cut-off elevation.

(c) Using a pile follower: When a pile follower is used with a conventional pile driving system, the method of payment will be the same as shown above in 455-11.9.2.

455-11.3 Steel Piling:

455-11.3.1 General: The quantity to be paid for will be the length, in feet, of Steel Piling furnished, spliced, driven and accepted, up to the authorized length, including any additions and excluding any deletions thereto as approved by the Engineer.

455-11.3.2 Point Protectors: The quantity to be paid for will be each for the total of point protectors authorized, furnished, and properly installed.

455-11.4 Test Piles: The quantity to be paid for of test piles of various types, will be the length, in feet, of Test Piling furnished, driven and accepted, according to the authorized length list, and any additions or deletions thereof as approved by the Engineer.

Where a test pile is left in place as a permanent pile, it will be paid for only as Test Piles. Any extensions necessary to continue driving the pile for test purposes, as authorized by the Engineer, will be paid for as Test Piles. Other build-ups made only to incorporate the pile into the structure as a permanent pile will be included in the quantities of regular Piling and will not be paid for as Test Piling.

455-11.5 Dynamic Load Tests: Payment will be based on the number of dynamic load tests authorized by the Engineer, completed and accepted in accordance with the Contract Documents, but which were not shown in the Contract Documents.

Payment for attaching equipment to each production pile for dynamic load testing prior to initial driving and as authorized by the Engineer will be 20 feet of additional pile when dynamic testing of that pile is not shown in the Contract Documents.

455-11.6 Steel Sheet Piling: The quantity to be paid for will be the plan quantity area, in square feet, measured from top of pile elevation to the bottom of pile elevation and beginning and end wall limits as shown in the Plans with no allowance for variable depth surface profiles. Approved alternate support structures would be paid for as plan quantity computed for sheet pile. Sheet piling used in cofferdams and to incorporate the Contractor's specific means and methods, and not ordered by the Engineer, will be paid for as required in Section 125.

455-11.7 Concrete Sheet Piling: The quantity to be paid for will be the product of the number of such piles satisfactorily completed, in place, times their lengths in feet as shown in the Plans or authorized by the Engineer. This quantity will be based upon piles 2 1/2 feet wide.

When the Engineer approves, the Contractor may furnish the concrete sheet piling in widths wider than shown in the Plans; then the number of piles shall be the actual number of units completed times the width used divided by the width in the Plans.

455-11.8 Pile Splices: The quantity to be paid for authorized splices in concrete piling, and test piling, which are made for the purpose of obtaining authorized pile lengths longer than shown as the maximum length in the Standard Indexes, for obtaining greater lengths than originally authorized by the Engineer, to incorporate test piling in the finished structure, for further driving of test piling, or for splices shown in the Plans, will be 30 feet of additional prestressed concrete piling.

For concrete piles, where the head of the pile to be spliced is not more than 2 feet below the elevation of cut-off, the pile build-up may be cast with the cap. The reinforcing steel and pile dimensions shall generally conform in every respect to a standard splice. The quantity to be paid for will be 9 feet of piling as compensation for drilling and grouting the dowels and reinforcing steel and concrete used for-build up and all other costs for which provision has not otherwise been made.

The quantity to be paid for authorized splices in steel piling and test piling for the purpose of obtaining lengths longer than the lengths originally authorized by the Engineer will be as 20 feet of additional steel piling.

455-11.9 Set-Checks and Redrives:

455-11.9.1 Set Checks/Test Piles: There will be no separate payment for the initial four set-checks performed the day of and the working day following initial driving. For each additional set-check ordered by the Engineer and

performed within the following working day of initial driving, an additional quantity of 10 feet of piling will be paid.

455-11.9.2 Set Checks/Production Piles: There will be no separate payment for the initial two set-checks performed the day of and the working day following initial driving. For each additional set-check ordered by the Engineer and performed within the following working day of initial driving, an additional quantity of 10 feet of piling will be paid.

455-11.9.3 Redrives: The quantity to be paid for will be the number of redrives, each, authorized by the Engineer. Payment for any pile redrive (test pile or production pile) ordered by the Engineer will consist of 20 feet of additional piling.

455-11.10 Pile Extraction: Piles authorized to be extracted by the Engineer and successfully extracted as provided in 455-11.2.7 will be paid for as described in 455-11.2.7. No payment for extraction will be made for piles shown in the Plans to be extracted or piling damaged or mislocated by the Contractor that are ordered to be extracted by the Engineer.

455-11.11 Protection of Existing Structures: The quantity to be paid for will be at the Contract lump sum price. When the Contract Documents do not include an item for protection of existing structures, the cost of settlement monitoring as required by these Specifications will be included in the cost of the piling items; however, work in addition to settlement monitoring will be paid for as Unforeseeable Work when such additional work is ordered by the Engineer.

455-11.12 Static Load Tests: The quantity to be paid for will be the number of static load tests of the designated tonnages, each, as shown in the Plans or authorized by the Engineer, actually applied to piles, completed and accepted in accordance with the Plans and these Specifications.

455-11.13 Preformed Pile Holes: The quantity added to the payment for piling will be 30% of the length of completed preformed pile holes from existing ground or the bottom of any required excavation, whichever is lower, to the bottom of preformed hole acceptably provided, complete for the installation of the bearing piles, regardless of the type of pile (test pile or production pile) installed therein. Only those holes authorized to be paid for, as provided in 455-5.9.3, will be included in the measurement for payment. The Engineer will authorize payment for preformed pile holes only when the pile has been placed in proper position and has achieved the required penetration.

455-12 Basis of Payment (All Piling).

455-12.1 Treated Timber Piling: Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing all materials, including collars, metal shoes, copper cover sheets, preservatives and tar, and for wrapping pile clusters with wire cable, where so shown in the Plans.

455-12.2 Prestressed Concrete Piling: Price and payment will be full compensation for the cost of furnishing and placing all reinforcing steel, predrilled holes, furnishing the material for and wrapping pile clusters with wire cable where so shown in the Plans and grouting of preformed pile holes when shown in the Plans.

455-12.3 Steel Piling: Price and payment will be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials required for furnishing and installing Steel Piling, including welding and painting as specified and the cost of predrilling pile holes described in 455-5.1.1. The cost of any sand or concrete fill and reinforcing steel in pipe piles will be included in the price for Steel Piling.

Bracing and other metal parts attached to or forming a part of piling or bracing and not otherwise classified, will be measured and paid for as provided in Section 460.

455-12.4 Test Piles: Price and payment will be full compensation for all incidentals necessary to complete all the work of this item except splices, build-ups, pile extractions and preformed pile holes authorized by the Engineer and paid for under other pay items or payment methods. The cost of all additional work not listed above necessary to ensure required penetration and attain required bearing of the test piles will be included in the price bid per foot of Test Pile, including driving and all other related costs.

455-12.5 Dynamic Load Tests:

455-12.5.1 Dynamic Load Tests/ Test Piles: Price and payment will be full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, instrumentation and installation required to assist the engineer in performing this work. All test piles will require dynamic load tests, and include all costs associated with dynamic load tests in the pay items for test piles.

455-12.5.2 Dynamic Load Tests/ Production Piles: Price and payment will be full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, instrumentation and installation required to assist the Engineer in performing this work.

455-12.6 Steel Sheet Piling:

455-12.6.1 Permanent Sheet Piling: Price and payment will be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials required for furnishing and installing steel sheet piling including preformed holes and coating, but will not include furnishing and placing anchors when an anchored wall system is designed and detailed in the Plans. In such cases, furnishing and installing anchors will be paid for separately.

455-12.6.2 Temporary Sheet Piling: For critical temporary steel sheet pile walls, walls which are necessary to maintain the safety of the traveling public or structural integrity of nearby structures, roadways and utilities during construction, that are detailed in the Plans, price and payment will be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials required for furnishing and installing steel sheet piling including preformed holes when shown in the Plans, and including wales, anchor bars, dead men, soil anchors, proof tests, creep tests, and other incidental items when an anchored wall system is required. Removal of the sheet piling, anchors, and incidentals will be included in the cost per square foot for Steel Sheet Piling (Critical Temporary). When the temporary steel sheet pile walls are not detailed in the Plans, the cost of furnishing and installation shall be incidental to cost of other related items and no separate payment shall be made. If the wall is not shown in the Plans, but deemed to be critical as determined by the Engineer, then a design shall be furnished by the Department and paid for separately under Steel Sheet Piling (Critical Temporary).

455-12.7 Concrete Sheet Piling: Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing all materials, including reinforcing steel, grouting, plastic filter fabric, preformed holes and installation.

455-12.8 Preformed Pile Holes: There is no separate pay item for preformed pile holes. Payment will be made at the unit price for piling of the applicable pile type. Payment will be full compensation for all labor, equipment, casings and materials required to perform this work.

455-12.9 Protection of Existing Structures: Price and payment will be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials required to perform this work.

455-12.10 Point Protectors: Price and payment will be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials required to perform this work.

455-12.11 Static Load Tests: Price and payment will be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials required to perform this work.

455-12.12 Pile Cut-Off: Anticipate all piles will require cutting-off, and include all costs associated with pile cut-off in the pay items for piling.

455-12.13 Payment Items: Payment will be made under:

Item No. 455- 2-	Treated Timber Piling - per foot.
Item No. 455- 14-	Concrete Sheet Piling - per foot.
Item No. 455- 18-	Protection of Existing Structures - lump sum.
Item No. 455- 34-	Prestressed Concrete Piling - per foot.
Item No. 455- 35-	Steel Piling - per foot.
Item No. 455- 36-	Concrete Cylinder Piling - per foot.
Item No. 455-119-	Test Loads - each.
Item No. 455-120-	Point Protection - each.
Item No. 455-133-	Steel Sheet Piling - per square foot.
Item No. 455-143-	Test Piles (Prestressed Concrete) - per foot.
Item No. 455-144-	Test Piles (Steel) - per foot.
Item No. 455-145-	Test Piles (Concrete Cylinder) - per foot.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

102 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
(REV 10-9-12) (1-13)

SECTION 102 (Pages 106 – 122) is deleted and the following substituted:

SECTION 102
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

102-1 Description.

Maintain traffic within the limits of the project for the duration of the construction period, including any temporary suspensions of the work. Construct and maintain detours. Provide facilities for access to residences, businesses, etc., along the project. Furnish, install and maintain traffic control and safety devices during construction. Furnish and install work zone pavement markings for maintenance of traffic (MOT) in construction areas. Provide any other special requirements for safe and expeditious movement of traffic specified in the Plans. MOT includes all facilities, devices and operations as required for safety and convenience of the public within the work zone.

Do not maintain traffic over those portions of the project where no work is to be accomplished or where construction operations will not affect existing roads. Do not obstruct or create a hazard to any traffic during the performance of the work, and repair any damage to existing pavement open to traffic.

Include the cost of any work that is necessary to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents under the MOT pay item, when there is not a pay item provided.

102-2 Materials.

Meet the following requirements:

Bituminous Adhesive ..... Section 970
Temporary Retroreflective Pavement Markers...Section 990
Paint ....Section 971
Removable Tape..... Section 990
Glass Spheres ..... Section 971
Temporary Traffic Control Device MaterialsSection 990
Retroreflective and Nonreflective Sheeting
for Temporary Traffic Control Devices. Section 994

102-2.1 Temporary Traffic Control Devices: Use only the materials meeting the requirements of Section 990, Section 994, Design Standards and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

102-2.2 Detour: Provide all materials for the construction and maintenance of all detours.

102-2.3 Commercial Materials for Driveway Maintenance: Provide materials of the type typically used for base, including recycled asphalt pavement material, and having stability and drainage properties that will provide a firm surface under wet conditions.

102-3 Specific Requirements.

102-3.1 Beginning Date of Contractor's Responsibility: Maintain traffic starting the day work begins on the project or on the first day Contract time is charged, whichever is earlier.

102-3.2 Worksite Traffic Supervisor: Provide a worksite traffic supervisor in accordance with Section 105. Provide the worksite traffic supervisor with all equipment and materials needed to set up, take down, maintain traffic control, and handle traffic-related situations.

Ensure that the worksite traffic supervisor performs the following duties:

1. Performs on site direction of all traffic control on the project.
2. Is on site during all set up and take down, and performs a drive through inspection immediately after set up.
3. Is on site during all nighttime operations to ensure proper MOT.
4. Immediately corrects all safety deficiencies and does not permit minor deficiencies that are not immediate safety hazards to remain uncorrected for more than 24 hours.
5. Is available on a 24 hour per day basis and present within 45 minutes after notification of an emergency situation and is prepared to positively respond to repair the work zone traffic control or to provide alternate traffic arrangements.
6. Conducts daily daytime and weekly nighttime inspections of projects with predominately daytime work activities, and daily nighttime and weekly daytime inspections of projects with predominantly nighttime work activities of all traffic control devices, traffic flow, pedestrian, bicyclist, and business accommodations.

Advise the project personnel of the schedule of these inspections and give them the opportunity to join in the inspection as is deemed necessary. Submit a comprehensive weekly report, using the Department's currently approved form, to the Engineer detailing the condition of all traffic control devices (including pavement markings) being used. Include assurances in the inspection report that pedestrians are accommodated with a safe, accessible travel path around work sites separated from mainline traffic in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Transportation Facilities, that existing or detoured bicyclist paths are being maintained satisfactorily throughout the project limits, and that existing businesses in work areas are being provided with adequate entrances for vehicular and pedestrian traffic during business hours. Have the worksite traffic supervisor sign the report and certify that all of the above issues are being handled in accordance with the Contract Documents. When deficiencies are found, the worksite traffic supervisor is to note such deficiencies and include the proposed corrective actions, including the date corrected.

The Department may disqualify and remove from the project a worksite traffic supervisor who fails to comply with the provisions of this Section.

The Department may temporarily suspend all activities, except traffic, erosion control and such other activities that are necessary for project maintenance and safety, for failure to comply with these provisions.

102-4 Alternative Traffic Control Plan.

The Contractor may propose an alternative traffic control plan (TCP) to the plan presented in the Contract Documents. Have the Contractor's Engineer of Record sign and seal the alternative plan. Prepare the TCP in conformance with and in the form outlined in the current version of the Department's Plans Preparation Manual. Indicate in the plan a TCP for each phase of activities. Take responsibility for identifying and assessing any potential impacts to a utility that may be caused by the alternate TCP proposed by the Contractor, and notify the Department in writing of any such potential impacts to utilities.

Engineer's approval of the alternate TCP does not relieve the Contractor of sole responsibility for all utility impacts, costs, delays or damages, whether direct or indirect, resulting from Contractor initiated changes in the design or construction activities from those in the original Contract Specifications, Design Plans (including TCPs) or other Contract Documents and which effect a change in utility work different from that shown in the Utility Plans, joint project agreements or utility relocation schedules.

The Department reserves the right to reject any alternative TCP. Obtain the Engineer's written approval before beginning work using an alternate TCP. The Engineer's written approval is required for all modifications to the TCP. The Engineer will only allow changes to the TCP in an emergency without the proper documentation.

102-5 Traffic Control.

102-5.1 Standards: FDOT Design Standards are the minimum standards for the use in the development of all TCPs. The MUTCD, Part VI is the minimum national standard for traffic control for highway construction, maintenance, and utility operations. Follow the basic principles and minimum standards contained in these documents for the design, application, installation, maintenance, and removal of all traffic control devices, warning devices and barriers which are necessary to protect the public and workers from hazards within the project limits.

102-5.2 Maintenance of Roadway Surfaces: Maintain all lanes that are being used for the MOT, including those on detours and temporary facilities, under all weather conditions. Keep the lanes reasonably free of dust, potholes and rutting. Provide the lanes with the drainage facilities necessary to maintain a smooth riding surface under all weather conditions.

102-5.3 Number of Traffic Lanes: Maintain one lane of traffic in each direction. Maintain two lanes of traffic in each direction at existing four (or more) lane cross roads, where necessary to avoid undue traffic congestion. Construct each lane used for MOT at least as wide as the traffic lanes existing in the area before commencement of construction. Do not allow traffic control and warning devices to encroach on lanes used for MOT.

The Engineer may allow the Contractor to restrict traffic to one-way operation for short periods of time provided that the Contractor employs adequate means of traffic control and does not unreasonably delay traffic. When a construction activity requires restricting traffic to one-way operations, locate the flaggers within view of each other when possible. When visual contact between flaggers is not possible, equip them with 2-way radios, official, or pilot vehicles, or use traffic signals.

102-5.4 Crossings and Intersections: Provide and maintain adequate accommodations for intersecting and crossing traffic. Do not block or unduly restrict any road or street crossing the project unless approved by the Engineer. Before beginning any construction, provide the Engineer the names and phone numbers of persons that can be contacted when signal operation malfunctions.

102-5.5 Access for Residences and Businesses: Provide continuous access to all residences and all places of business.

102-5.6 Protection of the Work from Injury by Traffic: Where traffic would be injurious to a base, surface course, or structure constructed as a part of the work, maintain all traffic outside the limits of such areas until the potential for injury no longer exists.

102-5.7 Flagger: Provide trained flaggers in accordance with Section 105.

102-5.8 Conflicting Pavement Markings: Where the lane use or where normal vehicle or pedestrian paths are altered during construction, remove all pavement markings (paint, tape, thermoplastic, raised pavement markers, etc.) that will conflict with the adjusted vehicle or pedestrian paths. Use of paint to cover conflicting pavement markings is prohibited. Remove conflicting pavement markings using a method that will not damage the surface texture of the pavement and which will eliminate the previous marking pattern regardless of weather and light conditions.

Remove all pavement markings that will be in conflict with "next phase of operation" vehicle pedestrian paths as described above, before opening to vehicle traffic or use by pedestrians.

Cost for removing conflicting pavement markings (paint, tape, thermoplastic, raised pavement markers, etc.) to be included in Maintenance of Traffic, Lump Sum.

102-5.9 Vehicle and Equipment Visibility: Equip all pickups and automobiles used on the project with a minimum of one Class 2 amber or white warning light that meets the Society of Automotive Engineers Recommended Practice SAE J595, dated November 1, 2008, or SAE J845, dated December 1, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference. Existing lights that meet SAE J845, dated March, 1992, or SAE J1318, dated April, 1986, may be used to its end of service life. Lights should be unobstructed by ancillary vehicle equipment such as ladders, racks or booms. If the light is obstructed, additional lights will be required. The lights shall be operating when a vehicle is in a work area where a potential hazard exists, when operating the vehicle at less than the average speed for the facility while performing work activities, making frequent stops or called for in the Plans or Design Standards.

Equip all other vehicles and equipment with a minimum of 4 square feet of retroreflective sheeting or flashing lights.

To avoid distraction to motorists, do not operate the lights on the vehicles or equipment when the vehicles are outside the clear zone or behind a barrier.

102-5.10 No Waiver of Liability: Conduct operations in such a manner that no undue hazard results due to the requirements of this Article. The procedures and policies described herein in no way acts as a waiver of any terms of the liability of the Contractor or his surety.

102-6 Detours.

102-6.1 General: Construct and maintain detour facilities wherever it becomes necessary to divert traffic from any existing roadway or bridge, or wherever construction operations block the flow of traffic.

102-6.2 Construction: Plan, construct, and maintain detours for the safe passage of traffic in all conditions of weather. Provide the detour with all facilities necessary to meet this requirement. Where pedestrian facilities are detoured, blocked or closed during the work, provide safe alternate accessible routes through or around the work zone meeting the requirements of the ADA Standards for Transportation Facilities.

When the Plans call for the Department to furnish detour bridge components, construct the pile bents in accordance with the Plans, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer.

Submit a letter with the following: company name, phone number, office address, project contact person, project number, detour bridge type, bridge length, span length, location and usage time frames, to the Engineer at least 30 calendar days before the intended pick-up date, to obtain the storage facility location and list of components for the project. Upon receipt of letter, the Engineer will, within ten calendar days provide an approved material list to the Contractor and the appropriate Department storage yard.

Provide a letter with an original company seal, identifying the representative with authority to pick up components, to the Engineer at least 10 calendar days before the proposed pick-up date. The Department is not obligated to load the bridge components without this notice. Take responsibility and sign for each item loaded at the time of issuance.

Provide timber dunnage, and transport the bridge components from the designated storage facility to the job site. Unload, erect, and maintain the bridge, then dismantle the bridge and load and return the components to the designated storage facility.

Notify the Engineer in writing at least 10 calendar days before returning the components. Include in this notice the name of the Contractor's representative authorized to sign for return of the bridge components. The yard supervisor is not obligated to unload the bridge components without this notice.

The Department will provide equipment and an operator at the Department's storage facility to assist in loading and unloading the bridge components. Furnish all other labor and equipment required for loading and unloading the components.

The Departments representative will record all bridge components issued or returned on the Detour Bridge Issue and Credit Ticket. The tickets must be signed by a Department and a Contractor representative, after loading or unloading each truck to document the quantity and type of bridging issued or returned.

Bind together all bridge components to be returned in accordance with the instructions given by the storage facility. The yard supervisor will repack components that are not packed in compliance with these instructions. Upon request, written packing instructions will be made available to the Contractor, before dismantling of the bridge for return to the Department's storage facility.

Assume responsibility for any shortage or damage to the bridge components. Monies due the Contractor will be reduced at the rate of $35.00 per hour plus materials for repacking, repairs or replacement of bridge components.

The skid resistance of open steel grid decking on the detour bridge may decrease gradually after opening the bridge to traffic. The Department will furnish a pneumatic floor scabbler machine for roughening the roadway surface of the detour bridge decking. Provide an air compressor at the job site with 200 cubic foot per minute capacity, 90 psi air pressure for the power supply of the machine, and an operator. Transport the scabbler machine to and from the Department's structures shop. Repair any damage to the scabbler machine caused by operations at no expense to the Department. Perform scabbling when determined necessary by the Engineer. The Department will pay for the cost of scabbling as Unforeseeable Work in accordance with 4-4.

Return the bridge components to the designated storage facility beginning no later than 10 calendar days after the date the detour bridge is no longer needed, the date the new bridge is placed in service, or the date Contract Time expires, whichever is earliest. Return the detour bridging at an average of not less than 200 feet per week. Upon failure to return the bridge components to the Department within the time specified, compensate the Department for the bridge components not returned at the rate of $5.00 per 10 feet, per day, per bridge, for single lane; and $10.00 per 10 feet, per day, per bridge, for dual lane until the bridge components are returned to the Department.

102-6.3 Construction Methods: Select and use construction methods and materials that provide a stable and safe detour facility. Construct the detour facility to have sufficient durability to remain in good condition, supplemented by maintenance, for the entire period that the detour is required.

102-6.4 Removal of Detours: Remove detours when they are no longer needed and before the Contract is completed. Take ownership of all materials from the detour and dispose of them, except for the materials on loan from the Department with the stipulation that they are returned.

102-6.5 Detours Over Existing Roads and Streets: When the Department specifies that traffic be detoured over roads or streets outside the project area, do not maintain such roads or streets. However, maintain all signs and other devices placed for the purpose of the detour.

102-6.6 Operation of Existing Movable Bridges: The Department will maintain and operate existing moveable bridges that are to be removed by the

Contractor until such time as they are closed to traffic. During this period, make immediate repairs of any damage to such structures caused by use or operations related to the work at no expense to the Department, but do not provide routine repairs or maintenance. In the event that use or operations result in damage to a bridge requiring repairs, give such repairs top priority to any equipment, material, or labor available.

102-7 Traffic Control Officer.

Provide uniformed law enforcement officers, including marked law enforcement vehicles, to assist in controlling and directing traffic in the work zone when the following types of work is necessary on projects:

1. Directing traffic/overriding the signal in a signalized intersection.
2. When Design Standards, Index No. 619 is used on freeway facilities (interstates, toll roads, and expressways) at nighttime for work within the travel lane.
3. When Design Standards, Index No. 655 Traffic Pacing for overhead work is called for in the Plans or approved by the Engineer.
4. When pulling conductor/cable above an open traffic lane on limited access facilities, when called for in the Plans or approved by the Engineer.
5. When Design Standards, Index No. 625 Temporary Road Closure 5 Minutes or Less is used.

102-8 Driveway Maintenance.

102-8.1 General: Ensure that each residence and business has safe, stable, and reasonable access.

102-8.2 Construction Methods: Place, level, manipulate, compact, and maintain the material, to the extent appropriate for the intended use.

As permanent driveway construction is accomplished at a particular location, the Contractor may salvage and reuse previously placed materials that are suitable for reuse on other driveways.

102-9 Temporary Traffic Control Devices.

102-9.1 Installation and Maintenance: Install and maintain temporary traffic control devices as detailed in the Plans, Index 600 of the Design Standards and when applicable, in accordance with the approved vendor drawings, as provided on the Department's Qualified Products List (QPL) or the Department's Approved Products List (APL). Erect the required temporary traffic control devices to prevent any hazardous conditions and in conjunction with any necessary traffic re-routing to protect the traveling public, workers, and to safeguard the work area. Use only those devices that are on the QPL or the APL. Immediately remove or cover any devices that do not apply to existing conditions.

All temporary traffic control devices must meet the requirements of National Cooperative Highway Research Program Report 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware 2009 (MASH) and current FHWA directives. Manufacturers seeking evaluation must furnish certified test reports showing that their product meets all test requirements set forth by NCHRP 350 or the MASH. Manufacturers seeking evaluation of Category I devices for inclusion

on the QPL shall include the manufacturer's self-certification letter. Manufacturer's seeking evaluation of Category II and Category III devices for inclusion on the QPL shall include the FHWA WZ numbered acceptance letter with attachments and vendor drawings of the device in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to distinguish between this and similar devices. For devices requiring field assembly or special site preparation, vendor drawings shall include all field assembly details and technical information necessary for proper application and installation and must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida. Manufacturers seeking evaluation of Category IV devices for inclusion on the QPL or APL must comply with the requirements of Section 990 and include detailed vendor drawings of the device along with technical information necessary for proper application, field assembly and installation.

Ensure that the QPL or APL number is permanently marked on the device at a readily visible location. Sheeting used on devices is exempt from this marking requirement.

Notify the Engineer of any scheduled operation which will affect traffic patterns or safety sufficiently in advance of commencing such operation to permit his review of the plan for the proposed installation of temporary traffic control devices.

Ensure an employee is assigned the responsibility of maintaining the position and condition of all temporary traffic control devices throughout the duration of the Contract. Keep the Engineer advised at all times of the identification and means of contacting this employee on a 24 hour basis.

Keep temporary traffic control devices in the correct position, properly directed, clearly visible and clean, at all times. Ensure that all traffic control devices meet acceptable standards as outlined in American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) "Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Features". Immediately repair, replace or clean damaged, defaced or dirty devices.

102-9.2 Work Zone Signs: Provide signs in accordance with the Plans and Design Standards. Meet the requirements of 700-2.5 and 990-8 Use only approved systems, which includes sign support posts or stands and attachment hardware (nuts, bolts, clamps, brackets, braces, etc.), meeting the vendor requirements specified on the QPL drawings.

Attach the sign to the sign support using hardware meeting the manufacturer's recommendations and as specified in the Design Standards.

Provide Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) accepted sign substrate for use with accepted sign stands on the National Highway System (NHS) under the provisions of the NCHRP Report 350 "Recommended Procedures for the Safety Performance Evaluation of Highway Features."

102-9.3 Business Signs: Provide and place signs in accordance with the Plans and Design Standards, Index No. 600 series. Furnish signs having retroreflective sheeting meeting the requirements of Section 990.

102-9.4 High Intensity Flashing Lights: Furnish Type B lights in accordance with the Plans and Design Standards.

102-9.5 Warning/Channelizing Devices: Furnish warning/channelizing devices in accordance with the Plans and Design Standards.

102-9.5.1 Retroreflective Collars for Traffic Cones: Use collars for traffic cones listed on the QPL that meet the requirements of Section 990. Use cone collars at night designed to properly fit the taper of the cone when installed. Place the upper 6 inch collar a uniform 3-1/2 inches distance from the top of the cone and the lower 4 inch collar a uniform 2 inches distance below the bottom of the upper 6 inch collar. Ensure that the collars are capable of being removed for temporary use or attached permanently to the cone in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Provide a white sheeting having a smooth outer surface and that has the property of a retroreflector over its entire surface.

102-9.5.2 Barrier Wall (Temporary): Furnish, install, maintain, remove and relocate a temporary barrier wall in accordance with the Plans. Ensure that temporary concrete barrier wall for use on roadway sections, complies with Design Standards, Index Nos. 412, 415 or 414 as specified in the Plans. Ensure that temporary concrete barrier wall for use on bridge and wall sections, complies with Design Standards, Index No 414 as specified in the Plans. Ensure that temporary water filled barrier wall used on roadway sections meets the NCHRP Report 350 criteria or the MASH and is listed on the QPL. Barriers meeting the requirements of Design Standards, Index Nos. 412, 415 or temporary water filled barriers on the QPL will not be accepted as an alternate to barriers meeting the requirements of Design Standards, Index No. 414.

102-9.5.3 Glare Screen (Temporary): Use temporary glare screens listed on the QPL that meet the requirements of Section 990. Furnish, install, maintain, remove and relocate glare screen systems in conjunction with temporary barrier wall at locations identified in the Plans.

Ensure the anchorage of the glare screen to the barrier is capable of safely resisting an equivalent tensile load of 600 pounds per foot of glare screen, with a requirement to use a minimum of three fasteners per barrier section.

When glare screen is utilized on temporary barrier wall, warning lights will not be required.

102-9.6 Temporary Crash Cushion (Redirective/Gating): Furnish, install, maintain and subsequently remove temporary crash cushions in accordance with the details and notes shown in the Plans, the Design Standards, and requirements of the pre-approved alternatives listed on the QPL. Maintain the crash cushions until their authorized removal. Repair all attachment scars to permanent structures and pavements after crash cushion removal. Make necessary repairs due to defective material, work, or Contractor operations at no cost to the Department. Restore crash cushions damaged by the traveling public within 24 hours after notification as authorized by the Engineer.

102-9.7 Guardrail (Temporary): Furnish guardrail (temporary) in accordance with the Plans and Design Standards. Meet the requirements of Section 536.

102-9.8 Arrow Board: Furnish arrow boards that meet the requirements of Section 990 as required by the Plans and Design Standards to advise approaching traffic of lane closures or shoulder work. Type B arrow boards may be used on low to intermediate speed (0 mph to 50 mph) facilities or for maintenance or moving operations on any speed facility. Type C arrow boards shall be used for all other operations on high-speed (50 mph and greater) facilities and may be substituted for Type B arrow boards on any speed facility.

102-9.9 Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS): Furnish PCMSs that meet the requirements of Section 990 as required by the Plans and Design Standards to supplement other temporary traffic control devices used in work zones.

A truck mounted PCMS may be used as a stand alone MOT device only when used for accident or incident management situations as defined in the MUTCD and is listed on the APL.

102-9.10 Portable Regulatory Signs (PRS): Furnish PRSs that meet the requirements of 990 as required by the Plans and Design Standards.

Activate portable regulatory signs only during active work activities and deactivate when no work is being performed.

102-9.11 Radar Speed Display Unit (RSDU): Furnish RSDUs that meet the requirements of Section 990 as required by the Plans and Design Standards to inform motorists of the posted speed and their actual speed.

Activate the radar speed display unit only during active work activities and deactivate when no work is being performed.

102-9.12 Temporary Signalization and Maintenance: Provide temporary signalization and maintenance at existing, temporary, and new intersections including but not limited to the following:

(1) Installation of temporary poles and span wire assemblies as shown in the Plans,

(2) Temporary portable traffic signals as shown in the Plans,

(3) Adding or shifting signal heads,

(4) Trouble calls,

(5) Maintaining intersection and coordination timing and preemption devices.

Restore any loss of operation within 12 hours after notification.

Provide traffic signal equipment that meets the requirements of the Design Standards and 603-2. The Engineer may approve used signal equipment if it is in acceptable condition. Replacement components for traffic signal cabinet assemblies will be provided by the maintaining agency.

102-9.13 Temporary Traffic Detection and Maintenance: Provide temporary traffic detection and maintenance at existing, temporary, and new signalized intersections. Provide temporary traffic detection equipment listed on the APL. Restore any loss of detection within 12 hours. Ensure 90% accuracy per signal phase, measured at the initial installation and after any lane shifts, by comparing sample data collected from the detection system with ground truth data collected by human observation. Collect the sample and ground truth data for a minimum of five minutes during a peak and five minutes during an off-peak period with a

minimum three detections for each signal phase. Perform the test in the presence of the Engineer.

102-9.14 Truck Mounted Attenuators and Trailer Mounted Attenuators: Furnish, install and maintain only those attenuators that meet the requirements of NCHRP 350 or the MASH.

Use truck mounted attenuators or trailer mounted attenuators, when called for in the Design Standards. Use attenuators listed on the QPL.

When attenuators are called for, use either a truck mounted attenuator or a trailer mounted attenuator system designed and installed in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations.

Equip the attenuator cartridge with lights and reflectors in compliance with applicable Florida motor vehicle laws, including turn signals, dual tail lights, and brake lights. Ensure that lights are visible in both the raised and lowered positions if the unit is capable of being raised.

Ensure that the complete unit is painted DOT yellow (Fed. Std. 595 b, No. 13538). Stripe the rear facing of the cartridge in the operating position with the alternating 6 inch white and 6 inch safety orange 45 degree striping to form an inverted "V" at the center of the unit and slope down and toward the outside of the unit, in both directions from the center. In the raised position, place at least the same square footage of striping on the bottom of the cartridge as placed on the rear facing cartridge in the open position. Use Type III retroreflectorized sheeting for striping.

Attenuators will not be paid for separately. Include the cost of the truck with either a truck mounted attenuator or a trailer mounted attenuator in MOT Lump Sum. Payment includes all costs, including furnishing, maintaining and removal when no longer required, and all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals required for attenuator maintenance.

102-9.15 Temporary Raised Rumble Strip Sets: When called for in the Plans, furnish, install, maintain, remove, and reinstall temporary raised rumble strip sets.

Install the temporary raised rumble strip sets per the manufacturer's recommendations and in accordance with Design Standards, Index No. 600.

The temporary raised rumble strip may be either a removable polymer striping tape or a molded engineered polymer material.

102-9.16 Automated Flagger Assistance Devices (AFAD): Furnish, install, maintain, remove and relocate AFADs in accordance with the Plans and Design Standards. Position AFADs where they are clearly visible to oncoming traffic and out of the lane of traffic. The devices may be operated either by a single flagger at one end of the traffic control zone, from a central location, or by a separate flagger near each device's location.

AFADs may be either a remotely controlled Stop/Slow AFAD mounted on either a trailer or a movable cart system, or a remotely controlled Red/Yellow Lens AFAD.

AFADs will not be paid for separately. AFADs may be used as a supplement or an alternate to flaggers in accordance with Index 603. Include the cost for AFADs in Maintenance of Traffic Lump Sum.

102-9.17 Temporary Lane Separator: Furnish, install, maintain, remove and relocate temporary lane separator in accordance with the Plans and Design Standards, Index No 600. Anchor the portable temporary lane separator with a removable anchor bolt. Use epoxy on bridge decks where anchoring is not allowed. Remove the epoxy from the bridge deck by hydroblasting or other method approved by the Engineer.

102-10 Work Zone Pavement Marking.

102-10.1 Description: Furnish and install work zone pavement markings for MOT in construction areas and in close conformity with the lines and details shown in the Plans and Design Standards.

Centerlines, lane lines, edge lines, stop bars and turn arrows will be required in work zones prior to opening the road to traffic.

The most common types of work zone pavement markings are painted pavement markings and removable tape. Other types of work zone pavement markings may be identified in the Plans.

102.10.2 Painted Pavement Markings:

102-10.2.1 General: Use painted pavement markings meeting the requirements of Section 710. Use standard waterborne paint unless otherwise identified in the Plans or approved by the Engineer.

102-10.3 Removable Tape:

102-10.3.1 General: Use removable tape listed on the QPL and meeting the requirements of 990-4.

102-10.3.2 Application: Apply removable tape with a mechanical applicator to provide pavement lines that are neat, accurate and uniform. Equip the mechanical applicator with a film cut-off device and with measuring devices that automatically and accumulatively measure the length of each line placed within an accuracy tolerance of plus or minus 2%. Ensure removable tape adheres to the road surface. Removable tape may be placed by hand on short sections, 500 feet or less, if it is done in a neat accurate manner.

102-10.3.3 Retroreflectivity: Apply white and yellow traffic stripes and markings that will attain an initial retroreflectivity of not less than 300 mcd/lx·m2 for white and contrast markings and not less than 250 mcd/lx·m2 for yellow markings. Black portions of contrast tapes and black masking tapes must be non-reflective and have a reflectance of less than 5 mcd/lx m2. At the end of the six month service life, the retroreflectance of white and yellow removable tape shall not be less than 150 mcd/lx·m^2.

102-10.3.4 Removability: Provide removable tape capable of being removed from bituminous concrete and portland cement concrete pavement intact or in substantially large strips, either manually or by a mechanical roll-up device, at temperatures above 40°F, without the use of heat, solvents, grinding or blasting.

102-10.4 Temporary Retroreflective Pavement Markers (RPM's): Use markers listed on the QPL and meeting the requirements of 990-5. Apply all markers in accordance with the Design Standards, Index No. 600, prior to opening the road to traffic. Replace markers any time after installation when more than

three consecutive markers fail or are missing, at no expense to the Department, in a timely manner, as directed by the Engineer.

102-11 Method of Measurement.

102-11.1 General: Devices installed/used on the project on any calendar day or portion thereof, within the allowable Contract Time, including time extensions which may be granted, will be paid for at the Contract unit price for the applicable pay item, except those paid for as Lump Sum.

102-11.2 Traffic Control Officers: The quantity to be paid for will be at the Contract unit price per hour (4 hour minimum) for the actual number of officers certified to be on the project site, including any law enforcement vehicles and all other direct and indirect costs. Payment will be made only for those traffic control officers specified in the Plans and authorized by the Engineer.

102-11.3 Special Detours: When a detour facility is specifically detailed in the Plans, or is otherwise described or detailed as a special item, and an item for separate payment is included in the proposal, the work of constructing, maintaining, and subsequently removing such detour facilities will be paid for separately. Traffic control devices, warning devices, barriers, signing, and pavement markings for special detours will also be paid for separately.

When the Plans show more than one detour, each detour will be paid for separately, at the Contract lump sum price for each.

Where a separate item for a specific detour facility is included in the proposal, payment will be made under special detour.

102-11.4 Commercial Material for Driveway Maintenance: The quantity to be paid for will be the certified volume, in cubic yards, of all materials authorized by the Engineer, acceptably placed and maintained for driveway maintenance. The volume, which is authorized to be reused, and which is acceptably salvaged, placed, and maintained in other designated driveways will be included again for payment.

102-11.5 Work Zone Signs: The number of temporary post-mounted signs (temporary regulatory, warning and guide) certified as installed/used on the project will be paid for at the Contract unit price for work zone signs. When multiple signs are located on single or multiple posts, each sign panel will be paid individually. Signs greater than 20 square feet and detailed in the Plans will be paid for under Lump Sum MOT.

Temporary portable signs (excluding mesh signs) and vehicular mounted signs will be included for payment under work zone signs, only if used in accordance with the Design Standards.

102-11.6. Business Signs: The number of business signs certified as installed/used on the project will be paid for at the Contract unit price for business signs.

102-11.7 High Intensity Flashing Lights: The number of high intensity flashing lights (Type B) certified as installed/used on the project will be paid for at the Contract unit price for high intensity flashing lights (temporary - Type B).

102-11.8 Channelizing Devices: The number of Type I, Type II, direction indicator barricade, Type III, vertical panel, drum and longitudinal channelizing devices certified as installed/used on the project meeting the requirements of

Design Standards, Index No. 600 and have been properly maintained will be paid for at the Contract unit prices for barricade (temporary). Payment will be made for each channelizing device that is used to delineate trailer mounted devices. Payment will be made for channelizing devices delineating portable changeable message signs during the period beginning 14 working days before Contract Time begins as authorized by the Engineer.

102-11.9 Barrier Wall (Temporary): The Contract unit price for barrier wall (temporary) will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing the barrier wall. When called for, the Contract unit price for barrier wall (temporary/relocate) will be full compensation for relocating the barrier. The certified quantity to be paid for will be determined by the number of sections times the nominal length of each section.

102-11.10 Lights, Temporary, Barrier Wall Mount: The number of Type C steady burn lights, mounted on barrier wall, certified as installed/used on the project, meeting the requirements of the Design Standards and have been properly maintained will be paid for at the Contract unit price for lights temporary, barrier wall mount.

102-11.11 Glare Screen (Temporary): The certified quantity to be paid for will be determined by the number of sections times the nominal length of each section.

102-11.12 Temporary Crash Cushions:

102-11.12.1 Redirective: The quantity to be paid for will be the number of temporary crash cushions (redirective) certified as installed/used and maintained on the project, including object marker.

102-11.12.2 Gating: The quantity to be paid for will be the number of temporary crash cushions (gating) certified as installed/used and maintained on the project, including object marker.

102-11.13 Temporary Guardrail: The quantity to be paid for will be the length, in feet, of temporary guardrail constructed and certified as installed/used on the project. The length of a run of guardrail will be determined as a multiple of the nominal panel lengths.

102-11.14 Arrow Board: The quantity to be paid at the contract unit price will be for the number of arrow boards certified as installed/used on the project on any calendar day or portion thereof within the contract time.

102-11.15 Portable Changeable Message Sign: The quantity to be paid at the Contract unit price will be for the number of portable changeable message signs certified as installed/used on the project on any calendar day or portion thereof within the contract time. Payment will be made for each portable changeable message sign that is used during the period beginning fourteen working days before Contract Time begins as authorized by the Engineer.

102-11.16 Portable Regulatory Signs: The quantity to be paid for will be the number of portable regulatory signs certified as installed/used on the project on any calendar day or portion thereof within the Contract time, will be paid for the Contract unit price for portable regulatory sign.

102-11.17 Radar Speed Display Unit: The quantity to be paid for will be the number of radar speed display units certified as installed/used on the project on

any calendar day or portion thereof within the Contract Time, will be paid for the Contract unit price for radar speed display unit.

102-11.18 Temporary Signalization and Maintenance: For existing intersections, the quantity to be paid for will be the number of signalized intersections per day for the full duration of the Contract. For temporary intersections, the quantity to be paid for will be the number of signalized intersections per day for the duration of the temporary intersection. No separate payment will be made for temporary signalization and maintenance at new intersections.

102-11.19 Temporary Traffic Detection and Maintenance: For existing intersections, the quantity to be paid for will be the number of signalized intersections per day beginning the day Contract Time begins and ending the day the permanent detection is operational and the final lane configuration is in place. For temporary and new intersections, the quantity to be paid for will be the number of signalized intersections per day beginning the day the temporary detection is functional and ending the day: the permanent detection is operational and the final lane configuration is in place for a new intersection; or, when the detection is removed for a temporary intersection.

102-11.20 Work Zone Pavement Markings: The quantities, furnished and installed, to be paid for will be the length of skip and solid pavement markings, and the area of pavement markings placed as follows:

(a) The total transverse distance, in feet, of skip pavement marking authorized and acceptably applied. The length of actual applied line will depend on the skip ratio of the material used. Measurement will be the distance from the beginning of the first stripe to the end of the last stripe with proper deductions made for unpainted intervals as determined by plan dimensions or stations, subject to 9-1.3.

(b) The net length, in feet, of solid pavement marking authorized and acceptably applied.

(c) The number of directional arrows or pavement messages authorized and acceptably applied.

(d) The number of temporary RPM's authorized and acceptably applied.

102-11.21 Temporary Raised Rumble Strips: The quantity to be paid for will be the number of temporary raised rumble strip sets certified as installed/used on the project on any calendar day or portion thereof within the Contract Time.

102-11.22 Temporary Lane Separator: The quantity of temporary lane separator to be paid for will be plan quantity, in feet, including drainage gaps, completed and accepted.

102-12 Submittals.

102-12.1 Submittal Instructions: Prepare a certification of quantities, using the Department's current approved form, for certified MOT payment items for each project in the Contract. Submit the certification of quantities to the Engineer. The Department will not pay for any disputed items until the Engineer approves the certification of quantities.

102-12.2 Contractor's Certification of Quantities: Request payment by submitting a certification of quantities no later than Twelve O'clock noon Monday after the estimate cut-off date or as directed by the Engineer, based on the amount of work done or completed. Ensure the certification consists of the following:

(a) Contract Number, FPID Number, Certification Number, Certification Date and the period that the certification represents.

(b) The basis for arriving at the amount of the progress certification, less payments previously made and less an amount previously retained or withheld. The basis will include a detail breakdown provided on the certification of items of payment in accordance with 102-13. After the initial setup of the MOT items and counts, the interval for recording the counts will be made weekly on the certification sheet unless there is a change. This change will be documented on the day of occurrence. Some items may necessitate a daily interval of recording the counts.

102-13 Basis of Payment.

102-13.1 Maintenance of Traffic (General Work): When an item of work is included in the proposal, price and payment will be full compensation for all work and costs specified under this Section except as may be specifically covered for payment under other items.

102-13.2 Traffic Control Officers: Price and payment will be full compensation for the services of the traffic control officers.

102-13.3 Special Detours: Price and payment will be full compensation for providing all detour facilities shown in the Plans and all costs incurred in carrying out all requirements of this Section for general MOT within the limits of the detour, as shown in the Plans.

102-13.4 Commercial Materials for Driveway Maintenance: Price and payment will be full compensation for all work and materials specified for this item, including specifically all required shaping and maintaining of driveways.

102-13.5 Work Zone Signs: Price and payment will be full compensation for all work and materials for furnishing signs, supports and necessary hardware, installation, relocating, maintaining and removing signs.

102-13.6. Business Signs: Price and payment will be full compensation for all materials and labor required for furnishing, installing, relocating, maintaining, and removing the signs as well as the cost of installing any logos provided by business owners.

102-13.7 High Intensity Warning Lights: Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, operating, relocating, maintaining and removing high intensity flashing lights (Type B).

102-13.8 Channelizing Devices: Prices and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, relocating, maintaining and removing the channelizing devices, including the costs associated with attached warning lights as required.

102-13.9 Barrier Wall (Temporary): Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing the barrier.

When called for, barrier wall (temporary) (relocate) will be full compensation for relocating the barrier.

102-13.10 Lights, Temporary, Barrier Wall Mount: Price and payment will be full compensation for all work and materials for furnishing, installing and maintaining the warning lights mounted on barrier wall. Payment will not be made for lights that are improperly placed or are not working.

102-13.11 Glare Screen (Temporary): Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing the glare screen certified as installed/used on the project. When called for, glare screen (relocate) will be full compensation for relocating the glare screen.

102-13.12 Temporary Crash Cushion (Redirective/Gating): Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining and subsequently removing such crash cushions. Payment for restoring damaged crash cushions will be the manufacturer's/distributor's invoice price for the new materials/parts plus 20% markup. The 20% markup is compensation for all necessary work including; but not limited to, labor, equipment, supplies and profit, as authorized by the Engineer. Additional MOT required for the repair of the crash cushion will be paid for under the appropriate MOT pay item.

102-13.13 Temporary Guardrail: Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing all materials required for a complete installation, including end anchorage assemblies and any end connections to other structures and for installing, maintaining and removing guardrail.

102-13.14 Arrow Board: Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, operating, relocating, maintaining and removing arrow boards.

102-13.15 Portable Changeable Message Sign: Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, operating, relocating, maintaining and removing portable changeable message signs.

102-13.16 Portable Regulatory Signs: Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, relocating, maintaining and removing a completely functioning system as described in these Specifications portable regulatory signs. Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, operating, relocating, maintaining and removing portable regulatory signs.

Payment will include all labor, materials, incidentals, repairs and any actions necessary to operate and maintain the unit at all times that work is being performed or traffic is being affected by construction and/or MOT operations.

102-13.17 Radar Speed Display Unit: Price and payment will be made only for a completely functioning system as described in these specifications. Payment will include all labor, hardware, accessories, signs, and incidental items necessary for a complete system. Payment will include any measurements needed to insure that the unit conforms to all specification requirements.

Payment will include all labor, materials, incidentals, repairs and any actions necessary to operate and maintain the unit at all times that work is being performed or traffic is being affected by construction and/or MOT operations.

Price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, operating, relocating, maintaining and removing radar speed display unit.

102-13.18 Temporary Signalization and Maintenance: Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, installing, operating, maintaining and removing temporary traffic control signals including all equipment and components necessary to provide an operable traffic signal. Payment will be withheld for each day at each intersection where the temporary signalization is not operational within 12 hours after notification.

102-13.19 Temporary Traffic Detection and Maintenance: Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, installing, operating, maintaining and removing temporary traffic detection including all equipment and components necessary to provide an acceptable signalized intersection. Take ownership of all equipment and components. Payment will be withheld for each day at each intersection where the temporary detection is not operational within 12 hours after notification.

102-13.20 Temporary Raised Rumble Strips: Price and payment will be full compensation for all work and materials described in this Section, including all cleaning and preparing of surfaces, disposal of all debris, furnishing of all materials, application, curing, removal, reinstalling and protection of all items, protection of traffic, furnishing of all tools, machines and equipment, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

102-13.21 Work Zone Pavement Markings: Price and payment will be full compensation for all work specified including, all cleaning and preparing of surfaces, furnishing of all materials, application, curing and protection of all items, protection of traffic, furnishing of all tools, machines and equipment, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. Final payment will be withheld until all deficiencies are corrected.

Removable tape may be substituted for work zone paint at no additional cost to the Department.

Payment for temporary RPMs used to supplement line markings will be paid for under temporary retroreflective pavement markers. Install these markers as detailed in the Design Standards.

102-13.22 Temporary Lane Separator: Price and payment will be full compensation for all work specified in this Section.

102-13.23 Payment Items: Payment will be made under:

Item No. 102- 1-	Maintenance of Traffic - lump sum.
Item No. 102- 2-	Special Detour - lump sum.
Item No. 102- 3-	Commercial Material for Driveway Maintenance - per cubic yard.
Item No. 102- 14-	Traffic Control Officer - per hour.
Item No. 102- 60-	Work Zone Sign - per each per day.
Item No. 102- 61-	Business Sign - each.
Item No. 102- 71-	Barrier Wall - per foot.
Item No. 102- 75-	Temporary Lane Separator - per foot
Item No. 102- 94-	Glare Screen - per foot.

Item No. 102- 73-	Guardrail (Temporary) - per foot.
Item No. 102- 74-	Barricade (Temporary) - per each per day.
Item No. 102- 76-	Arrow Board - per each per day.
Item No. 102- 77-	High Intensity Flashing Lights (Temporary - Type B) - per each per day.
Item No. 102- 78-	Temporary Retroreflective Pavement Markers - each.
Item No. 102- 79-	Lights, Temporary, Barrier Wall Mount - per each per day.
Item No. 102- 81-	Crash Cushion (Gating) (Temporary) - per location.
Item No. 102- 89-	Crash Cushion (Redirective) (Temporary) - per location.
Item No. 102- 99-	Portable Changeable Message Sign (Temporary) - per each per day.
Item No. 102-104-	Temporary Signalization and Maintenance - per intersection per day.
Item No. 102-107-	Temporary Traffic Detection and Maintenance - per intersection per day.
Item No. 102-150-	Portable Regulatory Sign - per each per day.
Item No. 102-150-	Radar Speed Display Unit - per each per day.
Item No. 102-910-	Temporary Raised Rumble Strip Set - per set per day
Item No. 102-911-	Removable Tape (White/Black) - per foot.
Item No. 102-912-	Removable Tape (Yellow) - per foot.
Item No. 710-	Painted Pavement Markings.
Item No. 711-	Thermoplastic Traffic Stripes and Markings.

346 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.
(REV 10-9-12) (1-13)

SECTION 346 (Pages 305 – 325) is deleted and the following substituted:

SECTION 346
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

346-1 Description.

Use concrete composed of a mixture of portland cement, aggregate, water, and, where specified, admixtures, pozzolan and ground granulated blast furnace slag. Deliver the portland cement concrete to the site of placement in a freshly mixed, unhardened state.

Obtain concrete from a plant that is currently on the list of Producers with Accepted Quality Control Programs. Producers seeking inclusion on the list shall meet the requirements of 105-3. If the concrete production facility's Quality Control Plan is suspended, the Contractor is solely responsible to obtain the services of another concrete production facility with an accepted Quality Control Plan or await the re-acceptance of the affected concrete production facility's

Quality Control Plan prior to the placement of any further concrete on the project. There will be no changes in the contract time or completion dates. Bear all delay costs and other costs associated with the concrete production facility's Quality Control Plan acceptance or re-acceptance.

346-2 Materials.

346-2.1 General: Meet the following requirements:

Coarse Aggregate	Section 901
Fine Aggregate*	Section 902
Portland Cement	Section 921
Water	Section 923
Admixtures**	Section 924
Pozzolans and Slag	Section 929

*Use only silica sand except as provided in 902-5.2.3.

**Use products listed on the Department's Qualified Products List (QPL).

Do not use materials containing hard lumps, crusts or frozen matter, or that is contaminated with dissimilar material in excess of that specified in the above listed Sections.

346-2.2 Types of Cement: Unless a specific type of cement is designated elsewhere, use Type I, Type IP, Type IS, Type II, Type II (MH) or Type III cement in all classes of concrete. Use Type II (MH) for all mass concrete elements.

Use only the types of cements designated for each environmental condition in structural concrete. A mix design for a more aggressive environment may be substituted for a lower aggressive environmental condition.

TABLE 1			
BRIDGE SUPERSTRUCTURES			
Component	Slightly Aggressive Environment	Moderately Aggressive Environment	Extremely Aggressive Environment
Precast Superstructure and Prestressed Elements	Type I or Type III	Type I, Type II, Type III, Type IP, or Type IS	Type II (MH)
Cast In Place	Type I	Type I, Type II, Type IP, or Type IS	Type II (MH)
BRIDGE SUBSTRUCTURE, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND OTHER STRUCTURES			
All Elements	Type I or Type III	Type I, Type II, Type IP, or Type IS	Type II (MH)

346-2.3 Pozzolans and Slag: Fly ash or slag materials are required in all classes of concrete. Use fly ash or slag materials as a cement replacement, on an equal weight replacement basis with the following limitations:

(1) Mass Concrete:

a. Fly Ash - Ensure that the quantity of cement replaced with fly ash is 18% to 50% by weight, except where the core temperature is expected to rise above 165°F. In that case, ensure that the percentage of fly ash is 35% to 50% by weight.

b. Slag - Ensure that the quantity of cement replaced with slag is 50% to 70% by weight. Ensure that slag is 50% to 55% of total cementitious content by weight when used in combination with silica fume, ultrafine fly ash and/or metakaolin.

c. Fly Ash and Slag - Ensure that there is at least 20% fly ash by weight and 40% portland cement by weight for mixes containing portland cement, fly ash and slag.

(2) Drilled Shaft:

a. Fly Ash - Ensure that the quantity of cement replaced with fly ash is 33% to 37% by weight.

b. Slag - Ensure that the quantity of cement replaced with slag is 58% to 62% by weight.

(3) Precast Concrete – Ensure that the precast concrete has a maximum of 25% fly ash or a maximum of 70% slag. In extremely aggressive environments, ensure that the precast concrete has a minimum of 18% fly ash or a minimum of 50% slag.

(4) For all other concrete uses not covered in (1), (2) and (3) above,

a. Fly Ash - Ensure that the quantity of cement replaced with fly ash is 18% to 30% by weight.

b. Slag - Ensure that the quantity of cement replaced with slag is 25% to 70% for slightly and moderately aggressive environments and 50% to 70% by weight when used in extremely aggressive environments. Ensure that

slag is 50% to 55% of total cementitious content by weight when used in combination with silica fume, ultra fine fly ash and/or metakaolin.

c. Fly Ash and Slag (Ternary Blend) - Ensure that there is at least 20% fly ash by weight and 40% portland cement by weight for mixes containing portland cement, fly ash and slag.

(5) Blended Cements:

a. Type IS - Ensure that the quantity of slag in Type IS is less than or equal to 70% by weight.

b. Type IP - Ensure that the quantity of the pozzolan in Type IP is less than or equal to 40% by weight.

(6) Silica Fume, Metakaolin and Ultrafine Fly Ash - When silica fume, metakaolin or ultrafine fly ash is used, it must be used in combination with fly ash or slag.

a. Silica Fume - Ensure that the quantity of cementitious material replaced with silica fume is 3% to 9% by weight.

b. Metakaolin - Ensure that the quantity of cementitious material replaced with metakaolin is 8% to 12% by weight.

c. Ultrafine Fly Ash - Ensure that the quantity of cementitious material replaced with ultrafine fly ash is 8% to 12% by weight.

d. Cure in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and as approved by the Engineer.

346-2.4 Coarse Aggregate Gradation: Produce all concrete using Size No. 57, 67 or 78 coarse aggregate. With the Engineer's approval, Size No. 8 or Size No. 89 may be used either alone or blended with Size No. 57, 67 or 78 coarse aggregate. The Engineer will consider requests for approval of other gradations individually. Submit sufficient statistical data to establish production quality and uniformity of the subject aggregates, and establish the quality and uniformity of the resultant concrete. Furnish aggregate gradations sized larger than nominal maximum size of 1.5 inch as two components.

For Class I and Class II, excluding Class II (Bridge Deck), the coarse and fine aggregate gradation requirements set forth in Sections 901 and 902 are not applicable and the aggregates may be blended; however, the aggregate sources must be approved by the Department. Do not blend the aggregate if the size is smaller than Size No. 78.

346-2.5 Admixtures: Use admixtures in accordance with the requirements of this subarticle. Chemical admixtures not covered in this subarticle may be approved by the Department. Submit statistical evidence supporting successful laboratory and field trial mixes which demonstrate improved concrete quality or handling characteristics.

Use admixtures in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage rate. Dosage rates outside of this range may be used with written recommendation from the admixture producer's technical representative. Do not use admixtures or additives containing calcium chloride (either in the raw materials or introduced during the manufacturing process) in reinforced concrete.

346-2.5.1 Water-Reducer/Water-Reducer Retardant Admixtures: When a water-reducing admixture is used, meet the requirements of a Type A. When a water-reducing and retarding admixture is used, meet the requirements of a Type D.

346-2.5.2 Air Entrainment Admixtures: Use an air entraining admixture in all concrete mixes except counterweight concrete. For precast concrete products, the use of air entraining admixture is optional for Class I and Class II concrete.

346-2.5.3 High Range Water-Reducing Admixtures:

346-2.5.3.1 General: When a high range water-reducing admixture is used, meet the requirements of a Type F or Type I. When a high range water-reducing and retarding admixture is used, meet the requirements of a Type G or Type II. Do not use Type I, II, F or G admixtures in drilled shaft concrete. When silica fume or metakaolin is incorporated into a concrete mix design, use a high range water-reducing admixture Type I, II, F or G.

346-2.5.3.2 Flowing Concrete Admixtures for Precast/Prestressed Concrete: Use a Type I, II, F or G admixture for producing flowing concrete. If Type F or G admixture is used, verify the distribution of aggregates in accordance with ASTM C 1610 except allow for minimal vibration for consolidating the concrete. The maximum allowable difference between the static segregation is less than or equal to 15 percent. Add the flowing concrete admixtures at the concrete production facility.

346-2.5.4 Corrosion Inhibitor Admixture: Use only with concrete containing Type II cement, or Type II (MH) cement, and a water-reducing retardant admixture, Type D, or High Range Water-Reducer retarder admixture, Type G, to normalize the setting time of concrete. Ensure that all admixtures are compatible with the corrosion inhibitor admixture.

346-2.5.5 Accelerating Admixture for Precast Concrete: The use of non-chloride admixtures Type C or Type E is allowed in the manufacturing of precast concrete products that are used in slightly aggressive environments.

346-3 Classification, Strength, Slump and Air Content.

346-3.1 General: The separate classifications of concrete covered by this Section are designated as Class I, Class II, Class III, Class IV, Class V and Class VI. Strength and slump are specified in Table 2. The air content range for all classes of concrete is 1.0 to 6.0%, except for Class IV (Drilled Shaft) which is 0.0 to 6.0%.

Substitution of a higher class concrete in lieu of a lower class concrete may be allowed when the substituted concrete mixes are included as part of the Contractor's Quality Control Plan, or for precast concrete, the Precast Concrete Producer's Quality Control Plan. The substituted higher class concrete must meet or exceed the requirements of the lower class concrete and both classes must contain the same types of mix ingredients. When the compressive strength acceptance data is less than the minimum compressive strength of the higher design mix, notify the Engineer. Acceptance is based on the requirements in Table 2 for the lower class concrete.

TABLE 2		
Class of Concrete	Specified Minimum Strength (28-day) (psi)	Target Slump Value (inches) (c)
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE		
I (a)	3,000	3 (b)
I (Pavement)	3,000	2
II (a)	3,400	3 (b)
II (Bridge Deck)	4,500	3 (b)
III (e)	5,000	3 (b)
III (Seal)	3,000	8
IV	5,500	3 (b) (d)
IV (Drilled Shaft)	4,000	8.5
V (Special)	6,000	3 (b) (d)
V	6,500	3 (b) (d)
VI	8,500	3 (b) (d)

(a) For precast three-sided culverts, box culverts, endwalls, inlets, manholes and junction boxes, the target slump value and air content will not apply. The maximum allowable slump is 6 inches, except as noted in (b). The Contractor is permitted to use concrete meeting the requirements of ASTM C 478 4,000 psi in lieu of Class I or Class II concrete for precast endwalls, inlets, manholes and junction boxes.

(b) The Engineer may allow a higher target slump when a Type F, G, I or II admixture is used, except when flowing concrete is used. The maximum target slump shall be 7 inches.

(c) For a reduction in the target slump for slip-form operations, submit a revision to the mix design to the Engineer.

(d) When the use of silica fume, ultrafine fly ash, or metakaolin is required as a pozzolan in Class IV, Class V, Class V (Special) or Class VI concrete, ensure that the concrete exceeds a resistivity of 29 KOhm-cm at 28 days, when tested in accordance with FM 5-578. Submit three 4 x 8 inch cylindrical test specimens to the Engineer for resistivity testing before mix design approval. Take the resistivity test specimens from the concrete of the laboratory trial batch or from the field trial batch of at least 3 cubic yards. Verify the mix proportioning of the design mix and take representative samples of trial batch concrete for the required plastic and hardened property tests. Cure the field trial batch specimens similar to the standard laboratory curing methods. Submit the resistivity test specimens at least 7 calendar days prior to the scheduled 28 day test. The average resistivity of the three cylinders, eight readings per cylinder, is an indicator of the permeability of the concrete mix.

(e) When precast three-sided culverts, box culverts, endwalls, inlets, manholes or junction boxes require a Class III concrete, the minimum

cementitious materials is 470 pounds per cubic yard. Do not apply the air content range and the maximum target slump shall be 6 inches, except as allowed in (b).

346-3.2 Drilled Shaft Concrete: Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours before placing drilled shaft concrete. Obtain slump loss tests results demonstrating that the drilled shaft concrete maintains a slump of at least 5 inches throughout the concrete elapsed time before drilled shaft concrete operations begin, using personnel meeting the requirements of Section 105. The concrete elapsed time is defined in Section 455. Obtain the Engineer's approval for use of slump loss test results including elapsed time before concrete placement begins.

Test each load of concrete for slump to ensure the slump is within the limits of 346-6.4.

If the elapsed time during placement exceeds the slump loss test data, cast cylinders to verify the strength. Provide an engineering analysis preformed by a Professional Engineer, registered in the State of Florida, knowledgeable in the area of foundations, to determine if the shaft is structurally sound and there are no voids in the drilled shaft concrete. At the direction of the Engineer, excavate the drilled shaft for inspection. Obtain approval from the Engineer before placing any additional shafts.

346-3.3 Mass Concrete: When mass concrete is designated in the Contract Documents, provide an analysis of the anticipated thermal developments in the mass concrete elements for all expected project temperature ranges using the selected mix design, casting procedures, and materials.

Use a Specialty Engineer competent in the design and temperature control of concrete in mass elements. The Specialty Engineer shall follow the procedure outlined in Section 207 of the ACI Manual of Concrete Practice to formulate, implement, administer and monitor a temperature control plan, making adjustments as necessary to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents. The Specialty Engineer shall select the concrete design mix proportions that will generate the lowest maximum temperatures possible to ensure that a 35°F differential temperature between the concrete core and the exterior surface is not exceeded. The mass concrete maximum allowable temperature is 180°F. If either the differential temperature or the maximum allowable temperature is exceeded, the Specialty Engineer shall be available for immediate consultation.

Describe the measures and procedures intended for use to maintain a temperature differential of 35°F or less between the interior core center and exterior surface(s) of the designated mass concrete elements during curing. Submit both the mass concrete mix design and the proposed mass concrete plan to monitor and control the temperature differential to the Engineer for acceptance. Provide temperature monitoring devices to record temperature development between the interior core center and exterior surface(s) of the elements in accordance with the accepted mass concrete plan.

The Specialty Engineer, or a qualified technician employed by the Specialty Engineer, must personally inspect and approve the installation of monitoring devices and verify that the process for recording temperature readings is effective for the first placement of each size and type mass component. Submit to the Engineer for approval the qualification of all

technicians employed to inspect or monitor mass concrete placements. For placements other than the first, designate an employee(s) approved by the Specialty Engineer, as qualified to inspect monitoring device installation, to record temperature readings, to be in contact at all times with the Specialty Engineer if adjustments must be made as a result of the temperature differential or the maximum allowable temperature being exceeded, and to immediately implement adjustments to temperature control measures as directed by the Specialty Engineer. Read the monitoring devices and record the readings at intervals no greater than 6 hours. The readings will begin when the mass concrete placement is complete and continue until the maximum temperature differential and the temperature is reached and a decreasing temperature differential is confirmed as defined in the temperature control plan. Do not remove the temperature control mechanisms until the core temperature is within 50°F of the ambient temperature. Furnish a copy of all temperature readings to the Engineer as they are recorded, the determined temperature differentials and a final report within three calendar days of completion of monitoring of each element.

If the 35°F differential or the 180°F maximum allowable temperature has been exceeded, take immediate action as directed by the Specialty Engineer to retard further growth of the temperature differential. Describe methods of preventing thermal shock in the temperature control plan. Use a Specialty Engineer to revise the previously accepted plan to ensure compliance on future placements. Do not place any mass concrete until the Engineer has accepted the mass concrete plan(s). When mass concrete temperature differentials or maximum allowable temperature has been exceeded, provide all analyses and test results deemed necessary by the Engineer for determining the structural integrity and durability of the mass concrete element, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Department will make no compensation, either monetary or time, for the analyses or tests or any impacts upon the project.

346-3.4 Flowing Concrete for Precast/Prestressed Concrete: Produce flowing concrete mix with target slump of 9 inches.

Subsequent to the laboratory trial batch, perform a field demonstration of the proposed mix design by production and placement of at least three batches, 3 cubic yard minimum size each, of concrete containing flowing concrete HRWR admixture. Take representative samples from each batch and perform slump, air content, density (unit weight), and temperature tests on these samples. Cast specimens from each sample for compressive strength tests. Record the ambient air temperature during the test. Ensure that the concrete properties are within the required specification limits. The plants that are producing concrete with batch sizes of less than 3 cubic yards are required to produce and place at least a total amount of 9 cubic yards and perform the aforementioned tests on at least three randomly selected batches.

Determine the workability of the demonstration concrete batches by performing the slump tests on the samples taken at 15 minute intervals from each batch. Continue sampling and testing until the slump measures 6 inches or less. From the plot of slump versus time, determine the time for each batch when the

slump is at 7.5 inches. The shortest time period determined from three consecutive batches, at 7.5 inches slump, is considered the cutoff time of the proposed concrete mix. For production concrete, ensure that the time between the batching and depositing of each load of concrete is less than the cutoff time of the mix and also does not exceed the allowable time limit specified in this Section.

Ensure that the demonstration concrete is mixed, delivered, placed, consolidated and cured in accordance with the proposed method and sequence. Produce the flowing concrete batches at slumps between 7.5 inches to 10.5 inches.

Perform inspection of the demonstration concrete during batching, delivery, placement and post placement. During placement, ensure that the concrete batches meet all plastic property requirements of the specifications and maintain their cohesive nature without excessive bleeding, segregation, or abnormal retardation.

Dispose of concrete produced for demonstration purposes at no expense to the Department. Subject to the Engineer's approval, the Contractor may incorporate this concrete into non-reinforced concrete items and may be included for payment, provided it meets Contract requirements for slump, entrained air, and strength.

After removal of the forms, perform the post-placement inspection of the in-place concrete. Observe for any signs of honeycombs, cracks, aggregate segregation or any other surface defects and ensure that the hardened concrete is free from these deficiencies. The Engineer may require saw cutting of the mock-up products to verify the uniform distribution of the aggregates within the saw cut surfaces and around the reinforcing steel and prestressing strands. The Engineer will require saw cutting of the demonstration mock-up products for plants that are demonstrating the use of the flowing concrete for the first time. Obtain core samples from different locations of mock-up products to inspect the aggregate distribution in each sample and compare it with the aggregate distribution of other core samples. Perform surface resistivity tests on the core samples or test cylinders at 28 days.

Submit the results of the laboratory trial batch tests and field demonstration of verified test data and inspection reports to the Engineer, along with certification stating that the results of the laboratory trial batch tests and field demonstration tests indicate that the proposed concrete mix design meets the requirements of the specifications. For the proposed mix design, state the anticipated maximum time limit between the batching and when the concrete of each batch is deposited during the production.

Upon the review and verification of the laboratory trial batch, field demonstration test data, inspection reports and contractor's certification statement, the Department will approve the proposed mix design.

The Department may approve proposed flowing concrete mixes, centrally mixed at the placement site, without the production of demonstration batches, provided that the proposed mix meets the following two criteria:

(1) A previously approved flowing concrete mix of the same class has demonstrated satisfactory performance under the proposed job placing conditions with a minimum of fifteen consecutive Department acceptance tests, which met all plastic and hardened concrete test requirements.

(2) The cementitious materials and chemical admixtures, including the flowing concrete HRWR admixture, used in the proposed mix are the same materials from the same source used in the previously approved mix, (1) above.

Do not produce or place concrete until the design mixes have been approved.

346-4 Composition of Concrete.

346-4.1 Master Proportion Table: Proportion the materials used to produce the various classes of concrete in accordance with Table 3:

TABLE 3

Class of Concrete	Minimum Total Cementitious Materials Content pounds per cubic yard	Maximum Water to Cementitious Materials Ratio pounds per pounds*
I	470	0.53
I (Pavement)	470	0.50
II	470	0.53
II (Bridge Deck)	611	0.44
III	611	0.44
III (Seal)	611	0.53
IV	658	0.41**
IV (Drilled Shaft)	658	0.41
V (Special)	752	0.37**
V	752	0.37**
VI	752	0.37**

*The calculation of the water to cementitious materials ratio (w/cm) is based on the total cementitious material including cement and any supplemental cementitious materials that are used in the mix.
**When the use of silica fume or metakaolin is required, the maximum water to cementitious material ratio will be 0.35. When the use of ultrafine fly ash is required, the maximum water to cementitious material ratio will be 0.30.

346-4.2 Chloride Content Limits for Concrete Construction:

346-4.2.1 General: Use the following maximum chloride content limits for the concrete application and/or exposure environment shown:

TABLE 4

Application/Exposure Environment	Maximum Allowable

		Chloride Content, pounds per cubic yard
Non Reinforced Concrete		No Test Needed
Reinforced Concrete	Slightly Aggressive Environment	0.70
	Moderately or Extremely Aggressive Environment	0.40
Prestressed Concrete		0.40

346-4.2.2 Control Level for Corrective Action: If chloride test results exceed the limits of Table 4, suspend concrete placement immediately for every mix design represented by the failing test results, until corrective measures are made. Perform an engineering analysis to demonstrate that the material meets the intended service life of the structure on all concrete represented by the failing chloride test results. Supply this information within 30 business days of the failing test results from a Professional Engineer, registered in the State of Florida and knowledgeable in the areas of corrosion and corrosion control.

346-5 Sampling and Testing Methods.

Perform concrete sampling and testing in accordance with the following methods:

TABLE 5	
Description	Method
Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete	ASTM C 143
Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method*	ASTM C 231
Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method*	ASTM C 173
Making and Curing Test Specimens in the Field**	ASTM C 31
Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens***	ASTM C 39
Obtaining and Testing Drilled Core and Sawed Beams of Concrete	ASTM C 42
Initial Sampling of Concrete from Revolving Drum Truck Mixers or Agitators	FM 5-501
Low Levels of Chloride in Concrete and Raw Materials	FM 5-516
Density (Unit Weight), Yield and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete	ASTM C 138
Temperature of Freshly Mixed Portland Cement Concrete	ASTM C 1064
Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete****	ASTM C 172
Static Segregation of Self Consolidating Concrete using Column Techniques	ASTM C 1610
Slump Flow of Self Consolidating Concrete	ASTM C 1611

TABLE 5	
Description	Method
Passing Ability of Self Consolidating Concrete by J-Ring	ASTM C 1621
Concrete Resistivity as an Electrical Indicator of its Permeability	FM 5-578

*Use the same type of meter for QC tests as the Department uses for Verification testing. When using pressure type meters, use an aggregate correction factor determined by the concrete producer for each mix design to be tested. Record and certify test results for correction factors for each type of aggregate at the concrete production facility.

** Provide curing facilities that have the capacity to store all QC, Verification, "hold" and Independent Verification cylinders simultaneously for the initial curing.

***The Verification technician will use the same size cylinders as the Quality Control technician.

**** Take the test sample from the middle portion of the batch in lieu of collecting and compositing samples from two or more portions, as described in ASTM C 172.

346-6 Control of Quality.

346-6.1 General: Develop a Quality Control Plan (QCP) as specified in Section 105. Meet the requirements of the approved QCP and Contract Documents. Ensure the QCP includes the necessary requirements to control the quality of the concrete.

Perform QC activities to ensure materials, methods, techniques, personnel, procedures and processes utilized during production meet the specified requirements. For precast/prestressed operations, ensure that the QC testing is performed by the producer.

Accept the responsibility for QC inspections on all phases of work. Ensure all materials and workmanship incorporated into the project meet the requirements of the Contract Documents.

Ensure the QCP includes any anticipated requirements for adjusting and controlling the concrete at the placement site. Include the testing procedures that will be implemented to control the quality of the concrete and ensure that concrete placed is within the tolerance range. Also, include provisions for the addition of water to concrete delivered to the placement site at designated level areas, to ensure the allowable amount of water stated on the concrete delivery ticket is correct and the maximum water to cementitious materials ratio on the approved design mix is not exceeded. Ensure the anticipated ranges of jobsite water additions are described and the proposed methods of measuring water for concrete adjustments are included.

Failure to meet the requirements of this Specification or the QCP will automatically void the concrete portion of the QCP. To obtain QCP re-approval, implement corrective actions as approved by the Engineer. The Engineer may allow the Contractor to continue any ongoing concrete placement but the Engineer will not accept concrete for any new placement until the QCP re-approval is given by the Engineer.

346-6.2 Concrete Design Mix: Provide concrete that has been produced in accordance with a Department approved design mix, in a uniform mass free from balls and lumps.

For slump target values in excess of 6 inches or self consolidating concrete, utilize a grate over the conveyance equipment to capture any lumps or balls that may be present in the mix. The grate must cover the entire opening of the

conveyance equipment and have an opening that is a maximum of 2 1/2 inches in any one direction. Remove the lumps or balls from the grate and discard them. Discharge the concrete in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. Perform demonstration batches to ensure complete and thorough placements in complex elements, when requested by the Engineer.

Do not place concretes of different compositions such that the plastic concretes may combine, except where the plans require concrete both with and without silica fume, ultrafine fly ash, metakaolin or calcium nitrite in a continuous placement. Produce these concretes using separate design mixes. For example, designate the mix with calcium nitrite as the original mix and the mix without calcium nitrite as the redesigned mix. Ensure that both mixes contain the same cement, fly ash or slag, coarse and fine aggregates and compatible admixtures. Submit both mixes for approval as separate mix designs, both meeting all requirements of this Section. Ensure that the redesigned mix exhibits plastic and hardened qualities which are additionally approved by the Engineer as suitable for placement with the original mix. The Engineer will approve the redesigned mix for commingling with the original mix and for a specific project application only. Alternately, place a construction joint at the location of the change in concretes.

346-6.3 Delivery Certification: Ensure that an electronic delivery ticket is furnished with each batch of concrete before unloading at the placement site. The delivery ticket may be proprietary software or in the form of an electronic spreadsheet, but shall be printed. Ensure that the materials and quantities incorporated into the batch of concrete are printed on the delivery ticket. Include the following information on the Delivery Ticket:

(1) Arrival time at jobsite,
(2) Time that concrete mix has been completely discharged,
(3) Number of revolutions upon arrival at the jobsite,
(4) Total gallons of water added at the jobsite,
(5) Additional mixing revolutions when water is added,
(6) Total number of revolutions.

Items 3 through 6 do not apply to non-agitating concrete transporting vehicles.

Ensure the batcher responsible for production of the batch of concrete signs the delivery ticket, certifying the batch of concrete was produced in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Sign the delivery ticket certifying that the design mix maximum specified water to cementitious materials ratio was not exceeded due to any jobsite adjustments to the batch of concrete, and that the batch of concrete was delivered and placed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

346-6.4 Plastic Property Tolerances: Do not place concrete with a slump more than plus or minus 1.5 inches from the target slump value specified in Table 2.

Reject concrete with slump or air content that does not fall within the specified tolerances and immediately notify the concrete production facility that an adjustment of the concrete mixture is required. If a load does not fall within the

tolerances, test each subsequent load and the first adjusted load. If failing concrete is not rejected or adjustments are not implemented, the Engineer may reject the concrete and terminate further production until the corrections are implemented.

Do not allow concrete to remain in a transporting vehicle to reduce slump. Water may be added only upon arrival of the concrete to the jobsite and not thereafter.

346-7 Mixing and Delivering Concrete.

346-7.1 General Requirements: Operate all concrete mixers at speeds and volumes per the manufacturer's design or recommendation as stipulated on the mixer rating plate.

346-7.2 Transit Truck Mixing: When water is added at the jobsite, mix the concrete 30 additional drum mixing revolutions. Do not add water after the total number of drum mixing revolutions exceeds 130, do not make additional mix adjustments. Discharge all concrete from truck mixers before total drum revolutions exceed 300. Seek approval from the Engineer prior to using a central mixer and depositing the batch into a truck mixer.

346-7.2.1 Transit Time: Ensure compliance with Table 6 between the initial introduction of water into the mix and completely discharging all of the concrete from the truck:

TABLE 6	
Maximum Allowable Time	
Non-Agitator Trucks	Agitator Trucks
45 minutes	60 minutes
75 minutes*	90 minutes*
*When a water-reducing and retarding admixture (Type D, Type G or Type II) is used.	

346-7.2.2 Placement Time: All the concrete in a load must be in its final placement position a maximum of 15 minutes after the transit time has expired unless a time extension is approved in advance by the Engineer.

346-7.3 On-site Batching and Mixing: Include provisions in the QCP for the mixing at the site. Use a mixer of sufficient capacity to prevent delays that may be detrimental to the quality of the work. Ensure that the accuracy of batching equipment is in accordance with requirements of this Section.

346-7.4 Concreting in Cold Weather: Do not mix or place concrete when the air temperature is below 45°F. Protect the fresh concrete from freezing in accordance with Section 400. The requirements of concreting in cold weather are not applicable to precast concrete mixing and placement operations occurring in a temperature controlled environment.

346-7.5 Concreting in Hot Weather: Hot weather concreting is defined as the production, placing and curing of concrete when the concrete temperature at placing exceeds 86°F but is less than 100°F.

Unless the specified hot weather concreting measures are in effect, reject concrete exceeding 86°F at the time of placement. Regardless of special measures taken, reject concrete exceeding 100°F. Predict the concrete temperatures at placement time and implement hot weather measures to avoid production shutdown.

346-7.6 Adding Water to Concrete at the Placement Site: Perform an initial slump test before the addition of water at the jobsite. If the slump, as delivered, is outside the tolerance range, reject the load. If the slump is within the tolerance range, that load may be adjusted by adding water provided the addition of water does not exceed the water to cementitious materials ratio as defined by the mix design. After adding water, perform a slump test to confirm the concrete is within the slump tolerance range. If an adjustment is made at the concrete production facility, perform a slump test on the next load to ensure the concrete is within the slump tolerance range. Do not place concrete represented by slump test results outside of the tolerance range. Include water missing from the water storage tanks upon arrival at the project site in the jobsite water added.

346-7.7 Sample Location: Obtain acceptance samples from the point of final placement. Describe in the QCP the method to sample the plastic concrete at the point of final placement.

Where concrete buckets are used to discharge concrete directly to the point of final placement or into the hopper of a tremie pipe, samples will be obtained from the discharge of the bucket. When the concrete is discharged directly from the mixer into the bucket and the bucket is discharged within 20 minutes, samples may be obtained from the discharge of the mixer.

Where conveyor belts, troughs, pumps, or chutes are used to transport concrete directly to the point of final placement or into the hopper of a tremie pipe, samples will be obtained from the discharge end of the entire conveyor belt, trough, pump, or chute system.

Where concrete is placed in a drilled shaft or other element using a tremie pipe and a concrete pump, samples will be obtained from the discharge of the pump line at the location of the tremie hopper.

For all other placement methods, prior to each placement, obtain Department approval for sampling at the discharge of the mixer in lieu of sampling at the point of final placement. Describe the sampling correlation procedure in the QCP. Once the comparative sampling correlation is approved by the Engineer, apply this correlation to the plastic properties tolerances for samples obtained from the discharge of mixer.

Where a concrete pump is used to deposit concrete directly into a drilled shaft which is a wet excavation without the use of a tremie, or other applications as approved by the Engineer, ensure the discharge end of the pump line remains immersed in the concrete at all times after starting concrete placement.

346-8 Plastic Concrete Sampling and Testing.

QC tests include air content, temperature, slump, and preparing compressive strength cylinders for testing at later dates. In addition, calculate the

water to cementitious materials ratio in accordance with FM 5-501 for compliance to the approved mix design.

Ensure that each truck has a rating plate and a valid mixer identification card issued by the Department. Ensure that the revolution counter on the mixer is working properly, and calibration of the water dispenser has been performed within the last twelve months. Reject any concrete batches that are delivered in trucks that do not have mixer identification cards. Remove the mixer identification card when a truck mixer is discovered to be in noncompliance and the mixer deficiencies cannot be repaired immediately. When the mixer identification card is removed for noncompliance, make note of the deficiency or deficiencies found, and forward the card to the District Materials and Research Engineer who has Producer QC Plan acceptance authority.

Perform plastic concrete tests on the initial delivery of each concrete design mix each day. Ensure QC technicians meeting the requirements of Section 105 are present and performing tests throughout the placement operation. Ensure one technician is present and performing tests throughout the placement operation at each placement site. If a project has multiple concrete placements at the same time, identify the number of technicians in the Quality Control Plan to ensure minimum sampling and testing frequencies are met. Ensure that the equipment used for delivery, placement and finishing meets the requirements of this Specification.

When a truck designated for QC testing arrives at the discharge site, a subsequent truck may also discharge once a representative sample has been collected from the QC truck and while awaiting the results of QC testing. Reject non-complying loads at the jobsite. Ensure that corrections are made on subsequent loads. Immediately cease concrete discharge of all trucks if the QC truck has failing test. Perform plastic properties tests on all trucks prior to the first corrected truck and the corrected truck. When more than one truck is discharging into a pump simultaneously, only the truck designated for QC testing may discharge into the pump to obtain a representative sample of concrete from the QC truck only.

Furnish sufficient concrete of each design mix as required by the Engineer for verification testing. When the Engineer's verification test results do not compare with the QC plastic properties test results, within the limits defined by the Independent Assurance (IA) checklist comparison criteria, located in Materials Manual Chapter 5, disposition of the concrete will be at the option of the Contractor.

On concrete placements consisting of only one load of concrete, perform initial sampling and testing in accordance with this Section. The acceptance sample and plastic properties tests may be taken from the initial portion of the load.

If any of the QC plastic properties tests fail, reject the remainder of that load, and any other loads that have begun discharging, terminate the LOT and notify the Engineer. Make cylinders representing that LOT from the same sample of concrete.

Following termination of a LOT, obtain samples from a new load, and perform plastic properties tests until such time as the water to cementitious materials ratio, air content, temperature and slump comply with the Specification requirements. Initiate a new LOT once the testing indicates compliance with Specification requirements.

Suspend production when any five loads in two days of production of the same design mix are outside the specified tolerances. Make the necessary revisions to concrete operations and increase the frequency of QC testing in the QCP to bring the concrete within allowable tolerances. Obtain the Engineer's approval of the revisions before resuming production. After production resumes, obtain the Engineer's approval before returning to the normal frequency of QC testing.

If concrete placement stops for more than 90 minutes, perform initial plastic properties testing on the next batch and continue the LOT. Cylinders cast for that LOT will represent the entire LOT.

When the Department performs Independent Verification, the Contractor may perform the same tests on the concrete at the same time. The Department will compare results based on the Independent Assurance Checklist tolerances.

When the Department's Independent Verification test results do not meet the requirements of this Section, the Engineer may require the Contractor to revise the QCP.

346-9 Acceptance Sampling and Testing.

346-9.1 General: Perform plastic properties tests in accordance with 346-8 and cast a set of three QC cylinders, for all structural concrete incorporated into the project. Take these acceptance samples randomly as determined by a random number generator (acceptable to the Department). The Department will independently perform verification plastic properties tests and cast a set of verification cylinders. The verification cylinders will be the same size cylinder selected by the Contractor, from a separate sample from the same load of concrete as the Contractor's QC sample.

The Department may perform inspections in lieu of plastic properties tests of the precast plants producing Class I and II concrete, except for Incidental Precast plants.

For each set of QC cylinders verified by the Department, cast one additional cylinder from the same sample, and identify it as the QC "hold" cylinder. The Department will also cast one additional "hold" cylinder from each Verification sample. All cylinders will be clearly identified as outlined in the Sample/Lot Numbering System instructions located on the State Materials Office website. Deliver the QC samples, including the QC "hold" cylinder to the final curing facility in accordance with ASTM C 31. At this same time, the Department will deliver the Verification samples, including the Verification "hold" cylinder, to their final curing facility.

Test the QC laboratory cured samples for compressive strength at the age of 28 days, or any other specified age, in a laboratory meeting and maintaining at all times the qualification requirements listed in Section 105.

The QC testing laboratory will input the compressive strength test results into the Department's sample tracking database within 24 hours. When the QC testing laboratory cannot input the compressive strength test results into the Department's sample tracking database within 24 hours, the QC testing laboratory will notify the Verification testing laboratory within 24 hours of testing the cylinder and provide the Verification testing laboratory the compressive strength test results. Ensure the compressive strength results are input into the Department's sample tracking database within 72 hours of determining the compressive strength of the cylinders.

The Department will compare the Verification sample results with the corresponding QC sample results. In the event that one set of compressive strength data for a set of cylinders falls outside the range of the other set of cylinders, use the lower Range of Average Compressive Strength to determine the comparison criteria. Based on this comparison, the Department will determine if the Comparison Criteria as shown in Table 7 has been met. When the difference between QC and Verification is less than or equal to the Comparison Criteria, the QC data is verified. When the difference between QC and Verification data exceeds the Comparison Criteria, the Engineer will initiate the resolution procedure.

Table 7	
Range of Average Compressive Strength	Comparison Criteria
Less than 3500 psi	420 psi
3,501 – 4,500 psi	590 psi
4,501 – 6,500 psi	910 psi
6,501 – 8,500 psi	1,275 psi
Greater than 8,500 psi	1,360 psi

346-9.2 Sampling Frequency:

As a minimum, sample and test concrete of each design mix for water to cementitious materials ratio, air content, temperature, slump and compressive strength once per LOT as defined by Table 8. When a mix design is used for a different application, the LOT is defined by the application. When more than one concrete production facility is used for the same mix design, describe the method of sampling, testing and LOT numbering in the QC Plan. The Engineer will randomly verify one of every four consecutive LOTs of each design mix based on a random number generator. The Department may perform Independent Verification testing to verify compliance with specification requirements. All QC activities, calculations, and inspections will be randomly confirmed by the Department.

TABLE 8	
Class Concrete*	Maximum LOT Size
I	one day's production

TABLE 8	
Class Concrete*	Maximum LOT Size
I (Pavement)	2,000 square yards, or one day's production, whichever is less
II, II (Bridge Deck), III, IV, V (Special), V, VI	50 cubic yards, or one day's production, whichever is less
IV (Drilled Shaft)	50 cubic yards, or two hours between the end of one placement and the start of the next placement, whichever is less
III (Seal)	Each Seal placement
*For any class of concrete used for roadway barrier wall, the lot size is defined as 100 cubic yards, or one day's production, whichever is less.	

346-9.2.1 Reduced Frequency for Acceptance Tests: The LOT size may represent 100 cubic yards when produced at the same mix design at the same concrete production facility for the same prime contractor and subcontractor on a given Contract. Submit test results indicating the average compressive strength is greater than two standard deviations above the specified minimum strength for that class of concrete. Base calculations on a minimum of ten consecutive strength test results for a Class IV or higher; or a minimum of five consecutive strength results for a Class III or lower.

The average of the consecutive compressive strength test results, based on the class of concrete, can be established using historical data from a previous Department project. The tests from the previous Department project must be within the last 60 calendar days or may also be established by a succession of samples on the current project. Only one sample can be taken from each LOT. Test data must be from a laboratory meeting the requirements of Section 105. Obtain Department approval before beginning reduced frequency LOT's.

If at any time a strength test is not verified or the average strength of the previous ten or five consecutive samples based on the class of concrete from the same mix design and the same production facility is less than the specified minimum plus two standard deviations, return to the maximum production quantity represented by the LOT as defined in Table 8. Notify the Engineer that the maximum production rate is reinstated. In order to reinitiate reduced frequency, submit a new set of strength test results.

346-9.3 Strength Test Definition: The strength test of a LOT is defined as the average of the compressive strengths tests of three cylinders cast from the same sample of concrete from the LOT.

346-9.4 Acceptance of Concrete:

Ensure that the hardened concrete strength test results are obtained in accordance with 346-9.3. Do not discard a cylinder strength test result based on low strength (strength below the specified minimum strength as per the provisions of this Section).

When one of the three QC cylinders from a LOT is lost, missing, damaged or destroyed, determination of compressive strength will be made by

averaging the remaining two cylinders. If more than one QC cylinder from a LOT is lost, missing, damaged or destroyed, the Contractor will core the structure at no additional expense to the Department to determine the compressive strength. Acceptance of LOT may be based on verification data at the discretion of the Engineer. Obtain the approval of the Engineer to core, and of the core location prior to coring.

For each QC cylinder that is lost, missing, damaged or destroyed, payment for that LOT will be reduced by $750.00 per 1,000 psi of the specified design strength [Example: loss of two Class IV (Drill Shaft) QC cylinders that has no verification data will require the element to be cored and a pay reduction will be assessed (4,000 psi / 1,000 psi) x $750 x 2 = $6,000]. This reduction will be in addition to any pay adjustment for low strength.

When QC compressive strength test results are not verified, the resolution procedure will be used to accept or reject the concrete. Maintain the "hold" cylinders until the verification of the compressive strength test results.

When QC test results are verified, the Engineer will accept the concrete based on QC test results. The Engineer will accept at full pay only LOTs of concrete represented by plastic property results which meet the requirements of the approved mix design and strength test results which equal or exceed the respective specified minimum strength.

346-9.5 Resolution Procedure: The Department may initiate an IA review of sampling and testing methods. The resolution procedure may consist of, but need not be limited to, a review of sampling and testing of fresh concrete, calculation of water to cementitious materials ratio, handling of cylinders, curing procedures and compressive strength testing. Core samples of the hardened concrete may be required.

The Engineer will determine through the resolution procedure whether the QC strength test results or the verification strength test are deemed to be the most accurate. When the Engineer cannot determine which strength test results are the most accurate, the concrete represented by the four consecutive LOTs will be evaluated based on the QC data. The Engineer will inform the QC and the Verification lab within three calendar days of the acceptance compressive strength test to transport their "hold" cylinders to the resolution lab. The QC and Verification laboratories will transport their own hold cylinder to the resolution testing laboratory within 72 hours after the Engineer notifies the Contractor that a resolution is required. In addition, the Engineer will ensure that the QC and verification "hold" cylinders are tested within seven calendar days of the acceptance strength tests.

The resolution investigation will determine the strength test results for each of the four or less LOTs. When the QC strength test results are deemed to be the most accurate, the QC strength test results will represent the four or less consecutive LOTs and the Department will pay for the resolution testing and investigation. When the verification strength test results are deemed to be the most accurate, the Department will assess a $1,000 pay reduction for the cost of the Resolution Investigation.

The results of the resolution procedure will be forwarded to the Contractor within five working days after completion of the investigation. If the Department finds deficiencies based on the Contractor's QCP, the Engineer may suspend that part of the QCP. When the QC plan is suspended, submit corrective actions for approval to the Engineer. The Engineer may take up to five working days to review corrective actions to the QCP. The Engineer will not allow changes to contract time or completion dates. Incur all delay costs and other costs associated with QC plan suspension and re-approval.

346-9.6 Small Quantities of Concrete: When a project has a total plan quantity of less than 50 cubic yards, that concrete will be accepted based on the satisfactory compressive strength of the QC cylinders. Provide certification to the Engineer that the concrete was batched and placed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Submit a quality control plan for the concrete placement operation in accordance with Section 105. In addition, the Engineer may conduct Independent Verification (IV) testing as identified in 346-9. Evaluate the concrete in accordance with 346-10 at the discretion of the Engineer.

346-10 Investigation of Low Strength Concrete for Structural Adequacy.

346-10.1 General: When a concrete acceptance strength test result falls more than 500 psi below the specified minimum strength and the Department determines that an investigation is necessary, make an investigation into the structural adequacy of the LOT of concrete represented by that acceptance strength test result at no additional expense to the Department. The Engineer may also require the Contractor to perform additional strength testing as necessary to determine structural adequacy of the concrete.

Furnish either a structural analysis performed by the Specialty Engineer to establish strength adequacy or drilled core samples as specified in 346-10.3 to determine the in-place strength of the LOT of concrete in question at no additional expense to the Department. Obtain the Engineer's approval before taking any core samples. When the concrete is deemed to have low strength, obtain and test the cores and report the data to the Engineer within 10 calendar days of the 28 day compressive strength tests. Core strength test results obtained from the structure will be accepted by both the Contractor and the Department as the in-place strength of the LOT of concrete in question. The core strength test results will be final and used in lieu of the cylinder strength test results for determination of structural adequacy and any pay adjustment. The Department will calculate the strength value to be the average of the compressive strengths of the three individual cores. This will be accepted as the actual measured value.

346-10.2 Determination of Structural Adequacy: If core strength test results are less than 500 psi below the specified minimum strength, consider the concrete represented by the cores structurally adequate. If the core strength test results are more than 500 psi below the specified minimum strength, the Department will consider the concrete represented by the cores structurally questionable. Submit a structural analysis performed by the Specialty Engineer. If the results of the structural analysis indicate adequate strength to serve its intended purpose with adequate durability, and is approved by the Department,

the Contractor may leave the concrete in place subject to the requirements of 346-11, otherwise, remove and replace the LOT of concrete in question at no additional expense to the Department.

346-10.3 Coring for Determination of Structural Adequacy: Notify the Engineer 48 hours prior to taking core samples. The Engineer will select the size and location of the drilled cores so that the structure is not impaired and does not sustain permanent damage after repairing the core holes. Sample three undamaged cores taken from the same approximate location where the questionable concrete is represented by the low strength concrete test cylinders. Repair core holes after samples are taken.

346-10.4 Core Conditioning and Testing: Test the cores in accordance with ASTM C 42. Test the cores after obtaining the samples within seven calendar days.

346-11 Pay Adjustments for Low Strength Concrete.

346-11.1 General: Any LOT of concrete failing to meet the specified minimum strength as defined in 346-3, 346-9, 346-10 and satisfactorily meeting all other requirements of the Contract Documents, including structural adequacy, the Engineer will individually reduce the price of each low strength LOT in accordance with this Section.

346-11.2 Basis for Pay Adjustments: When an acceptance strength test result falls more than 500 psi below the specified minimum strength, core samples may be obtained in accordance with ASTM C 42 from the respective LOT of concrete represented by the low acceptance strength test result for determining pay adjustments. A price adjustment will be applied to the certified invoice price the Contractor paid for the concrete or the precast product.

Do not core hardened concrete for determining pay adjustments when the 28 day acceptance cylinder strength test results are less than 500 psi below the specified minimum strength.

The results of strength tests of the drilled cores, subject to 346-11.5 and 346-11.6, will be used as the acceptance results and will be used in lieu of the cylinder strength test results for determining pay adjustments.

In precast operations, excluding prestressed, ensure that the producer submits acceptable core sample test results to the Engineer. The producer may elect to use the products in accordance with 346-11. Otherwise, replace the concrete in question at no additional cost to the Department. For prestressed concrete, core sample testing is not allowed for pay adjustment. The results of the cylinder strength tests will be used to determine material acceptance and pay adjustment.

346-11.3 Coring for Determination of Pay Adjustments: Obtain the cores in accordance with 346-10.3.

346-11.4 Core Conditioning and Testing: Test the cores in accordance with 346-10.4.

346-11.5 Core Strength Representing Equivalent 28 Day Strength: For cores tested no later than 42 calendar days after the concrete was cast, the Engineer will accept the core strengths obtained as representing the equivalent 28 day strength of the LOT of concrete in question. The Engineer will calculate the

strength value to be the average of the compressive strengths of the three individual cores. The Engineer will accept this strength at its actual measured value.

346-11.6 Core Strength Adjustments: For cores tested later than 42 calendar days after the concrete was cast, the Engineer will establish the equivalency between 28 day strength and strength at ages after 42 calendar days. The Engineer will relate the strength at the actual test age to 28 day strength for the design mix represented by the cores using the following relationship:

346-11.6.1 Portland Cement Concrete without Pozzolan or Slag:

Equivalent 28 Day Strength, f'c (28) = 1/F (Average Core Strength) x 100,

where:

$F = 4.4 + 39.1 (\ln x) - 3.1 (\ln x)^2$ (Type I Cement)

$F = -17.8 + 46.3 (\ln x) - 3.3 (\ln x)^2$ (Type II Cement)

$F = 48.5 + 19.4 (\ln x) - 1.4 (\ln x)^2$ (Type III Cement)

x = number of days since the concrete was placed

ln = natural log

346-11.6.2 Pozzolanic-Cement Concrete:

Equivalent 28 day compressive strength = $f'_c(28)$, where:

$$f'_c(28) = 0.490 \; f'_c(t) e^{\left(\frac{8.31}{t}\right)^{0.276}}$$ (Type I Cement)

$$f'_c(28) = 0.730 \; f'_c(t) e^{\left(\frac{2.89}{t}\right)^{0.514}}$$ (Type II Cement)

$$f'_c(28) = 0.483 \; f'_c(t) e^{\left(\frac{5.38}{t}\right)^{0.191}}$$ (Type III Cement)

$f'_c(t)$ = Average Core Strength at time t (psi)

t = time compressive strength was measured (days)

346-11.6.3 Slag-Cement Concrete:

Equivalent 28 day compressive strength = $f'_c(28)$, where:

$$f'_c(28) = 0.794 \; f'_c(t) e^{\left(\frac{7.06}{t}\right)^{1.06}}$$ (Type I Cement)

$$f'_c(28) = 0.730 \; f'_c(t) e^{\left(\frac{6.02}{t}\right)^{0.747}}$$ (Type II Cement)

$$f_c'(28) = 0.826 \quad f_c'(t)e^{\left(\frac{2.36}{t}\right)^{0.672}}$$ **(Type III Cement)**

$f'_c(t)$ = Average Core Strength at time t (psi)

t = time compressive strength was measured (days)

346-11.7 Calculating Pay Adjustments: The Engineer will determine payment reductions for low strength concrete accepted by the Department and represented by either cylinder or core strength test results below the specified minimum strength, in accordance with the following:

Reduction in Pay is equal to the reduction in percentage of concrete cylinder strength (specified minimum strength minus actual strength divided by specified minimum strength).

For the elements that payments are based on the per foot basis, the Engineer will adjust the price reduction from cubic yards basis to per foot basis, determine the total linear feet of the elements that are affected by low strength concrete samples and apply the adjusted price reduction accordingly.

346-12 Pay Reduction for Plastic Properties

A rejected load in accordance with 346-6.4 is defined as the entire quantity of concrete contained within a single ready mix truck or other single delivery vehicle regardless of what percentage of the load was placed. If concrete fails a plastic properties test and is thereby a rejected load but its placement continues after completion of a plastic properties test having a failing result, payment for the concrete will be reduced.

The pay reduction for cast-in-place concrete will be twice the invoice price per cubic yard of the quantity of concrete in the rejected load.

The pay reduction for placing a rejected load of concrete into a precast product will be applied to that percentage of the precast product that is composed of the concrete in the rejected load. The percentage will be converted to a reduction factor which is a numerical value greater than zero but not greater than one. The precast product payment reduction will be twice the Contractor's billed price from the Producer for the precast product multiplied by the reduction factor.

If the Engineer authorizes placement of the concrete, even though plastic properties require rejection, there will be no pay reduction based on plastic properties failures; however, any other pay reductions will apply.

347 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE – CLASS NS.
(REV 10-9-12) (1-13)

SECTION347 (Pages 326 – 329) is deleted and the following substituted:

SECTION 347
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE - CLASS NS

347-1 Description.

The requirements of this Section are applicable to concrete designated as Class NS hereinafter referred to as concrete. Use concrete composed of a mixture of portland cement, aggregates, and water, with or without chemical admixtures, slag, or pozzolanic materials. Deliver concrete to placement site in a freshly mixed, unhardened state. Ensure the concrete is placed and cured in a manner to ensure that the strength and durability of the concrete is maintained.

347-2 Materials.

347-2.1 General: Certify that all materials used in concrete are from Department approved sources, and free from frozen or other detrimental matter. Meet the following requirements:

Portland Cement.....Section 921
Coarse Aggregate .....Section 901
Fine Aggregate .....Section 902
Water .....Section 923
Chemical Admixtures.....Section 924
Pozzolans and Slag.....Section 929

347-2.2 Admixture Requirements: Chemical admixtures may be added at the dosage rates recommended by the manufacturer.

347-2.3 Substitution of Materials: Approved material sources may be substituted for similar materials indicated on the originally approved mix design. Use originally approved mix components and proportions, when unsatisfactory test results are obtained from the use of the substituted material(s).

347-2.4 Material Storage: Use a concrete production facility that meets the following requirements:

347-2.4.1 Cementitious Materials Storage: Provide a separate and clearly labeled weatherproof facility to store each brand or type of cementitious material without mixing or contamination. Provide a suitable, safe and convenient means of collecting cementitious material samples at each storage facility.

347-2.4.2 Aggregate Storage: Provide suitable bins, stockpiles or silos to store and identify aggregates without mixing, segregating or contaminating different grades or types of materials. Identify Department approved pit number and aggregate type/gradation. Handle the aggregates in a manner to minimize segregation and meet the specification requirements when recovered from storage. Continuously and uniformly sprinkle coarse aggregate with water, for 24 hours preceding introduction into the concrete mix. Maintain stored aggregates in a well-drained condition to minimize free water content.

Provide access for the Engineer to sample the aggregates from the recovery side of the storage facility.

347-3 Production, Mixing and Delivery.

347-3.1 Concrete Production Requirements: Deliver concrete from a production facility that is certified by the National Ready-Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA) or approved by the District Materials Office. The District Materials Office may inspect the concrete production facility's to verify compliance with the Specifications. Produce concrete utilizing equipment that is in good operating condition and operated in a manner to ensure a consistent product. Within two hours prior to each day's batching, ensure that the concrete production facility determines the free moisture for the coarse and fine aggregates. On concrete placements expected to exceed three hours, perform an additional moisture test approximately half way through the batching operations and adjust batch proportions accordingly.

Ensure that the calibration of the measuring devices of the concrete production facilities meets the requirements of Chapter 531 of the Florida Statutes. At least quarterly, ensure that all scales, meters and other weighing or measuring devices are checked for accuracy by a qualified representative of a scale company registered with the Bureau of Weights and Measures of the Florida Department of Agriculture. Have the accuracy of admixture measuring dispensers certified annually by the admixture supplier.

When Volumetric Mixers are used, deliver concrete in accordance with the requirements of Volumetric Mixer Manufactures Bureau (VMMB) and ensure that the vehicle has a VMMB registered rating plate.

Substitution of structural concrete in lieu of non-structural concrete may be used if approved by the Engineer. If structural concrete is used in lieu of non-structural concrete, obtain the concrete from a production facility meeting the requirements of Section 346. Acceptance is based on the requirements of Section 347.

347-3.2 Mixers: Ensure that mixers are capable of combining the components of concrete into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass, free from balls or lumps of cementitious materials, and capable of discharging the concrete uniformly. Operate concrete mixers at speeds per the manufacturer's design. Do not exceed the manufacturer's rated capacity for the volume of mixed concrete in the mixer, mixing drum, or container.

347-3.3 Delivery: The maximum allowable mixing and agitation time of concrete is 120 minutes.

347-3.4 Small Quantities of Concrete: With approval of the District Materials Engineer, small quantities of concrete, less than 3 cubic yards placed in one day and less than 0.5 cubic yards placed in a single placement may be accepted using a pre-bagged mixture. The Engineer will verify that the pre-bagged mixture is prepared in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and will meet the requirements of this Specification.

347-4 Control of Quality.

347-4.1 Concrete Mix Design: Before producing any concrete, submit the proposed mix design to the Engineer on a form provided by the Department. A

similar form containing the same information may be used. Also submit three compressive strength test results tested in accordance with ASTM C 39 demonstrating the mix meets the minimum 28 day compressive strength requirement. The test results must be within twelve months of the submittal of the mix design. Use only concrete mix designs having prior approval of the Engineer.

Materials may be adjusted provided that the theoretical yield requirement of the approved mix design is met. Show all required original approved design mix data and batch adjustments and substituted material on the Department concrete delivery ticket. The Engineer may disqualify any concrete production facility for non-compliance with Specification requirements.

347-4.2 Sampling and Testing: The Engineer may sample and test the concrete at their discretion to verify its quality. The minimum 28-day compressive strength requirement for this concrete is 2,500 psi.

347-4.3 Records: Maintain the following records for review for at least three years after final acceptance of the project:

1. Approved concrete mix designs.
2. Materials source (delivery tickets, certifications, certified mill test reports).
3. A copy of the scale company or testing agency report showing the observed deviations from quantities checked during calibration of the scales and meters.
4. A copy of the documentation certifying the admixture weighing/measuring devices.
5. Recent NRMCA, VMMB or Department inspection records certifying the plant or truck can produce concrete and documentation showing that action has been taken to correct deficiencies noted during the inspections.

347-5 Certification and Acceptance.

347-5.1 General: Furnish a Delivery Ticket with each batch of concrete before unloading at the placement site. The Department will provide an example of the Delivery Ticket Form. The concrete producer may use an alternate form provided that it contains the required information. Record material quantities incorporated into the mix on the Delivery Ticket. Ensure that the Batcher responsible for producing the concrete, certifies that the batch was produced in accordance with Specification requirements, signs the Delivery Ticket. Sign the Delivery Ticket certifying that the concrete was batched, delivered and placed in accordance with these Specifications.

Acceptance by the Department will be by Certification on the Delivery Ticket, as described herein, by the Batcher and the Contractor. The Engineer will hold the Contractor responsible for rejecting loads of concrete that do not meet the minimum compressive strength requirements. Delineate and replace, at no cost to the Department, all concrete that does not meet the 28-day compressive strength requirements or has any cracking greater than 1/4 inch in width or 1/4 inch in vertical displacement. Any spalling or flaking off of the surface layer that exposes the rough, pitted aggregate surface in excess of 10 square inches is to be removed and replaced in accordance with 347-5.2. Sidewalk, ditch pavement, slope pavement, Traffic Separator, or curb and gutter

having any intersecting cracks visible in the dry concrete (regardless of size) will be removed and replaced in accordance with 347-5.2.

At the sole option of the Department, the Engineer may accept concrete at a reduced pay when it is determined that the concrete will serve its intended function.

If any uncontrolled cracks appear during the life of the Contract unacceptable to the Engineer, remove and replace the concrete in accordance with 347-5.2 at no expense to the Department.

347-5.2 Remedial Action: Remedial action will be the removal and replacement of all concrete to the full depth and width.

Sidewalk, Curb and Gutter, Ditch Pavement and Traffic Separator: Begin saw cutting 2 1/2 feet either side or above and below the crack or at the nearest joint, remove and replace the 5 foot section encompassing the crack.

Slope Pavement: Saw cut each scored joint above and below the crack and replace the entire section between the saw cuts, ensuring the section removed and replaced encompasses the crack.

400 CONCRETE STRUCTURES.
(REV 10-9-12) (1-13)

SECTION400 (Pages 357 – 395) is deleted and the following substituted:

SECTION 400
CONCRETE STRUCTURES

400-1 Description.

Construct concrete structures and other concrete members, with the exception of pavement and incidental concrete construction (which are specified in other Sections).

Refer to Section 450 for prestressed construction requirements additional to the requirements of this Section.

For precast concrete structures meet the requirements of Section 450 for inserts and lifting devices, handling, storage, shipping, and erection.

Obtain incidental precast products from a plant that is currently on the list of Producers with Accepted Quality Control Programs. Producers seeking inclusion on the list shall meet the requirements of 105-3.

400-2 Materials.

Meet the following requirements:

Concrete .....Sections 346 and 347
Penetrant Sealer.....Section 413
High Molecular Weight Methacrylate (HMWM)**
..... Section 413
Reinforcing Steel.....Section 415
Water.....Section 923
Curing Materials*.....Section 925
Epoxy Bonding Compounds**Sections 926 and 937
Joint Materials** .....Section 932
Bearing Pads .....Section 932
Non-Shrink Grout** .....Section 934
Class 5 Applied Finish Coatings**.....Section 975
Galvanizing Compound** .....Section 562
Dowel Bar Assembly**.....Section 931
Filter Fabric.....Section 985

*The Engineer will allow clean sand and sawdust for certain curing, when and as specified.

**Use products listed on the Department's Qualified Products List (QPL).

400-3 Depth of Footing.

Refer to Section 455, "D. SPREAD FOOTINGS".

400-4 Falsework.

400-4.1 Plans: At the Engineer's request, furnish detailed plans for falsework or centering to the Department. The Contractor is responsible for results obtained by using these plans.

400-4.2 Design and Erection: Design and construct all falsework to provide the necessary rigidity and to support the loads without appreciable settlement or deformation. Use screw jacks or hardwood wedges to take up any settlement in the framework, either before or during the placing of concrete. If any weakness develops and the centering shows undue settlement or distortion, stop the work, remove any masonry affected, and strengthen the falsework before resuming work. Support falsework which cannot be founded on a satisfactory footing on piling. Space, drive, and remove the piling in an approved manner.

400-4.3 Camber: Provide camber to correct for settlement and deflection of falsework. Give bridges permanent camber only when shown in the plans.

400-5 Forms.

400-5.1 General: Provide forms, either of wood or metal, that are as follows: (a) externally secured and braced where feasible; (b) substantial and unyielding; (c) of adequate strength to contain the concrete without bulging between supports and without apparent deviation from the neat lines, contours, and shapes shown in the plans. Design forms to withstand the additional forces of vibration without apparent deviation from the desired shape or position.

Assemble forms to be mortar-tight. If using lumber forms, construct them of dressed wood of uniform thickness. Use form liners on wooden forms where Class 3 surface finish is specified. Construct assembled forms to render a concrete surface of smooth, uniform finish. Make provisions to remove forms without injury to concrete surfaces. Remove blocks and bracing with the forms, and do not leave any portion of the forms in the concrete. Use the same form system for a type of work throughout.

400-5.2 Inspection and Approval: Do not place concrete in a form until the form has been inspected and approved. Although the Engineer inspects and approves the forms, the Contractor is responsible for obtaining satisfactory concrete surfaces, free from warping, bulging, or other objectionable defects. Pay special attention to the ties and bracing. Where the forms appear to be insufficiently braced or unsatisfactorily built, stop and correct defects to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

400-5.3 Non-metallic Form Materials:

400-5.3.1 Lumber: For all surfaces, use lumber that is not less than 3/4 inch in thickness, dressed, and free of knot holes, loose knots, cracks, splits, warps, and other defects. Proportion the spacing of studs, joists, and wales to exclude warps and bulges and to produce true and accurate concrete surfaces. Only use structurally sound lumber.

400-5.3.2 Form Liners: Use form liners of durable, abrasion resistant materials that are unaffected by water. Use liners with a hard surface texture capable of rendering concrete surfaces of a smooth, uniform texture, without grain marks, patterns, or blemishes. Use form liner material of sufficient thickness to eliminate the reflection of irregularities, undesirable patterns, and marks from the forms to the surfaces. Replace liners as necessary to produce a consistent concrete surface texture. Use form liners in large sheets and with true, tight-fitted joints which are logically located. Obtain the Engineer's approval of the layout of sheets. Do not use liners which have been patched. Use liner material of the same stock throughout.

400-5.3.3 Plywood: The Contractor may use plywood of not less than 5/8 inch in thickness manufactured with waterproof glue or protected with an approved impervious coating. Do not use pieces with bulged plies or raveled, untrue edges.

400-5.4 Special Requirements:

400-5.4.1 Re-entrant Angles: Use chamfered forms for exterior concrete corners and filleted forms for interior concrete corners. Use chamfers and fillets that are 3/4 by 3/4 inch and are mill-dressed on all sides to uniform dimensions. The Contractor may use plastic or metal chamfers and fillets provided they perform satisfactorily in producing uniform, smooth concrete corner surfaces without honeycomb.

400-5.4.2 Handrails and Parapets: Construct barriers and parapets in accordance with Section 521.

400-5.4.3 End-bent Caps: Do not place forms for end-bent caps until the embankment has been constructed to within 12 inches of the bottom of the cap. Place a mass of embankment that is sufficient to produce the subsidence,

displacement, and settlement which may result from the construction of the total embankment.

400-5.4.4 Footings: Where footing concrete can be placed in dry excavation, the Contractor may omit cribs, cofferdams, and forms, subject to compliance with the following limitations and conditions:

(a) Use this procedure only in locations not exposed to view from traveled roadways.

(b) Obtain required elevations shown in the plans.

(c) Obtain neat line dimensions shown in the plans.

(d) Fill the entire excavation with concrete to the required elevation of the top of the footing.

(e) The Engineer will determine the volume of footing concrete to be paid for from the neat line dimensions shown in the plans.

400-5.5 Form Alignment, Bracing, and Ties: Construct forms in such manner that they may be adequately secured for alignment, shape, and grade. Use bracing systems, ties, and anchorages that are substantial and sufficient to ensure against apparent deviation from shape, alignment, and grade. Do not drive nails into existing concrete. Do not use bracing systems, ties, and anchorages which unnecessarily deface or mark, or have an injurious or undesirable effect on surfaces that will be a part of the finished surface.

If metal ties and anchorages are to remain in the concrete, construct them so as to permit the removal of metal to at least 1 inch beneath the finished surface of concrete. Use accessories for metal ties and anchorages that allow the removal of metal to the prescribed depth while leaving the smallest possible repairable cavity.

When using wire ties, cut or bend them back from the finished surface of the concrete a minimum of 1 inch. Do not use internal ties of wire when forming surfaces that are exposed to view.

400-5.6 Preparation and Cleaning: Meet the following requirements for the condition of forms at the time of beginning concrete casting:

(a) Treat all forms with an approved form-release agent before placing concrete. Do not use material which adheres to or discolors the concrete.

(b) Clean forms of all concrete laitance from previous use and all dirt, sawdust, shavings, loose wire ties and other debris.

(c) Close and secure all inspection and cleanout holes.

400-5.7 Stay-In-Place Metal Forms:

400-5.7.1 General: Utilization of stay-in-place metal forms is permitted in lieu of removable forms to form concrete bridge decks between beams and between the webs of individual box girders when designated in the plans. Stay-in-place metal forms may be of the cellular, non-cellular or non-cellular with top cover sheet type. The flutes of non-cellular stay-in-place metal forms may be filled with polystyrene foam or concrete. When polystyrene foam is used to fill the forms, fill form flutes completely; do not allow any portion of the polystyrene foam to extend beyond the limits of the flutes. Ensure that the polystyrene foam remains in its required position within flutes during the entire concrete placement process. Do not use reinforcing steel supports or other

accessories in such a manner as to cause damage to the polystyrene foam. Replace all damaged polystyrene foam to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Apply polymer sheeting to stay-in-place metal forms in accordance with the requirements in the following table. Apply polymer sheeting to all faces and edges (including sheared edges) of support angles used on bridges with Moderately and Extremely Aggressive Superstructure Environmental Classifications (as shown in the Plans). No polymer sheeting is required for beam attachment straps or clips partially embedded in concrete, and for support angles used on bridges with a Slightly Aggressive Superstructure Environmental Classification. Use polymer sheeting materials and application methods as described herein.

Polymer Sheeting Usage Requirements				
Form Type		Superstructure Environmental Classification (as shown in Plans)		
		Slightly Aggressive	Moderately Aggressive	Extremely Aggressive
Non-cellular form with concrete filled flutes		No polymer sheeting required	Polymer sheeting required on bottom side	Polymer sheeting required on bottom side
Non-cellular form with polystyrene foam filled flutes		Polymer sheeting required on inside	Polymer sheeting required on both sides*	Polymer sheeting required on both sides*
Non-cellular form with Top Cover Sheet	Top Cover Sheet	Polymer sheeting required on bottom side	Polymer sheeting required on bottom side	Polymer sheeting required on bottom side
	Non-cellular form	Polymer sheeting required on top side	Polymer sheeting required on both sides*	Polymer sheeting required on both sides*
Cellular form		No polymer sheeting allowed or required	Not permitted	Not permitted

* Polymer sheeting not required on bottom side of form located within box girders and U-beams.

Prior to using stay-in-place metal forms, submit detailed plans for approval of the forming system, including method of support and attachment and method of protecting the supporting structural steel components from welding effects. Submit design calculations for the forming system, which have been signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. Detail stay-in-place metal forms such that they in no way infringe upon the concrete outline of the slab shown on the plans. Use stay-in-place metal forms that provide and maintain the dimensions and configuration of the original slab in regards to thickness and slope.

Do not weld stay-in-place metal form supports and connections to the structural steel components. Do not connect polymer coated

angles or other hardware that support polymer coated metal forms to the beam attachment straps or clips by welding. Electrical grounding to reinforcing steel is prohibited.

Protect structural steel components from damage by using a shield to guard against weld splatter, weld overrun, arc strikes, or other damaging effects of the welding process. Upon completion of welding, rest the metal form support flush on the supporting steel component. Should any weld spatter, weld overrun, arc strike, or other effects of the welding process be evident or occur to the structural steel component, immediately stop in-place welding of the metal form supports for the remainder of the work. In this event, weld all metal form supports off of the structure and erect the forms after prefabrication, or use an alternate approved method of attaching the form supports. Remove improper weldment, repair the supporting steel component for any improper welding. Perform all required verification and testing at no expense to the Department and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Do not use stay-in-place metal forms until the forming system has been approved by the Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for the performance of the stay-in-place forms.

Structures designed, detailed, and dimensioned for the use of removable forms: Where stay-in-place metal forms are permitted, the Contractor is responsible and shall obtain the approval of the Engineer for any changes in design, etc. to accommodate the use of stay-in-place forms. The Engineer will compute pay quantities of the various components of the structure which are paid on a cubic yard basis from the design dimensions shown on the plans with no allowance for changes in deflection or dimensions necessary to accommodate the stay-in-place forms or concrete to fill the form flutes. The Engineer will limit pay quantities of other Contract items that the Contractor increases to accommodate the use of stay-in-place forms to the quantity required for the original plan design.

Submit all changes in design details of bridge structural members that support stay-in-place forms, showing all revisions necessary to enable the supporting components to withstand any additional weight of the forms and the weight of any extra concrete that may be required to fill the forms. Include with the design calculations a comparative analysis of the stresses in the supporting components as detailed on the Contract plans and as modified to support the forms. Use the identical method of analysis in each case, and do not allow the stresses in the modified components to exceed those of the component as detailed in the Contract plans. Include with the design the adjusted cambers for any changes in deflection over those shown on the original plans. Modify the beams to provide additional strength to compensate for the added dead loads imposed by the use of stay-in-place forms. Obtain the additional strength by adding strands to the pre-stressed beams or by adding steel material to increase the section modulus of steel girders. Substantiate the added strength by the comparative calculations. Do not use stay-in-place forms until the forming system and all necessary design revisions of supporting members have been approved by the Engineer.

Structures designed, detailed, and dimensioned for the use of stay-in-place metal forms:

Prior to using stay-in-place metal forms, submit detailed plans for approval of the forming system (including method of support and attachment) together with design calculations. Include an analysis of the actual unit weight of the proposed forming system over the projected plan area of the metal forms. If the weight thus calculated exceeds the weight allowance for stay-in-place metal forms and concrete required to fill the forms shown on the plans, then modify the supporting components to support the excess weight as specified by the Contractor's Specialty Engineer.

For all structures utilizing structural steel supporting components, paint the vertical sides of the top flange prior to installation of the stay-in-place metal forms in accordance with Section 560.

For non-polymer sheeting form surfaces, use zinc paint coating in accordance with Section 562 to all accessories cut from galvanized sheets, which are not embedded in concrete.

400-5.7.2 Design: Meet the following criteria for the design of stay-in-place bridge deck forms:

1. The maximum self weight of the stay in place metal forms, plus the weight of the concrete or expanded polystyrene required to fill the form flutes (where used), shall not exceed 20 psf.
2. Design the forms on the basis of dead load of form, reinforcement, and plastic concrete plus 50 lb/ft^2 for construction loads. Use a unit working stress in the steel sheet of not more than 0.725 of the specified minimum yield strength of the material furnished, but not to exceed 36,000 psi.
3. Do not allow deflection under the weight of the forms, reinforcement, and plastic concrete to exceed 1/180 of the form span or 1/2 inch, whichever is less, for form spans of 10 feet or less, or 1/240 of the form span or 3/4 inch, whichever is less, for form spans greater than 10 feet. In all cases, do not use a total loading (psf) that is less than 20 plus the product of the deck thickness measured in inches times 12.5.
4. Use a design span of the form equal to the clear span of the form plus 2 inches. Measure the span parallel to the form flutes.
5. Compute physical design properties in accordance with requirements of the AISI Specifications for the Design of Cold Formed Steel Structural Members, latest published edition.
6. For all reinforcement, maintain the design concrete cover required by the plans.
7. Maintain the plan dimensions of both layers of primary deck reinforcement from the top surface of the concrete deck.
8. Do not consider the permanent bridge deck form as lateral bracing for compression flanges of supporting structural members.
9. Do not use permanent steel bridge deck forms in panels where longitudinal deck construction joints are located between stringers.
10. Secure forms to the supporting members by means other than welding directly to the member.

400-5.7.3 Materials:

400-5.7.3.1 Metal Forms: Fabricate stay-in-place metal forms and supports from steel meeting the requirements of ASTM A 653 having a coating designation G165. Do not use form materials that are less than 0.03 inch uncoated thickness.

400-5.7.3.2 Polymer Sheeting: Use polymer sheeting comprised of at least 85% ethylene acrylic acid copolymer capable of being applied to both G165 and G210 steel sheet as described in ASTM A 742. Ensure that the polymer sheeting has a nominal thickness of 12 mils as manufactured and a minimum thickness of 10 mils after lamination to the steel sheet. Ensure that the polymer sheeting remains free of holes, tears and discontinuities and sufficiently flexible to withstand the forming process without any detrimental effects to bond, durability or performance. Ensure that the polymer sheeting is UV stabilized and contains antioxidants.

Ensure that the as-manufactured polymer sheeting (prior to application) has an Oxidative Induction Time (OIT) of 60 to 75 minutes at 170°C in air when tested according to ASTM D 3895. Perform additional OIT tests on samples taken from the finished product (polymer sheeting applied to forms) resulting in a minimum OIT according to ASTM D 3895 of 32 minutes at 170°C in air. Ensure that the polymer sheeting adheres to galvanized metal sufficient to prevent undercutting at penetrations made through the polymer sheeting or metal forms to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Ensure that edges subjected to shear cutting are coated by the form manufacturer with two coats of a compatible liquid coating repair material before delivery to the site. Ensure that steel used to produce polymer laminated metal forms is appropriately cleaned and prepared per NCCA (National Coil Coating Association) standard continuous coil coating practices. Ensure that pretreatment for use in conjunction with the manufacturer's polymer sheeting material is approved as compatible by the polymer sheeting manufacturer. Apply pretreatment in accordance with the polymer sheeting manufacturer's procedures. Apply polymer sheeting in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and procedures. Ensure that all steel has the polymer sheeting applied prior to fabrication of the stay-in-place forms and accessories.

Ensure that the screws to be used in the fastening of the stay-in-place laminated metal forms have a corrosion resistant cladding that will not have an adverse effect to the system due to the contact of dissimilar metals.

400-5.7.3.3 Certification: Provide a written certification from the manufacturer stating the product meets the requirements of this specification along with the delivery of the coated forms to the jobsite. Ensure that the certification conforms to the requirements of Section 6. Ensure that the manufacturer has a quality control program conforming to ISO 9001:2000 standards.

400-5.7.3.4 Polystyrene Foam: Use polystyrene foam comprised of expanded polystyrene manufactured from virgin resin of sufficient density to support the weight of concrete without deformation. Extrude the polystyrene foam to match the geometry of the flutes and provide a snug fit. Use polystyrene

foam that has a density of not less than 0.8 lbs/cubic foot. Use polystyrene foam that has water absorption of less than 2.6% when tested according to ASTM C 272. Provide a written certification from the manufacturer stating the product meets the requirements of this Specification along with the delivery of the product.

400-5.7.4 Construction: Install all forms in accordance with approved fabrication and erection plans.

Do not rest form sheets directly on the top of the stringer of floor beam flanges. Fasten sheets securely to form supports, and maintain a minimum bearing length of 1 inch at each end for metal forms. Place form supports in direct contact with the flange of the stringer or floor beam. Make all attachments for coated metal forms by bolts, clips, screws, or other approved means.

400-5.7.4.1 Form Galvanizing Repairs: For any permanent exposed steel where the galvanized coating has been damaged, thoroughly clean, wire brush, and paint it with two coats of galvanizing compound in accordance with Section 562 to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Do not touch up minor heat discoloration in areas of welds.

400-5.7.4.2 Polymer Sheeting Repairs: Inspect and identify areas for damage to the polymer sheeting and repair with liquid polymer coating similar and compatible with respect to durability, adhesion and appearance in accordance with ASTM A 762, as furnished by the stay-in-place form manufacturer. Ensure that the inspection includes checking the polymer sheeting for cuts, tears, cracking, surface pits, peeling, dirt, grease, oil, stains, rust or bare areas. Reject any panels that show coating blistering, peeling or cracking. Repair all polymer sheeting damage according to the following:

a. Surface Preparation: Ensure that all surfaces to be repaired are clean and free of any deleterious substances. Remove all traces of dirt, soil, oil deposits, greases, and other surface contaminates in accordance with the polymer sheeting and coating manufacturer's written specifications prior to touch-up and recoating.

b. Application Procedures: Ensure that the liquid polymer repair coating is applied to a clean dry surface and in accordance with the manufacturer's written specifications. Apply the repair coating using a suitable paintbrush or other means acceptable to the Engineer. Apply a first coat of product to the surface at 2-4 mils in thickness. Let the first coat air dry. Apply a second coat to form a complete layer and increase the thickness, immediately after verifying the first coat is dry to the touch (15 - 25 minutes depending on the local air drying temperature and atmospheric conditions). Apply the second coat at the same coating thickness as the first at 2-4 mils. Ensure that the total dry film thickness of the two coats is not less than 6 mils. Apply additional coats in this same manner until desired coating thickness is achieved.

400-5.7.5 Placing of Concrete: Vibrate concrete to avoid honeycomb and voids, especially at construction joints, expansion joints, valleys and ends of form sheets. Use approved pouring sequences. Do not use calcium chloride or any other admixture containing chloride salts in the concrete.

400-5.7.6 Inspection: The Engineer will observe the Contractor's method of construction during all phases of the construction of the bridge deck slab, including the installation of the metal form system; location and fastening of the reinforcement; composition of concrete items; mixing procedures, concrete placement, and vibration; and finishing of the bridge deck. Should the Engineer determine that the procedures used during the placement of the concrete warrant inspection of the underside of the deck, remove at least one section of the metal forms in each span for this purpose. Do this as soon after placing the concrete as practicable in order to provide visual evidence that the concrete mix and the procedures are obtaining the desired results. Remove an additional section in any span if the Engineer determines that there has been any change in the concrete mix or in the procedures warranting additional inspection.

If, in the Engineer's judgment, inspection is needed to check for defects in the bottom of the deck or to verify soundness, sound the metal forms with a hammer as directed by the Engineer after the deck concrete has been in place a minimum of two days. If sounding discloses areas of doubtful soundness to the Engineer, remove the metal forms from such areas for visual inspection after the concrete has attained adequate strength. Remove metal bridge deck forms at no expense to the Department.

At locations where sections of the metal forms have been removed, the Engineer will not require the Contractor to replace the metal forms. Repair the adjacent metal forms and supports to present a neat appearance and to ensure their satisfactory retention and where they are polymer sheeted, coat all exposed surfaces of stay-in-place metal form system elements that are not coated or are damaged with a field applied liquid polymer coating as specified in 400-5.7.4.2. As soon as the form is removed, the Engineer will examine the concrete surfaces for cavities, honeycombing, and other defects. If irregularities are found, and the Engineer determines that these irregularities do not justify rejection of the work, repair the concrete as directed, and provide a General Surface Finish in accordance with 400-15. If the Engineer determines that the concrete where the form is removed is unsatisfactory, remove additional metal forms as necessary to inspect and repair the slab, and modify the method of construction as required to obtain satisfactory concrete in the slab. Remove and replace all unsatisfactory concrete as directed, at no expense to the Department.

If the method of construction and the results of the inspections as outlined above indicate that sound concrete has been obtained throughout the slabs, the amount of sounding and form removal may be reduced when approved by the Engineer.

Corrosion of assembly screws will not be considered a structural or aesthetic problem and is considered acceptable.

Provide the facilities for the safe and convenient conduct of the inspection procedures.

400-5.8 Stay-In-Place Concrete Forms:

400-5.8.1 General: Permanent stay-in-place precast reinforced concrete forms may be used in lieu of removable forms to form concrete bridge deck slabs subject to the conditions contained herein. Precast reinforced

concrete stay-in-place forms are not permitted to construct a composite concrete deck. Do not use precast prestressed concrete stay-in-place forms to form any permanent bridge decks.

When detailed plans for structures are dimensioned for the use of removable forms, provide additional slab thickness, elevation changes, changes in design, etc. to accommodate the use of stay-in-place forms, subject to the Engineer's approval. The Engineer will compute pay quantities of the various component members of the structure which are paid on a cubic yard basis from the design dimensions shown on the plans with no allowance for changes in deflection and changes in dimensions necessary to accommodate the stay-in-place forms. The Engineer will limit pay quantities of other Contract items which are increased to accommodate the use of stay-in-place forms to the quantity required for the original plan design.

Prior to using stay-in-place forms, submit for approval detailed plans of the forming system and design calculations. Indicate on the plans the form panel sizes, placing patterns, type of mastic or felt bearing material and type and method of caulking between panels. Also, submit appropriate changes in design details of structural members supporting stay-in-place forms showing any revisions necessary to enable the supporting components to withstand the additional weight of the forms and perform equally as contemplated in the plans. All calculations and details submitted shall be sealed by the Contractor's Engineer of Record. Modify the beams to provide additional strength to compensate for the added dead loads imposed by the use of stay-in-place forms. Obtain this strength by adding additional strands to prestressed girders or increasing the section modulus for steel girders. Do not use stay-in-place forms until the forming system and any necessary design revisions of supporting structural members have been approved by the Engineer. The Department is not responsible for the performance of the stay-in-place forms by its approval.

400-5.8.2 Materials: Construct permanent concrete forms of precast reinforced concrete with a Class 3 Surface Finish. As a minimum, use the same class of concrete and 28-day minimum compressive strength as being used to construct the bridge deck. Use welded steel wire reinforcement meeting the requirements of Section 931.

400-5.8.3 Design: Use the following criteria for the design of permanent bridge deck forms:

(1) Design the forms on the basis of deadload of form, reinforcement, and plastic concrete plus an unfactored live load of 50 psf for construction loads. Meet the AASHTO design requirements for service loads and ultimate loads as applicable.

(2) Deflection under the weight of the forms, reinforcement, and the plastic concrete shall not exceed 1/180 of the form span or 1/2 inch, whichever is less. In all cases, do not use a loading that is less than 120 psf total.

(3) Use a design span of the form equal to the clear span of the form between supports. Measure the span of concrete forms parallel to the centerline of the form panels.

(4) Compute physical design properties of concrete forms in accordance with current AASHTO design procedures.

(5) Ensure that all steel reinforcement contained in the cast-in-place concrete has the minimum cover shown on the plans or not less than 1 inch, whichever is greater. Measure the minimum cover normal to the plane of the bottom of the cast-in-place concrete. For stay-in-place concrete forms with other than plane surfaces in contact with the cast-in-place concrete, such as regularly spaced geometrical shapes projecting above the plane of the bottom of the cast-in-place concrete, meet the following special requirements:

(a) Space geometrical shapes projecting above the bottom plane of the cast-in-place concrete used to provide support for reinforcement no closer than 3 feet apart and of sufficient height to maintain the required concrete cover on the bottom mat of reinforcing steel.

(b) Construct all other geometrical shapes projecting above the plane of the bottom of the cast-in-place concrete to provide a minimum vertical clearance of 3/4 inch between the closest surface of the projections and the secondary longitudinal reinforcing steel in the deck slab.

(c) Do not allow a minimum horizontal distance from the surface of any transverse reinforcing steel to surfaces of the stay-in-place form of less than 1 1/2 inches.

For all steel reinforcement for the stay-in-place form panels, provide a minimum of 1 inch concrete cover except that, for construction in a salt or other corrosive environment, provide a minimum of 1 1/2 inches concrete cover.

(6) Maintain the plan dimensions of both layers of primary deck reinforcement from the top surface of the concrete deck. Measure the minimum cover of the bottom mat of steel normal to the top of the precast concrete form panel.

(7) Do not consider the permanent bridge deck form as lateral bracing for compression flanges of supporting structural members.

(8) Do not use permanent concrete bridge deck forms in panels where longitudinal deck construction joints are located between stringers.

(9) Do not allow the maximum weight of the concrete form to exceed 40 lb/ft^2 of form surface.

400-5.8.4 Construction: Install all forms in accordance with approved fabrication and erection plans.

For concrete forms, provide a minimum bearing length of at least 1 1/2 inches but not exceeding 2 1/2 inches. Support concrete forms on the beams or girders by continuous layers of an approved mastic or felt bearing material that will provide a mortar tight uniform bearing. Use a mastic or felt bearing material that has a minimum width of 1 inch and a maximum width of 1 1/2 inches. Seal joints between concrete form panels with caulking, tape, or other approved method.

400-5.8.5 Placing of Concrete: Place the concrete in accordance with the requirements of 400-5.7.5. Immediately prior to placing the slab concrete, saturate concrete stay-in-place form panels with water.

400-5.8.6 Inspection: Inspect the concrete in accordance with the requirements of 400-5.7.6.

After the deck concrete has been in place for a minimum period of two days, inspect the forms for cracks and excessive form deflection, and test for soundness and bonding of the forms by sounding with a hammer as directed by the Engineer. Remove, for visual inspection, form panels found to be cracked that show evidence of leakage and form panels which have a deflection greater than adjacent panels by 1/2 inch or more which show signs of leakage. If sounding discloses areas of doubtful soundness to the Engineer, remove the form panels from such areas for visual inspection after the concrete has attained adequate strength. Remove permanent bridge deck form panels at no expense to the Department.

At locations where sections of the forms have been removed, the Engineer will not require the forms to be replaced. Repair the adjacent forms and supports to present a neat appearance and to ensure their satisfactory retention. As soon as the form is removed, the Engineer will examine the concrete surfaces for cavities, honeycombing, and other defects. If irregularities are found, and the Engineer determines that these irregularities do not justify rejection of the work, repair the concrete as directed and provide a General Surface Finish in accordance with 400-15. If the concrete where the form is removed is unsatisfactory, as determined by the Engineer, additional forms shall be removed as necessary to inspect and repair the slab, and modify the methods of construction as required to obtain satisfactory concrete in the slab. Remove and replace all unsatisfactory concrete as directed at no expense to the Department.

If the methods of construction and the results of the inspections as outlined above indicate that the Contractor has obtained sound concrete throughout the slabs, the Contractor may moderate the amount of sounding and form removal, when approved.

Provide all facilities for the safe and convenient conduct of the inspection procedures.

400-6 Underdrain and Weep Holes.

Provide weep holes in all abutments and retaining walls.

Provide a continuous underdrain for box culverts in accordance with Design Standard Index No. 289. Provide weep holes that are at least 3 inches in diameter and not more than 10 feet apart. Place the outlet ends of the weep holes just above the ground line in front of abutments and retaining walls. Cover the exterior openings of all weep holes with galvanized wire mesh and a minimum of 2 cubic feet of clean, broken stone or gravel wrapped in Type D 3 filter fabric, to allow free drainage but prevent the fill from washing through.

400-7 Placing Concrete.

400-7.1Weather Restrictions:

400-7.1.1 Concreting in Cold Weather: Do not place concrete when the air temperature at placement is below 45°F.

Meet the air temperature requirements for mixing and placing concrete in cold weather as specified in Section 346. During the curing period, if NOAA predicts the ambient temperature to fall below 35°F for 12 hours or more or to fall below 30°F for more than 4 hours, enclose the structure in such a way that the air temperature within the enclosure can be kept above 50°F for a period of 3 days after placing the concrete or until the concrete reaches a minimum compressive strength of 1,500 psi.

Assume all risks connected with the placing and curing of concrete. Although the Engineer may give permission to place concrete, the Contractor is responsible for satisfactory results. If the placed concrete is determined to be unsatisfactory, remove, dispose of, and replace the concrete at no expense to the Department.

400-7.1.2 Concreting in Hot Weather: Meet the temperature requirements and special measures for mixing and placing concrete in hot weather as specified in Section 346.

When the temperature of the concrete as placed exceeds 75°F, incorporate in the concrete mix a water-reducing retarder or water reducer if allowed by Section 346.

Spray reinforcing steel and metal forms with cool fresh water just prior to placing the concrete in a method approved by the Engineer.

Assume all risks connected with the placing and curing of concrete. Although the Engineer may give permission to place concrete, the Contractor is responsible for satisfactory results. If the placed concrete is determined to be unsatisfactory, remove, dispose of, and replace the concrete at no expense to the Department.

400-7.1.3 Wind Velocity Restrictions: Do not place concrete for bridge decks if the forecast of average wind velocity at any time during the planned hours of concrete placement exceeds 15 mph. Obtain weather forecasts from the National Weather Service "Hourly Weather Graph" for the city closest to the project site.

400-7.2 Lighting Requirements: Provide adequate lighting for all concrete operations conducted at night. Obtain approval of the lighting system prior to starting the concrete operations.

400-7.3 Inspections before Placing Concrete: Do not place concrete until the depth and character of the foundation and the adequacy of the forms and falsework have been approved by the Engineer. Do not deposit any concrete until all reinforcement is in place and has been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

400-7.4 Exposure to Water: Do not expose concrete other than seal concrete in cofferdams to the action of water before final setting. Do not expose such concrete to the action of salt or brackish water for a period of seven days after placing the concrete. Protect the concrete during this period by keeping salt or brackish water pumped out of cofferdams.

400-7.5 General Requirements for Placing Concrete: Do not place any concrete prior to approval of the Contractors quality control plan in accordance with 105-3. Deposit concrete as nearly as possible in its final position. Do not

deposit large quantities at one point and then run or work it along the forms. Take special care to fill each part of the forms, to work coarse aggregate back from the face, and to force concrete under and around reinforcing bars without displacing them.

Use a method and manner of placing concrete that avoids the possibility of segregation or separation of aggregates. If the Engineer determines that the quality of concrete as it reaches its final position is unsatisfactory, remove it and discontinue or adjust the method of placing until the Engineer determines that the quality of the concrete as placed is satisfactory.

Use metal or metal-lined open troughs or chutes with no aluminum parts in contact with the concrete. As an exception, chutes made of aluminum with a protective coating for ready mixed concrete trucks, no longer than 20 feet, may be used. This exception does not apply to any other means of concrete conveyance. Where steep slopes are required, use chutes that are equipped with baffles or are in short lengths that reverse the direction of movement. Where placing operations would involve dropping the concrete freely more than 5 feet, deposit it through pipes, troughs, or chutes of sheet metal or other approved material. Use troughs, chutes, or pipes with a combined length of more than 30 feet only with the Department's authorization. Keep all troughs, chutes, and pipes clean and free from coatings of hardened concrete by thoroughly flushing them with water after each run or more often if necessary.

Place concrete against supporting material that is moist at the time of concrete placement. If additional water is required, uniformly apply it ahead of the concrete placement as directed by the Engineer. Do not place concrete on supporting material that is frozen. The Contractor may use a moisture barrier in lieu of controlling the foundation grade moisture when approved by the Engineer.

400-7.6 Placing Concrete by Belt Conveyor: Place concrete by means of a belt conveyor system with written Department authorization. Remove conveyor belt systems which produce unsatisfactory results before continuing operations. Take concrete samples for assurance testing at the discharge end of the belt conveyor system. Make available to the Engineer the necessary platform to provide a safe and suitable place for sampling and testing. Remove any concrete placed in an unsatisfactory manner at no expense to the Department before continuing operations.

Use conveyor belt systems that do not exceed a total length of 550 feet, measured from end to end of the total assembly. Arrange the belt assembly so that each section discharges into a vertical hopper arrangement to the next section. To keep segregation to a minimum, situate scrapers over the hopper of each section to remove mortar adhering to the belt and to deposit it into the hopper. Equip the discharge end of the conveyor belt system with a hopper and a chute or suitable deflectors to cause the concrete to drop vertically to the deposit area.

In order to avoid delays due to breakdowns, provide stand-by equipment with an alternate power source prior to the beginning of the placement.

After the beginning of the placement, direct the discharge from the belt conveyor so that the concrete always falls on freshly placed concrete.

400-7.7 Placing Concrete by Pumping: In general, use concrete pumping equipment that is suitable in kind and adequate in capacity for the work proposed. Use a pump discharge line that has a minimum diameter of 4 inches. Use a pump and discharge lines that are constructed so that no aluminum surfaces are in contact with the concrete being pumped. Operate the pump to produce a continuous stream of concrete, without air pockets. When using cement slurry or similar material to lubricate the discharge line when pumping begins, collect such material at the point of discharge. Dispose of the collected slurry in areas provided by the Contractor. Control the pump discharge locations so that the placement locations of the various LOTs of concrete represented by strength test cylinders can be identified in the event the test cylinders indicate deficient strength. When concrete is placed by pumping, take all test samples of concrete at the end of the discharge line, except in accordance with the provisions of Section 346.

400-7.8 Consolidation: Consolidate the concrete by continuous working with a suitable tool in an acceptable manner, or by vibrating as set forth in 400-7.11. When not using vibrators, thoroughly work and compact all thin-section work with a steel slicing rod. Spade all faces, and flush the mortar to the surface by continuously working with a concrete spading implement.

400-7.9 Obstructions: In cases where, because of obstructions, difficulty is encountered in puddling the concrete adjacent to the forms, bring the mortar content of the mix into contact with the interior surfaces by vibrating the forms. Produce the vibrations by striking the outside surfaces of the forms with wooden mallets or by other satisfactory means. In placing concrete around steel shapes place it only on one side of the shape until it flushes up over the bottom flange of the shape on the opposite side, after which place it on both sides to completion. After the concrete has taken its initial set, exercise care to avoid jarring the forms or placing any strain on the ends of projecting reinforcing bars.

400-7.10 Requirements for Successive Layers: Generally, place concrete in continuous horizontal layers, approximately 12 inches thick. To avoid obtaining a plane of separation between batches, do not allow the time before placing the next successive layer to exceed 20 minutes, unless the Engineer determines that adequate fluidity exists in the underlying layer. Generally, leave each layer of concrete unfinished to secure efficient bonding with the overlying layer. To minimize the visibility of joints on exposed faces, finish the top surface of the concrete immediately adjacent to the forms of the exposed face, smoothing with a plaster mason's trowel. Where required, use inset form work to eliminate featheredges and to obtain concrete layers with a minimum thickness of 6 inches. Conduct the operation of depositing and consolidating the concrete so as to form a dense, impervious mass of uniform texture with smooth faces on exposed surfaces. Remove, dispose of, and replace defective concrete as directed by the Engineer and at no expense to the Department.

400-7.11 Vibration of Concrete:

400-7.11.1 General: Consolidate all concrete except seal, steel pile jackets, and concrete for incidental construction by the use of mechanical vibrators.

400-7.11.2 Vibrators: Provide adequate vibrators on the project that are approved by the Engineer before beginning concrete work. Generally, provide vibrators of the internal type. For thin sections, where the forms are especially designed to resist vibration, the Contractor may use external vibrators. Use a vibrator with a minimum frequency of 4,500 impulses per minute with sufficient intensity and duration to cause complete consolidation of the concrete without causing segregation of the materials. For vibrating thin, heavily reinforced sections, use heads of such size to secure proper vibration of the concrete without disturbance of either the reinforcing steel or the forms.

400-7.11.3 Number of Vibrators Required: Use a sufficient number of vibrators to secure the compaction of each batch before the next batch is delivered, without delaying the delivery. In order to avoid delays due to breakdowns, provide at least one stand-by vibrator, with an appropriate power source.

400-7.11.4 Method of Vibration: Use vibrators to consolidate properly placed concrete. Do not use them to move concrete about in the forms. Insert the vibrators in the surface of concrete at points spaced to ensure uniform vibration of the entire mass of the concrete. Insert the vibrator at points that are no further apart than the radius over which the vibrator is visibly effective. Allow the vibrator to sink into the concrete by its own weight, and allow it to penetrate into the underlying layer sufficiently so that the two layers are thoroughly consolidated together. After thoroughly consolidating the concrete, withdraw the vibrator slowly to avoid formation of holes.

400-7.11.5 Hand Spading: When necessary in order to secure well-filled forms, free from aggregate pockets, honeycomb, bubbles, etc., spade the concrete by hand, along the surfaces of the forms and in all corners, following the vibration.

400-7.12 Columns: Place concrete in columns in one continuous operation for each lift as shown in the plans.

400-7.13 Slabs and Bridge Decks:

400-7.13.1 Bulkheads, Screed Rails, and Screeding Devices: Strike-off the concrete using an approved metal screed operating on rails or bulkheads. Use devices which do not contain aluminum parts. Prior to placing concrete, provide an approved screed capable of striking-off and screeding the surface of the slab or deck to the required shape. Set all necessary bulkheads and screed rails to the required grade. Use bulkheads, screed rails, and screeding devices that permit vertical profile adjustment to the grade, satisfactory for providing straight transverse slopes, differing transverse slopes broken as shown in the plans and/or transverse slopes with changing grade along the longitudinal length of slab or deck. Locate the screed rails so the entire placement surface can be screeded to grade without using intermediate screed rails, unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Use a screed consisting of a truss or heavy beams that will retain it's shape under all working conditions, and a set of rotating drums with a diameter sufficient to carry a 2 inch mortar roll in front of and parallel to the axis of the drums, while making an initial pass. Adjust the drums to prevent mortar buildup forming behind the trailing edges of the drums. For long bridges, as defined in 400-15.2.5.1, provide a device that automatically smoothes the concrete surface to an untextured finish and that is attached to, and is moved by, the rolling drum screed. As an alternate to the drum type screed, a mechanical screed with a metal strike-off may be used. Equip the mechanical screed with mechanical vibrators to provide continuous uniform vibration to the entire length unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. Small and irregularly shaped areas that cannot be mechanically screeded may be screeded in a manner approved by the Engineer.

400-7.13.2 Screed Demonstration: Subsequent to the placement of all reinforcing steel and prior to placing any slab or deck concrete, demonstrate that the proposed equipment and methods can finish the concrete to the specified grades while maintaining the specified cover over the reinforcement. Provide the demonstration over the entire length and width of the spans to be placed.

400-7.13.3 Screeding Operations: Perform concrete placement and screeding as independently controlled mechanical operations. Ensure that the passing of the screed and forward movement of the screeding equipment are independent of the movement of concrete placement equipment.

Level the concrete in front of the screed as near to the finished grade as possible to prevent the screed from rising off the rail and forming uneven ridges behind the screed. Pass the screed over the slab or deck as many times as necessary to obtain a satisfactory surface and provide a concrete surface true to grade and crown, and free of irregularities.

Do not add water to the concrete surface to assist in finishing operations unless specifically authorized by the Engineer. If the Engineer permits the addition of water, apply only a fog mist, above the concrete surface, by means of approved power driven spray equipment.

For long bridges, as defined in 400-15.2.5.1, do not manually or mechanically float the concrete surface or apply a texture by broom or any other device to the concrete surface produced by the screeding process. Correct isolated surface irregularities in accordance with 400-15.2.5.3.

400-7.13.4 Placing Operations: Select an approved concrete design mix which ensures complete placement of all slab or deck concrete between construction joints before initial set begins in the plastic concrete. On placements of 50 yd^3 or less, the minimum placement rate is 20 yd^3/h. On placements of greater than 50 yd^3, the minimum placement rate is 30 yd^3/h.

The Engineer will not permit slab or deck placements until an acceptable plan for meeting the minimum placement rate is approved.

400-7.13.5 Concrete Decks on Steel Spans: Where concrete decks are placed on steel spans, release the temporary supports under the bridge before placing any concrete.

400-7.13.6 Concrete Decks on T-Beams: For cast-in-place T-beam construction, cast the slabs and beams in one continuous operation. As an exception, where special shear anchorage or keys are provided for in the plans or approved by the Engineer, the beams and slabs may be constructed in successive placements.

400-7.13.7 Diaphragms: Place concrete diaphragms at least 48 hours before the bridge deck slabs are placed unless otherwise indicated in the plans.

400-7.13.8 Weather Protection: Provide an approved means of protecting unhardened concrete from rain. Position the protection system to shield the concrete from rain and running water. Provide a shield impervious to water over the slab or deck concrete, of sufficient size to protect all areas of slab or deck concrete subject to water damage, and include a means of intercepting and diverting water away from freshly placed concrete. Arrange the equipment so that the weather protection system can be erected over unhardened concrete. When there is a possibility of rain during concrete placement operations, place the weather protection system in stand-by readiness, capable of being deployed in a timely manner. Use the weather protection immediately when rain begins so that slab or deck concrete damage will not occur. Do not place concrete during rain.

Assume responsibility for damage to the slab or deck in the case of failure of the weather protection system.

Describe the weather protection materials and methods in the Contractor's quality control plan.

400-7.14 Concrete Box Culverts: In general, place the base slab or footing of concrete box culverts, and allow them to set before constructing the remainder of the culvert. In this case, make suitable provision for longitudinal keys. Construct bottom slabs, footings, and apron walls as a monolith if practicable. Where transverse construction joints are necessary, place them at right angles to the culvert barrel, and make suitable provision for keys.

In the construction of box culverts having walls 6 feet or less in height, the sidewalls and top slab may be constructed as a monolith or may place the concrete in the walls and allow it to set before placing the top slab concrete. Where the height of the box culvert walls exceed 6 feet, place the walls, and allow the concrete to set at least 12 hours before placing the top slab concrete. In such cases, form keys in the sidewalls.

When casting the walls and top slabs of box culverts as a monolith, ensure that any necessary construction joints are vertical. Design all construction joints with formed keys. Provide keys that are beveled as shown in the plans or as directed, but do not allow the edge of the beveled material forming the key to be less than 1 1/2 inches from the edge of the concrete.

Construct each wingwall, if possible, as a monolith. Ensure that construction joints, where unavoidable, are horizontal and so located that no joints will be visible in the exposed face of the wing above the ground line.

Precast box culvert sections may be used in lieu of cast-in-place box culvert construction provided the provisions in Section 410 are satisfied.

400-8 Seals.

400-8.1 General: Wherever practicable, dewater all foundation excavations, and deposit the concrete in the dry as defined in 455-15.2. Where conditions are encountered which render it impracticable to dewater the foundation before placing concrete, the Engineer may authorize the construction of a concrete foundation seal of the required size. Then, dewater the foundation, and place the balance of the concrete in the dry.

When required to place seal concrete, the Contractor is responsible for the satisfactory performance of the seal in providing a watertight excavation for placing structural concrete. The Department will provide and pay for the seal concrete as an aid to the construction of the structure. Repair seal concrete as necessary to perform its required function at no expense to the Department.

400-8.2 Method of Placing: Carefully place concrete deposited under water in the space in which it is to remain by means of a tremie, a closed-bottom dump bucket of not less than 1 yd^3 capacity, or other approved method. Do not disturb the concrete after depositing it. Deposit all seal concrete in one continuous placement. Do not place any concrete in running water, and ensure that all form work designed to retain concrete under water is watertight.

400-8.3 Use of Tremie: Use a tremie consisting of a tube having a minimum inside diameter of 10 inches, constructed in sections having water-tight joints. Do not allow any aluminum parts to have contact with the concrete. Ensure that the discharge end is entirely seated at all times, and keep the tremie tube full to the bottom of the hopper. When dumping a batch into the hopper, keep the tremie slightly raised (but not out of the concrete at the bottom) until the batch discharges to the bottom of the hopper. Stop the flow by lowering the tremie. Support the tremie such as to permit the free movement of the discharge end over the entire top surface of the work and to permit its being lowered rapidly when necessary to choke off or retard the flow. Provide a continuous, uninterrupted flow until completing the work. Exercise special care to maintain still water at the point of deposit.

400-8.4 Time of Beginning Pumping: Do not commence pumping to dewater a sealed cofferdam until the seal has set sufficiently to withstand the hydrostatic pressure, and in no case earlier than 72 hours after placement of the concrete.

400-9 Construction Joints.

400-9.1 Location: Make construction joints only at locations shown in the plans or in the placement schedule, unless otherwise approved in writing. If not detailed in the plans or placement schedule, or in case of emergency, place construction joints as directed.

400-9.2 Provisions for Bond and Transmission of Shear: Use shear key reinforcement where necessary to transmit shear or to bond the two sections together.

400-9.3 Preparations of Surfaces: Before depositing new concrete on or against concrete which has hardened, re-tighten the forms. Roughen the surface of the hardened concrete in a manner that will not leave loosened particles,

aggregate, or damaged concrete at the surface. Thoroughly clean the surface of foreign matter and laitance, and saturate it with water.

400-9.4 Placing Concrete: Continuously place concrete from joint to joint. Carefully finish the face edges of all joints which are exposed to view true to line and elevation.

400-9.5 Joints in Sea Water or Brackish Water: For concrete placed in sea water or brackish water, do not place any construction joints between points 2 feet below the mean low water elevation and 6 feet above the mean high water elevation.

400-9.6 Joints in Long Box Culverts: For long concrete box culverts, vertical construction joints may be placed at a spacing not less than 30 feet. When using transverse construction joints, ensure that longitudinal reinforcing steel is continuous through the joint and that the joint is vertical.

400-9.7 Crack Control Grooves in Concrete Bridge Decks: When the plans require crack control grooves in the top surface of decks, either install a tooled "V" groove prior to initial concrete set or saw a groove using an early entry dry cut saw. When using an early entry dry cut saw, operate in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Commence sawing as soon as the concrete has hardened enough to permit standing on the surface without leaving visible tracks or impressions and before uncontrolled concrete cracks occur.

400-10 Expansion Joints.

400-10.1 General: After meeting the smoothness criteria in 400-15, construct expansion joints to permit absolute freedom of movement. Carefully remove all loose or thin shells of mortar likely to cause a spall with movement at a joint from all expansion joints as soon as possible.

400-10.2 Sealed Joints: Fill expansion joints with a preformed joint filler. Cut the filler to conform to the cross-section of the structure, and furnish it in as few pieces as practicable, using only a single piece in each curb section. Do not use small pieces that would tend to come loose. Prepare joints to be sealed and apply the sealer in accordance with approved manufacturer's directions.

400-10.3 Joint System Installation: Install expansion joints before or after the deck planing required by 400-15.2.5.5 following the manufacturer's instructions. When installed after deck planing, install the edge rail assemblies in the blockouts on a profile tangent between the ends of the deck and/or approach slab to within a plus 0 and minus1/4 inch variation.

When installed before deck planing, install the edge rail assemblies 3/8 inch, plus or minus 1/16 inch, below the top surface of the deck or approach slab to compensate for concrete removal during planing.

400-11 Contact and Bearing Surfaces.

400-11.1 Separation of Surfaces: In general, separate all contact surfaces between superstructure and substructure or end walls and between adjacent superstructure sections by a layer of 55 lb roofing felt.

400-11.2 Finishing of Bearing Surfaces: Construct bearings surfaces (areas) to the tolerances as specified herein and in the other parts of the Contract Documents. When using neoprene bearing pads, finish the concrete surface to a uniform 'rough'

texture using a burlap drag, fine bristle broom or float. For metal or high load rotational bearings, fill minor depressions, 1/8 inch maximum, caused by finishing, bush hammering, or grinding with a low-viscosity epoxy meeting the requirements of 926-1, Type F-2, applied by the use of a squeegee. Bearing surfaces may be ground to final position with carborundum. Check all bearing surfaces with a metallic straightedge prior to setting bearings or neoprene pads.

400-11.2.1 Deviation from Specified Elevations for Steel Beam Superstructures: Construct to the elevation shown on the plans plus or minus 0.01 feet and do not exceed a 0.01 feet difference between specified elevations of bearing areas of adjacent bearings measured between the centerlines of bearing areas.

400-11.2.2 Deviation from Specified Elevations for Concrete Beam Superstructures: Construct to the elevation shown on the plans plus or minus 0.02 feet.

400-11.2.3 Projecting Irregularities: Projecting irregularities will not exceed 1/16 inch.

400-11.2.4 Variations in Flatness for Neoprene Pads: In any direction, the pad is to be flat to within 1/16 inch. Pads designated to be sloped are not to deviate from the theoretical slope by the same amount.

400-11.2.5 Variations in Flatness for Metal or High Load Rotational Bearings: Construct the bearing area to the tolerance indicated for the measured length along the orthogonal axes.

Bearing area length up to 30 inches long to plus or minus 1/16 inch.

Bearing area length over 30 inches up to 45 inches long to plus or minus 3/32 inch.

Bearing area length over 45 inches long to plus or minus 1/8 inch.

400-11.3 Bearing Pads: Use bearing pads for seating bridge shoes, ends of beams, and slabs of the types specified or required in the Plans.

Furnish and install composite neoprene pads as detailed in the Plans. Place neoprene pads, where specified or required, directly on masonry surfaces finished in accordance with the requirements of this Article. Ensure that pads, bearing areas of bridge seats, and metal bearing plates are thoroughly cleaned and free from oil, grease, and other foreign materials.

Exercise care in fabrication of related metal parts to avoid producing conditions detrimental to the performance of the pads, such as uneven bearing, excessive bulging, etc.

The Engineer will evaluate the degree of deformation and condition of bearing pads in the completed bridge on or before the final inspection required by 5-10 or when requested by the Contractor. As directed by the Engineer, correct horizontal bearing pad deformations that at the time of inspection exceed 50% of the bearing pad thickness or that the Engineer predicts will exceed 50% of the bearing pad thickness during future high or low temperature periods. Payment for this correction effort will be considered extra work in accordance with 4-3.

400-12 Anchor Bolts and Dowels.

Set anchor bolts and dowels as specified in Section 460.

Galvanize all anchor bolts as specified in Section 962.

400-13 Epoxy Bonding Compounds.

Where epoxy bonding compounds for bonding concrete are specified or required, apply the epoxy bonding materials only to clean, dry, structurally sound concrete surfaces. Provide surface preparation, application, and curing of epoxy bonding compound in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for each particular application. Use an epoxy bonding compound listed on the Department's Qualified Products List.

400-14 Removal of Forms.

Use the table below as the criterion for minimum time or compressive strength required before removal of forms or supports.

When using the time period criterion, include in the time period all days except days in which the temperature falls below 40°F.

Use the specified 28-day minimum compressive strength value as stated in 346-3.1 for each Class of Concrete utilized.

Location of Concrete Placement	Minimum Time for Form Removal for any Strength Concrete*	Minimum (%) of 28-day Compressive Strength for Form Removal
(1) Deck slabs, top slabs of culverts and bottom of caps, forms under sidewalks, and safety curb overhangs extending more than 2 feet		
(a) Class II (Bridge Deck)	7 days**	75**
(b) Class II (Other than Bridge Deck)	7 days	75
(c) Class III	7 days	70
(d) Class IV	7 days	60
(e) Class V	7 days	50
(2) Walls, piers, columns, sides of beams and other vertical surfaces	24 hours***	50***
(3) Front face form of curbs	6 hours	70

* For mass concrete, remove forms in accordance with 346-3.3

** Reference 400-16.4

***Do not place additional load on the section until 70% of the specified 28-day concrete strength is attained. Also, refer to 400-7.4.

When using the percent of required strength, cast test cylinders for each mix for compressive strength determination or develop a curing concrete strength versus time curve (S/T Curve) which can be used in lieu of multiple test cylinders to determine when percent of required strength has been met.

Prior to curve use; obtain the Engineer's approval of the S/T Curve and its supporting data. An approved testing laboratory may be used to provide this information with approval of the Engineer. Plot S/T Curves using at least three different elapsed times that begin once test cylinders are cast; however, one of

the elapsed times must be prior to the Contractor's intended form removal. Each elapsed time plotted must have a corresponding compressive strength computed by averaging the compressive strength of two test cylinders.

Cure such test cylinders as nearly as practical in the same manner as the concrete in the corresponding structural component, and test them in accordance with ASTM C 39 and ASTM C 31. Perform cylinder casting, curing, and testing at no expense to the Department and under the observation of the Engineer. When the S/T Curve indicates a compressive strength equal to or greater than the percentage of specified strength shown in the table above for form removal, the Contractor may remove the forms. When the ambient air temperature falls 15°F or more below the ambient air temperature that existed during development of a S/T Curve, use a S/T Curve that corresponds to the lower temperature and that is developed in accordance with this section.

Do not remove forms at any time without the consent of the Engineer. Even when the Engineer provides consent to remove the forms, the Contractor is responsible for the work.

400-15 Finishing Concrete.

400-15.1 General Surface Finish (Required for All Surfaces): After placing and consolidating the concrete, strike-off all exposed surfaces to the lines and grades indicated in the plans in a manner that will leave a surface of uniform texture free of undesirable surface irregularities, cavities, and other defects. Cut back metal ties supporting reinforcement, conduit, and other appurtenances a minimum of 1 inch from finished surface. After removing excess mortar and concrete and while the concrete is still in a workable state, carefully tool all construction and expansion joints. Leave joint filler exposed for its full length with clean edges. Ensure that finished work in addition to that specified above is compatible and complementary to the class of surface finish required.

Immediately after removing forms from any exposed concrete surface, remove all fins and irregular projections flush with the surface. Clean, saturate with water, and point all holes, tie cavities, honeycomb, chips and spalls with an approved high-strength, non-metallic, non-shrink grout meeting the requirements of Section 934, mixed and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Exercise care during the roughening process to prevent additional defacement and damage to the formed surface.

In the event unsatisfactory surfaces are obtained, repair these surfaces by methods approved by the Engineer or the affected concrete will be rejected. Repair any surface or remove rejected concrete at no expense to the Department.

400-15.2 Surface Finishes:

400-15.2.1 General: In addition to the general surface work specified for all exposed concrete surfaces, the Engineer may require one of the classes of surface finish listed below. For all such exposed surfaces, begin finish work for the applicable class specified, along with the general finish work, immediately after removal of the forms. In order to further ensure the required quality of the finish, remove forms no later than the minimum time specified for the forms to

remain in place. Satisfactorily repair finished concrete surfaces which are subsequently disfigured or discolored at no expense to the Department.

Provide the required class of surface finish for the various items of structural concrete as shown in the plans.

400-15.2.2 Class 1 Surface Finish: As soon as the pointing has sufficiently set, thoroughly saturate the exposed surfaces with water, and rub them with a medium coarse carborundum stone. Continue rubbing until the surface has been ground to a paste and remove all form marks, irregularities, and projections. In this process, do not introduce any additive material other than water. After the rubbing has produced a smooth surface of uniform color, allow the material which has been ground to a paste to reset under proper curing conditions. Subsequently, as a second operation, re-saturate the concrete surfaces with water, and thoroughly rub them with a fine carborundum stone. Continue this rubbing until the surface has a smooth, fine grain texture of uniform color.

The Contractor may substitute a Class 5 applied finish coating in accordance with 400-15.2.6 as an alternate surface finish on all areas where Class 1 surface finish is specified.

400-15.2.3 Class 2 Surface Finish: As soon as pointing has sufficiently set, thoroughly saturate the exposed concrete surfaces with water and rub them with a medium coarse carborundum stone. Continue rubbing until the surface has been ground to a paste and remove all form marks, irregularities, and projections. In this process, do not introduce any additive material other than water.

After rubbing has produced a smooth surface finish, of uniform color, carefully brush the material which has been ground to a paste to a uniform texture, and allow it to reset under proper curing conditions. Carefully protect these surfaces from disfigurement and discoloration during subsequent construction operations.

400-15.2.4 Class 3 Surface Finish: Where this surface finish is specified, use metal forms or timber forms with a form liner. Where specified or required on the plans, use No. 89 coarse aggregate for concrete.

After concrete has been placed in the forms and compacted, finish all exposed surfaces which are not contained by the forms to produce a surface texture as nearly equal to that produced by the form as practicable. Generally, finish unformed surfaces to a smooth, dense surface with a steel trowel.

Perform all work, including general surface finish work, in a manner that will preserve the same surface texture and color produced by the form. Pointed areas may be rubbed with a dry carborundum stone.

400-15.2.5 Class 4 Deck Finish:

400-15.2.5.1 General: Apply a Class 4 finish on bridge decks and concrete approach slabs. On Short Bridges (bridges having a length less than or equal to 100 ft), and on Miscellaneous Bridges (Pedestrian, Trail and Movable Spans) regardless of length, meet the finish and smoothness requirements of 400-15.2.5.2 and 400-15.2.5.4. On Long Bridges (bridges having a

length greater than 100 ft) meet the finish and smoothness requirements of 400-15.2.5.3 and 400-15.2.5.5. When an existing bridge deck is widened, see the plans for the finish and smoothness requirements of the existing bridge deck and its new widened section. After meeting the screeding requirements of 400-7.13 and curing requirements of 400-16 and the smoothness requirements, herein, groove the bridge deck and approach slabs.

Regardless of bridge length, finish decks with less than 2 1/2 inches of top cover in accordance with the requirements for Short Bridges.

400-15.2.5.2 Plastic Surface Finish for Short and Miscellaneous Bridges: After screeding is completed, check the surface of the plastic concrete with a 10 foot straightedge, positioning and half-lapping the straightedge parallel to the centerline to cover the entire surface. Immediately correct deficiencies of more than 1/8 inch, measured as an ordinate between the surface and the straightedge.

Finish the concrete surface to a uniform texture using a burlap drag, fine bristle broom or float. Finish the deck to a smooth surface having a sandy texture without blemishes, marks or scratches deeper than 1/16 inch.

400-15.2.5.3 Plastic Surface Finish for Long Bridges: Do not moisten, manually float or apply texture to the concrete surface after the screed, with attached smoothing device, has passed unless correction of isolated surface irregularities is warranted and this should be done as soon as possible after screeding while the concrete is plastic. Correct all flaws such as cavities, blemishes, marks, or scratches that will not be removed by planing.

If the Engineer permits the addition of water when correcting flaws, apply moisture to the concrete surface only if required and only in the immediate vicinity of the isolated irregularity. Apply a quantity of moisture not greater than what is needed to facilitate correction of the irregularity and apply only a fog mist, above the concrete surface, by power driven spray equipment approved by the Engineer.

400-15.2.5.4 Smoothness Requirements for Short Bridges and Miscellaneous Bridges (including approach slabs): Perform a final straightedge check with a 10 foot straightedge, positioning and half-lapping the straightedge parallel to the centerline, approximately 5 feet apart to cover the entire surface. Correct all irregularities greater than 3/16 inch measured as an ordinate to the straightedge, by grinding. Perform grinding by the abrasive method using hand or power tools or by machine, to leave a smooth surface within a 1/8 inch tolerance.

400-15.2.5.5 Smoothness Evaluation and Concrete Surface Planing, Long Bridges (including approach slabs): Prior to planing, provide a smoothness evaluation of the completed bridge deck and exposed concrete surfaces of approach slabs by a computerized Cox California-type profilograph in accordance with the criteria herein and FM 5-558E. Furnish this evaluation through an independent provider approved by the Engineer, using equipment calibrated by the Engineer. All bridge deck and concrete approach slab surfaces to within 2 feet of gutter lines are subject to this smoothness evaluation.

Prior to initial profilograph testing, complete work on the bridge deck and approach slabs. Thoroughly clean and clear the bridge deck and approach slab areas to be evaluated for smoothness of all obstructions and provide the smoothness evaluation. Ensure that no radio transmissions or other activities that might disrupt the automated profilograph equipment are allowed during the evaluation.

Average the Profile Index Value for the bridge deck, including the exposed concrete surfaces of the approach slabs, for the left and right wheel path of each lane. The maximum allowable Profile Index Value for acceptable smoothness is 10 inches per mile utilizing the 0.2 inch blanking band. Apply these criteria to a minimum of 100 feet of each lane. Additionally, correct individual bumps or depressions exceeding a cutoff height of 0.3 inch from a chord of 25 feet (see ASTM E-1274) on the profilograph trace. Ensure that the surface meets a 1/4 inch in 10 feet straightedge check made transversely across the deck and approach slabs if determined necessary by the Engineer. Provide additional profilograph testing as necessary following longitudinal planing and any other actions taken to improve smoothness, until a profile meeting the acceptance criteria is obtained.

Regardless of whether expansion joints are installed before or after deck planing is complete, plane off the concrete deck surface to a minimum depth of 1/4 inch and also meet or exceed the profilograph smoothness criteria. Longitudinally plane the entire bridge deck and exposed concrete surfaces of the approach slabs using a self-propelled planing machine with gang mounted diamond saw cutting blades specifically designed for such work. Use the profilograph generated smoothness data, to establish the optimum planing machine settings. Plane the deck surface to within 2 feet of the gutter line so that there is a smooth transition, without vertical faces or sudden surface discontinuities, from the fully planed surface to the unplaned surface. Use a machine with a minimum wheel base length of 15 feet, constructed and operated in such manner that it does not cause strain or damage to deck or approach slab surfaces, excessive ravels, aggregate fractures or spalling. The equipment shall be approved by the Engineer. Perform longitudinal planing parallel to the roadway centerline, and provide a consistent, textured surface. Clean the surface of all slurry/debris generated during this work concurrently with operation of the machine.

After the deck has been planed the minimum 1/4 inch, reevaluate the surface smoothness using the profilograph testing described above. Perform cycles of planing and profilograph retesting as necessary until the deck and exposed concrete surfaces of approach slabs are in compliance with the smoothness criteria but do not exceed the maximum concrete removal depth of 1/2 inch.

400-15.2.5.6 Grooving: After the concrete surface profile, as required by 400-15.2.5, has been accepted by the Engineer, and prior to opening the bridge to traffic, groove the bridge deck and approach slabs perpendicular to the centerline of the structure. Do not groove the deck surface of pedestrian or trail bridges unless otherwise shown in the Contract Documents. Cut grooves

into the hardened concrete using a mechanical saw device which will leave grooves nominally 1/8 inch wide and 3/16 inch deep. Space the grooves apart in random spacing center of grooves in the following sequence: 3/4 inch, 1-1/8 inch, 5/8 inch, 1 inch, 5/8 inch, 1-1/8 inch, 3/4 inch in 6 inch repetitions across the width to be grooved in one pass of the mechanical saw device. One 6 inch sequence may be adjusted by 1/4 sequence increments to accommodate various cutting head widths provided the general pattern is carried out. The tolerance for the width of the grooves is plus 1/16 inch to minus 0 inch and the tolerance for the depth of grooves is plus or minus1/16 inch. The tolerance for the spacing of the grooves is plus or minus1/16 inch.

Cut grooves continuously across the deck or approach slab to within 18 inches of gutter lines at barrier rail, curb line and median divider. At skewed metal expansion joints in bridge deck surfaces, adjust groove cutting by using narrow width cutting heads so that all grooves of the bridge deck surface or approach slab surface end within 6 inches, measured normal to centerline of the joint, leaving no ungrooved surface adjacent to each side of the joint greater than 6 inches in width. Ensure that the minimum distance to the first groove, measured normal from the edge of the concrete joint or from the junction between the concrete and the metal leg of the armored joint angle, is 1 inch. Produce grooves that are continuous across construction joints or other joints in the concrete surface less than 1/2 inch wide. Apply the same procedure described above where the gutter lines at barrier rails, curb lines and median dividers are not parallel to the centerline of the bridge to maintain the 18 inches maximum dimension from the grooves to the gutter line. Cut grooves continuously across formed concrete joints.

400-15.2.6 Class 5 Applied Finish Coating:

400-15.2.6.1 General: Place an applied finish coating upon all concrete surfaces where the plans indicate Class 5 Applied Finish Coating. Apply the finish coating after completion of the general surface work specified for all exposed concrete surfaces. Select an Applied Finish Coating from the Departments Qualified Products List meeting the requirements of Section 975.

400-15.2.6.2 Material: For the coating material, use a commercial product designed specifically for this purpose. Use only coating material that is manufactured by one manufacturer and delivered to the job site in sealed containers bearing the manufacturer's original labels. Submit a copy of the manufacturer's printed instructions to the Engineer.

400-15.2.6.3 Surface Preparation: Prepare the surface prior to the application of an applied finish coating by providing a surface finish in accordance with the requirements of 400-15.1. The Engineer will not require surface voids that are 1/4 inch or less in width and depth to be grouted prior to application of the finish coating. Fill surface void larger than 1/4 inch in width and depth an approved high strength, non metallic, non shrink grout meeting the requirements of Section 934, mixed and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Apply the grout by filling the surface voids using burlap pads, float sponges, or other acceptable methods. As soon as the grout has taken its initial set, brush the surface to remove all loose grout, leaving

the surface smooth and free of any voids. Ensure that the surface to be coated is free from efflorescence, flaking coatings, curing compound, dirt, oil, and other substances deleterious to the applied finish coating. Prior to application of the finish coating onto precast or cast-in-place concrete surfaces, test the concrete surface at 30 foot intervals for the presence of curing compound using one or two drops of muriatic acid placed on the concrete surface. If curing compound is present, there will be no reaction between the acid and the concrete. If there is no reaction, remove the compound by pressure washing the concrete surfaces. Prepare the surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, and ensure that they are in a condition consistent with the manufacturer's requirements. Clean surfaces of existing structures in accordance with 400-19.

400-15.2.6.4 Application: Apply the finish coating utilizing a method recommended by the manufacturer. When applying the finish coating by spraying, supply heavy duty spray equipment capable of maintaining a constant pressure necessary for proper application. Mix and cure all coating materials in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions. Apply the finished coating at a rate of 50, plus or minus 10 ft^2/gal.

400-15.2.6.5 Finished Product: Produce a texture of the completed finish coat that is generally similar to that of rubbed concrete. Ensure that the completed finished coating is tightly bonded to the structure and presents a uniform appearance and texture. If necessary, apply additional coats to produce the desired surface texture and uniformity.

Upon failure to adhere positively to the structure without chipping, flaking, or peeling, or to attain the desired surface appearance, remove coatings entirely from the structure, and reapply the finish coating after surface preparation until achieving the desired finished product. Do not allow the average thickness of the completed finish coating to exceed 1/8 inch.

400-15.2.6.6 Material Tests and Certification: Before any portion of any shipment of finish coating is applied on the project, furnish the Engineer with a certificate from the manufacturer attesting that the commercial product furnished conforms to the same formula as that previously subjected to the tests specified in Section 975. In addition, submit the following product analysis, obtained from the manufacturer, for each batch of the material used:

(a) Weight per gallon.
(b) Consistency (Krebs Units).
(c) Weight percent pigment.
(d) Weight percent vehicle solids.
(e) Infra-red spectra of vehicle solution.

400-15.2.7 Final Straightedging for Surfaces to Receive Asphalt Concrete Surface: Test the slab surfaces of poured-in-place decks which are to be surfaced with an asphalt concrete wearing course for trueness with a 10 foot straightedge, as specified above. As an exception, correct only irregularities of more than 1/4 inch measured as an ordinate (either above or below the general contour of the surface). The Engineer will not require belting or brooming of slabs that are to be surfaced with an asphalt concrete wearing course. For curing, meet the requirements specified for other deck slabs.

400-15.2.8 Finishing Bridge Sidewalks: Finish bridge sidewalks in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 522.

400-16 Curing Concrete.

400-16.1 General: Cure cast-in-place and precast (non-prestressed) concrete as required herein for a minimum duration of 72 hours. If forms are loosened or removed before the 72 hour curing period is complete, expand the curing to cover these surfaces by either coating with curing compound or extending the continuous moist cure area.

Until curing has begun, retain concrete surface moisture at all times by maintaining a surface moisture evaporation rate less than 0.1 lb/ft^2/hr. Periodically, at the site of concrete placement prior to and during the operation, measure the ambient air temperature, relative humidity and wind velocity with industrial grade weather monitoring instruments to determine the on-site evaporation rate. If the evaporation is, or is likely to become 0.1 lb/ft^2/hr or greater, employ measures to prevent moisture loss such as application of evaporation retarder, application of supplemental moisture by fogging or reduction of the concrete temperature during batching. Compute the evaporation rate by using the nomograph in the ACI manual of Concrete Practice Part 2, Section 308R Guide to Curing Concrete, or by using an evaporation rate calculator approved by the Engineer.

400-16.2 Methods: Except where other curing methods are specified, select from the following options the chosen method(s) for curing all concrete components and indicate the method to be used in the Quality Control Plan.

(a) Continuous Moisture: Place burlap on the surface and keep it continuously saturated for the curing period by means of soaker hoses or automatic sprinklers. Water flow may be metered to cycle repetitively for five minutes on and five minutes off during the 72 hour curing period. Do not apply moisture manually. If side forms are loosened or removed during the curing period, extend the burlap so as to completely shield the sides of the members.

(b) Membrane Curing Compound: Apply a white Type 2 curing compound to all surfaces at a uniform coverage as recommended by the manufacturer but not less than 0.06 gal/yd^2. Allow surfaces covered by the membrane curing compound to remain undisturbed for the curing period. Recoat any cracks, checks or other defects in the membrane seal which are detected during the curing period within one hour. If side forms are loosened during the curing period, maintain surface moisture and remove the forms within one hour and immediately coat the formed surfaces with a membrane curing compound. Bottom surfaces shall be similarly coated after removal of or from the forms.

If curing compound is to be applied by spraying, use a compressor driven sprayer of sufficient size to provide uniform mist. Standby equipment is required in case of mechanical failure and hand held pump-up sprayers may be used only as standby equipment.

(c) Curing Blankets: Curing blankets may be used for curing the top surfaces of members while the member side forms remain in place. Do not use curing blankets which have been torn or punctured. Securely fasten all edges to provide as tight a seal as practical. Should the system fail to maintain a moist

condition on the concrete surface, discontinue use of the blankets and continue curing using another method. Keep curing blankets in place for the duration of the curing period.

(d) Accelerated Cure:

(1) General: Accelerated curing of the concrete can be achieved by use of either low pressure steam curing, radiant heat curing or continuous moisture and heat curing. If accelerated curing is completed before the 72 hour curing period has elapsed, continue curing for the remaining part of the 72 hour curing period in accordance with one of the curing methods listed above.

If accelerated curing is used, furnish temperature recording devices that will provide accurate, continuous and permanent records of the time and temperature relationship throughout the entire curing period. Provide one such recording thermometer for each 200 feet of placement length or part thereof. Initially calibrate recording thermometers and recalibrate at least annually.

The preheating period shall equal or exceed the time of initial set as determined by ASTM C 403 and shall not be less than 4 hours. When the ambient air temperature is above 50°F, allow the member to remain undisturbed in the ambient air for the preheating period. If the ambient air temperature is below 50°F, apply heat during the preheating period to hold the air surrounding the member at a temperature of 50 to 90°F.

To prevent moisture loss from exposed surfaces during the preheating period, enclose members as soon as possible after casting or keep the surfaces wet by fog mist or wet blankets. Use enclosures for heat curing that allow free circulation of heat about the member with a minimum moisture loss. The use of tarpaulins or similar flexible covers may be used provided they are kept in good repair and secured in such a manner to prevent the loss of heat and moisture. Use enclosures that cover the entire placement.

During the application or removal of the heat, do not allow the temperature rise or fall within the enclosure to exceed 40°F/hr. Do not allow the curing temperature throughout the enclosure to exceed 160°F. Maintain the curing temperature within a temperature range of 130 to 160°F until the concrete has reached the required form removal strength for precast and cast-in-place components or the required release strength for prestressed concrete components.

(2) Low-Pressure Steam: The steam used shall be in a saturated condition. Do not allow steam jets to impinge directly on the concrete, test cylinders, or forms. Cover control cylinders to prevent moisture loss and place them in a location where the temperature is representative of the average temperature of the enclosure.

(3) Curing with Radiant Heat: Apply radiant heat by means of pipes circulating steam, hot oil or hot water, or by electric heating elements. Do not allow the heating elements to come in direct contact with the concrete or the forms. Distribute sources of heat in a manner that will prevent localized high

temperatures above 160°F. To prevent moisture loss during curing, keep the exposed surfaces wet by fog mist or wet blankets.

(4) Continuous Moisture and Heat: This method consists of heating the enclosure in combination with the continuous moisture method described above.

In addition to the curing blankets, an auxiliary cover for retention of the heat will be required over the entire placement. Support this cover at a sufficient distance above the placement being cured to allow circulation of the heat.

400-16.3 Silica Fume Concrete: Cure silica fume concrete a minimum of 72 hours using continuous moisture cure. No substitution of alternative methods nor reduction in the time period is allowed. After completion of the 72 hour curing period, apply a membrane curing compound to all concrete surfaces. Apply curing compound according to 400-16.2.

400-16.4 Bridge Decks: Cure bridge decks for a duration of seven days. Apply a membrane curing compound to the deck top surface in accordance with 400-16.2 using a compressor driven sprayer. In general, apply curing compound to a concrete deck when the surface is damp and after all pooled water has evaporated. For Short bridges, begin applying curing compound immediately after the initially placed concrete has been floated, straightedged, textured and a damp surface condition exists and continue applying compound as concrete placement progresses with as little interruption as possible until the entire deck surface has been coated with compound. For Long bridges, begin applying curing compound to the initially placed concrete as soon as a damp surface condition exists and continue applying compound as concrete placement progresses with as little interruption as possible until the entire deck surface has been coated with compound. However, for both Short and Long bridges, the elapsed time between the initial placement of deck concrete and the completed application of curing compound must not exceed 120 minutes. The 120 minute limit may be extended by the Engineer if project specific factors (cool temperatures, high humidity, retarding admixtures, etc.) are prolonging wet surface conditions.

Prior to the first deck placement, submit to the Engineer the method that will be used to periodically measure the rate of application of curing compound in, gallons/sq ft as the deck placement progresses. Prior to the placement of each deck, submit to the Engineer the anticipated quantity of curing compound in gallons along with the corresponding square feet of deck to be covered to meet the coverage rate in 400-16.2. Compute the actual quantity of curing compound applied at the conclusion of each deck placement and submit the quantity to the Engineer. Apply the curing compound from a work platform.

Place curing blankets on all exposed surfaces which are not formed as soon as possible with minimal effect on the surface texture. Place the curing blankets with sufficient overlapping seams to form an effective moisture seal. Before using curing blankets, mend tears, splits, or other damage that would make them unsuitable. Discard curing blankets that are not repairable. Wet all curing blankets immediately after satisfactorily placing them and maintain them

in a saturated condition throughout the seven day curing period. Supply sufficient quantity of potable water at the job site for wetting the blankets.

Where a bridge deck slab is to be subjected to walking, wheeling or other approved construction traffic within the seven day curing period, protect the curing blankets and the slab surface from damage by placing wooden sheeting, plywood or other approved protective material in the travel areas.

When the ends of the curing blankets are rolled back to permit screeding of adjacent bridge deck slabs, keep the exposed surfaces wet throughout the period of exposure.

Removal of bottom and side forms after 72 hours is acceptable upon compliance with 400-14. Apply membrane curing compound to all surfaces stripped of forms within one hour of loosening. Apply curing compound according to 400-16.2.

400-16.5 Construction Joints: Cure construction joint areas using either the continuous moisture or curing blankets method.

400-16.6 Traffic Barriers, Railings, Parapets and End Post: Ensure concrete is cured in accordance with 400-16.2(b). When construction is by the slip form method, coat all concrete surfaces with a curing compound that meets the requirements of 925-2, either within 30 minutes of extrusion or before the loss of water sheen, whichever occurs first. Ensure a curing compound coating period of not less than seven days after application. Prior to each concrete placement, submit to the Engineer the method that will be used to periodically measure the rate of application in gallons/sq ft. Also, prior to each placement, submit to the Engineer the anticipated quantity of curing compound in gallons that will be used to meet the coverage rate specified in 400-16.2 along with the corresponding square footage of barriers, railings, parapets and end posts to be coated with that quantity. Compute the actual quantity of curing compound that is applied during each concrete placement and submit the quantity to the Engineer. Applied Finish Coatings, that are on the Qualified Products List and that are flagged as permitted for use as a curing compound, may be used in lieu of a curing compound; If an Applied Finish Coating is used in lieu of a curing compound, have a backup system that is in full compliance with 400-16.2(b) available at all times to ensure that an effective alternative system will be immediately available if the Applied Finish Coating cannot be applied within 30 minutes of extrusion or before the loss of water sheen.

400-16.7 Removal of Membrane Curing Compounds: Provide the longest possible curing duration; however, remove curing compound on portions of members to be bonded to other concrete. Compounds may be removed by either sand or water blasting. Water blasting requires the use of potable water and a minimum nozzle pressure of 2,900 psi.

400-17 Protection of Concrete.

400-17.1 Opening to Traffic: Close concrete bridge decks and culverts to traffic for a period of at least 14 days after placing and for such additional times as deemed advisable. In the operation of placing, the Contractor may wheel concrete across previously poured slabs after they have set for 24 hours, provided plank runways are used to keep the loads over the beams.

400-17.2 Storing Materials on Bridge Slabs: Do not store heavy equipment or material, other than light forms or tools, on concrete bridge slabs until 14 days after they have been poured. For all stockpiles, tools, and equipment stored on bridge slabs at any time, obtain prior approval by the Department, and the Engineer will require any such stored materials or equipment to be dispersed in order to avoid overloading any structural part.

400-17.3 Time of Placing Superstructure: In the case of piers or bents with concrete caps, do not place the weight of the superstructure or of beams on the caps until they have reached the age of 10 days.

400-17.4 Alternate Procedure: As an alternate procedure, in lieu of the time delay periods set forth in 400-17.1 and 400-17.3, test beams or cylinders may be cast from representative concrete and cured identically with the concrete in the corresponding structural component. Make the test beams in accordance with ASTM C31 and test them in accordance with ASTM C78. When the test results indicate a minimum flexural strength of 550 psi for beams or the minimum 28 day compressive strength shown in the Plans, concrete bridge decks and culverts may be opened to traffic or the superstructure and beams may be placed on caps. However, regardless of beam or cylinder break results, fully comply with the bridge deck curing provisions of 400-16.4, including the requirement for curing blankets to remain in place for seven days.

400-18 Precast Planks, Slabs, and Girders.

400-18.1 General: Where so shown in the Contract Documents, the Contractor may construct concrete planks, slabs, girders, and other structural elements by precasting. In general, use a method that consists of casting structural elements in a casting yard, curing as specified in 400-16, transporting them to the site of the work, installing them on previously prepared supports and, where so shown in the plans, joining them with poured-in-place slabs or keys. Handle and install precast prestressed members as specified in Section 450.

400-18.2 Casting: Cast precast elements on unyielding beds or pallets. Use special care in casting the bearing surfaces on both the elements and their foundations in order that these surfaces shall coincide when installing the elements. Check bearing surfaces on casting beds with a level and a straightedge prior to the casting. Similarly check corresponding surfaces on the foundations during finishing operations.

400-18.3 Poured-in-Place Keys: Where precast elements are to be joined with poured-in-place keys, carefully align the elements prior to pouring the keys.

400-18.4 Surface Finish: Finish the surface as specified in 400-15, except that where precast slabs and poured-in-place keys form the riding surface, give the entire surface a broomed finish.

400-18.5 Moving, Placing, and Opening to Traffic: Reinforced precast members may be moved from casting beds, placed in the structure, and opened to traffic at the ages shown in the following table:

Handling from casting beds to storage areas7 days
Placing in structure.....14 days
Opening to traffic:
Precast elements.....14 days

Cast-in-place slabs over precast girders ....14 days
Cast-in-place keys joining precast slabs .....7 days

As an alternate procedure, in lieu of the time delay periods set forth above, test beams may be cast from representative concrete, and cure them identically with the concrete in the corresponding structural component. Test the test beams in accordance with ASTM C 31 and ASTM C 78. When the test results indicate a flexural strength of 550 psi, or more, any of the operations listed above may proceed without completing the corresponding time delay period.

400-18.6 Setting Prestressed Slabs: Before permitting construction equipment on the bridge to erect slab units, submit sketches showing axle loads and spacing and a description of the intended method of setting slab units to the Engineer for approval. Do not use axle loads, spacing, and methods of setting which produce stresses in the slab units greater than the allowable stress.

400-18.7 Protection of Precast Elements: The Contractor is responsible for the safety of precast elements during all stages of construction. The Engineer will reject any precast elements that become cracked, broken, seriously spalled, or structurally impaired. Remove rejected precast elements from the work at no expense to the Department.

400-18.8 Form Material: Form material used to form hollow cores may be left in place. Ensure that the form material is neutral with respect to the generating of products harmful to the physical and structural properties of the concrete. The Contractor is responsible for any detrimental effects resulting from the presence of the form material within the precast element.

400-19 Cleaning and Coating Concrete Surfaces of Existing Structures.

For the purposes of this article, an existing structure is one that was in service prior to the start of the project to which this specification applies. For existing structures, clean concrete surfaces that are designated in the Contract Documents as receiving Class 5 applied finish coating by pressure washing prior to the application of coating. Use pressure washing equipment producing a minimum working pressure of 2,500 psi when measured at or near the nozzle. Do not damage or gouge uncoated concrete surfaces or previously coated concrete surfaces during cleaning operations. Remove all previously applied coating that is no longer adhering to the concrete or that is peeling, flaking or delaminating. Ensure that after the pressure wash cleaning and the removal of non-adherent coating, that the cleaned surfaces are free of efflorescence, grime, mold, mildew, oil or any other contaminants that might prevent proper adhesion of the new coating. After cleaning has been successfully completed, apply Class 5 Applied Finish Coating in accordance with 400-15.2.6 or as otherwise specified in the Plans.

400-20 Approach Slabs.

Construct approach slabs at the bridge ends in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 350 using Class II (Bridge Deck) concrete. Place the reinforcement as specified in 350-7 and Section 415.

The approach slab may be opened to traffic, vehicular or construction equipment, 14 days after concrete placement or after the prescribed curing period has elapsed and the concrete has attained the required 28 day cylinder strength.

400-2 Disposition of Cracked Concrete.

400-21.1 General: The disposition of cracked concrete is described in this Article and applies to all cast-in-place concrete members, and once installed, to the precast and prestressed concrete members that are produced in accordance with 410, 450, 521, 534, 548 and 641.

400-21.2 Investigation, Documentation and Monitoring: The Engineer will inspect concrete surfaces as soon as surfaces are fully visible after casting, with the exception of surfaces of precast concrete products produced in offsite plants, between 7 and 31 days after the component has been burdened with full dead load, and a minimum of 7 days after the bridge has been opened to full unrestricted traffic. The Engineer will measure the width, length and depth of each crack and establish the precise location of the crack termination points relative to permanent reference points on the member. The Engineer will determine if coring of the concrete is necessary when an accurate measurement of crack depth cannot be determined by use of a mechanical probe. The Engineer will monitor and document the growth of individual cracks at an inspection interval determined by the Engineer to determine if cracks are active or dormant after initial inspection. The Engineer will perform all final bridge deck crack measurements once the deck is free of all debris and before transverse grooves are cut and after planing is complete for decks that require planing.

Provide the access, equipment and personnel needed for the Engineer to safely perform this work at no expense to the Department. Core cracks for use by the Engineer in locations and to depths specified by the Engineer at no expense to the Department.

400-21.3 Classification of Cracks: The Engineer will classify cracks as either nonstructural or structural and determine the cause. In general, nonstructural cracks are cracks 1/2 inch or less deep from the surface of the concrete; however, the Engineer may determine that a crack greater than 1/2 inch deep is nonstructural. In general, structural cracks are cracks that extend deeper than 1/2 inch. A crack that is fully or partially underwater at any time during its service life will be classified as a structural crack unless the Environment note on the General Notes sheet in the plans categorizes the substructure as slightly aggressive, in which case, the nonstructural crack criteria may apply as determined by the Engineer.

Review and comment on the Engineer's crack classification; however, the Engineer will make the final determination.

400-21.4 Nonstructural Cracking Significance: The Engineer will determine the Cracking Significance. The Cracking Significance will be determined on the basis of total crack surface area as a percentage of total concrete surface area. Cracking significance will be categorized as Isolated, Occasional, Moderate or Severe according to the criteria in Tables 1 and 2. Cracking Significance will be determined on a LOT by LOT basis. A LOT will typically be made up of not more than 100 square feet and not less than 25 square feet of concrete surface area for

structures other than bridge decks or typically not more than 400 square feet or not less than 100 square feet for bridge decks. A LOT will not extend beyond a single Elevation Range as shown in Table 1 or 2.

Review and comment on the Engineer's determination of Cracking Significance; however, the Engineer will make the final determination.

400-21.5 Repair Method: Repair or remove and replace cracked concrete as directed by the Engineer. Additional compensation or a time extension will not be approved for repair or removal and replacement of cracked concrete when the Engineer determines the cause to be the responsibility of the Contractor.

400-21.5.1 Nonstructural Cracks: Repair each crack using the method as determined by the Engineer for each LOT in accordance with Table 1 or 2. When further investigation is required to determine repair or rejection, either remove and replace the cracked concrete or provide a structural evaluation signed and sealed by the Contractor's Engineer of Record that includes recommended repair methods and a determination of structural capacity and durability to the Engineer. Upon approval by the Engineer, repair the cracked concrete. Upon approval by the Engineer use epoxy injection in accordance with Section 411 to repair cracks in a member inside a dry cofferdam prior to flooding of the cofferdam. "Reject and Replace" in Table 1 or 2 means there is no acceptable repair method.

400-21.5.2 Structural Cracks: Provide a structural evaluation signed and sealed by the Contractor's Engineer of Record that includes recommended repair methods and a determination of structural capacity and durability to the Engineer. Upon approval by the Engineer, repair the cracked concrete. Complete all repairs to cracks in a member inside a cofferdam prior to flooding the cofferdam.

Table 1
DISPOSITION OF CRACKED CONCRETE OTHER THAN BRIDGE DECKS
[see separate Key of Abbreviations and Footnotes for Tables 1 and 2]

Elev. Range	Crack Width Range (inch) (2) x = crack width	Cracking Significance Range per LOT (1)											
		Isolated Less than 0.005%			Occasional 0.005% to<0.017%			Moderate 0.017% to<0.029%			Severe 0.029% or gtr.		
		Environment Category											
		SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA
Elevation: 0 to 6 ft AMHW	x ≤ 0.004	NT	NT	PS (6)	NT	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)				
	0.004< x ≤ 0.008	NT	PS (6)	EI (3)	PS (6)	EI (3)	EI (3)	PS (6)					
	0.008< x ≤ 0.012	NT	PS (6)	EI									
	0.012< x ≤ 0.016	PS (6)	Investigate to Determine Appropriate Repair (4, 5) or										
	0.016< x ≤ 0.020												
	0.020< x ≤ 0.024									Reject and Replace			
	0.024< x ≤ 0.028												
	x > 0.028												
Elev.: More Than 6 ft to 12 ft AMHW	Crack Width	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA
	x ≤ 0.004	NT	NT	PS (6)	NT	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)		
	0.004< x ≤ 0.008	NT	PS (6)	EI (3)	PS (6)	PS (6)	EI (3)	PS (6)	EI (3)				
	0.008< x ≤ 0.012	NT	PS (6)	EI	EI	EI							
	0.012< x ≤ 0.016	PS (6)	EI	EI	EI								
	0.016< x ≤ 0.020	EI											
	0.020< x ≤ 0.024		Investigate to Determine Appropriate Repair (4, 5) or							Reject and Replace			
	0.024< x ≤ 0.028												
	x > 0.028												
Elev.: Over Land or More Than	Crack Width	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA
	x ≤ 0.004	NT	NT	NT	NT	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)		
	0.004< x ≤ 0.008	NT	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)	PS (6)	EI (3)	PS (6)	EI (3)	EI (3)	PS (6)		
	0.008< x ≤	NT	PS	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI				

	0.012		(6)										
	0.012< x ≤ 0.016	PS (6)	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI						
	0.016< x ≤ 0.020	EI	EI	EI	EI								
	0.020< x ≤ 0.024	EI	Investigate to Determine Appropriate Repair (4, 5) or										
	0.024< x ≤ 0.028										Reject and		
	x > 0.028												

Table 2

DISPOSITION OF CRACKED CONCRETE BRIDGE DECKS

[see separate Key of Abbreviations and Footnotes for Tables 1 and 2]

Elev. Range	Crack Width Range (inch) [2]	Cracking Significance Range per LOT [1]											
		Isolated less than 0.005%			Occasional 0.005% to<0.017%			Moderate 0.017% to<0.029%			Severe 0.029% or gtr.		
		Environment Category											
	x = crack width	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA
Elevation: 12 feet or Less AMHW	x ≤ 0.004	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT			
	0.004< x ≤ 0.008	NT	NT	EI/M	NT	NT	EI/M	EI/M	EI/M	EI/M			
	0.008< x ≤ 0.012	NT	NT	EI/M	NT	EI/M	EI/M	EI/M	EI/M				
	0.012< x ≤ 0.016	NT	NT	EI/M	NT	EI/M							
	0.016< x ≤ 0.020	EI/M	EI/M	EI	EI								
	0.020< x ≤ 0.024	EI/M	EI	EI		Investigate to Determine Appropriate Repair [4, 5] or Rejection					Reject and Replace		
	0.024< x ≤ 0.028	EI/M	EI										
	x > 0.028												
Elevation: Over Land or More Than 12 feet AMHW	Crack Width	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA	SA	MA	EA
	x ≤ 0.004	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT			
	0.004< x ≤ 0.008	NT	NT	NT	NT	NT	EI/M	NT	EI/M	EI/M			
	0.008< x ≤ 0.012	NT	NT	EI/M	NT	NT	EI/M	EI/M	EI/M				
	0.012< x ≤ 0.016	NT	NT	EI/M	NT	EI/M							
	0.016< x ≤ 0.020	NT	EI/M	EI	EI/M								
	0.020< x ≤ 0.024	NT	EI/M	EI		Investigate to Determine Appropriate Repair [4, 5] or Rejection					Reject and Replace		
	0.024< x ≤ 0.028	NT	EI/M										
	x > 0.028												

Key of Abbreviations and Footnotes for Tables 1 and 2		
Type Abbreviation	Abbreviation	Definition
Repair Method	EI	Epoxy Injection
	M	Methacrylate
	NT	No Treatment Required
	PS	Penetrant Sealer
Environment Category	EA	Extremely Aggressive
	MA	Moderately Aggressive
	SA	Slightly Aggressive
Reference Elevation	AMHW	Above Mean High Water

Footnotes

(1) Cracking Significance Range is determined by computing the ratio of Total Cracked Surface Area (TCSA) to Total Surface Area (TSA) per LOT in percent [(TCSA/TSA) x 100] then by identifying the Cracking Significance Range in which that value falls. TCSA is the sum of the surface areas of the individual cracks in the LOT. The surface area of an individual crack is determined by taking width measurements of the crack at 3 representative locations and then computing their average which is then multiplied by the crack length.

(2) Crack Width Range is determined by computing the width of an individual crack as computed in (1) above and then identifying the range in which that individual crack width falls.

(3) When the Engineer determines that a crack in the 0.004 inch to 0.008 inch width range cannot be injected then for Table 1 use penetrant sealer unless the surface is horizontal, in which case, use methacrylate if the manufacturer's recommendations allow it to be used and if it can be applied effectively as determined by the Engineer.

(4) (a) Perform epoxy injection of cracks in accordance with Section 411. Seal cracks with penetrant sealer or methacrylate as per Section 413. (b) Use only methacrylate or penetrant sealer that is compatible, according to manufacturer's recommendations, with previously applied materials such as curing compound or paint or remove such materials prior to application.

(5) When possible, prior to final acceptance of the project, seal cracks only after it has been determined that no additional growth will occur.

(6) Methacrylate shall be used on horizontal surfaces in lieu of penetrant sealer if the manufacturer's recommendations allow it to be used and if it can be applied effectively as determined by the Engineer.

(7) Unless directed otherwise by the Engineer, repair cracks in bridge decks only after the grinding and grooving required by 400-15.2.5 is fully complete.

400-22 Method of Measurement.

400-22.1 General: The quantities of concrete to be paid for will be the volume, in cubic yards, of each of the various classes shown in the plans, in place, completed and accepted. The quantity of precast anchor beams to be paid for will be the number in place and accepted. The quantity of bridge deck grooving to be paid for will be the area, in square yards of bridge deck and approach slab, completed and accepted. The quantity of bridge deck grooving and planing to be paid for will be the area, in square yards of bridge deck and approach slab, completed and accepted.

Except for precast anchor beams, for any item of work constructed under this Section and for which measurement for payment is not to be made by the volume of concrete, measurement and payment for such work will be as specified in the Section under which the work is specified in detail.

No separate payment will be made for obtaining the required concrete finish.

400-22.2 Calculation of Volume of Concrete:

400-22.2.1 Dimensions: The quantity will be computed by the plan dimensions of the concrete, within the neat lines shown in the plans, except that no deduction will be made for weep holes, deck drains, or encroachment of inlets and pipes in box culverts, and no chamfers, scorings, fillets, or radii 1 1/2 in^2 or less in cross-sectional area will be taken into account.

400-22.2.2 Pay Quantity: The quantity to be paid for will be the original plan quantity, measured as provided in 400-22.2.1, except that where the plans call for an estimated quantity of miscellaneous concrete for contingent use, the contingent concrete will be measured as the actual quantity in place and accepted.

400-22.2.3 Items not Included in Measurement for Payment: No measurements or other allowances will be made for work or material for forms, falsework, cofferdams, pumping, bracing, expansion-joint material, etc. The volume of all materials embedded in the concrete, such as structural steel, pile heads, etc., except reinforcing steel, will be deducted when computing the volume of concrete to be paid for. For each foot of timber pile embedded, 0.8 ft^3 of concrete will be deducted. The cost of furnishing and placing dowel bars shall be included in the Contract unit price for the concrete.

400-22.2.4 Deck Girders and Beam Spans: In computing the volume of concrete in deck girders and beam spans, the thickness of the slab will be taken as the nominal thickness shown on the drawings and the width will be taken as the horizontal distance measured across the roadway. The volume of haunches over beams will be included in the volume to be paid for.

400-22.2.5 Stay-in-Place Metal Forms: When using stay-in-place metal forms to form the slab of deck girder and beam spans, the volume of concrete will be computed in accordance with the provisions of 400-20.2.4 except that the thickness of the slab over the projected plan area of the stay-in-place metal forms will be taken as the thickness shown on the drawings above the top surface of the forms. The concrete required to fill the form flutes will not be included in the volume of concrete thus computed.

400-22.3 Bridge Deck Grooving: The quantity to be paid for will be plan quantity in square yards, computed, using the area bound by the gutter lines (at barrier rails, curbs and median dividers) and the beginning and end of the bridge or the end of approach slabs, whichever is applicable, constructed, in place and accepted.

400-22.4 Bridge Deck Grooving and Planing: The quantity to be paid for will be plan quantity in square yards, computed, using the area bound by the gutter lines (at barrier rails, curbs and median dividers) and the beginning and end of the bridge or the end of approach slabs, whichever is applicable, constructed, in place and accepted.

400-22.5 Composite Neoprene Pads: The quantity to be paid for will be the original plan quantity, computed using the dimensions of the pads shown in the plans.

400-22.6 Cleaning and Coating Concrete Surfaces: The quantity to be paid for will be the plan quantity in square feet for the areas shown in the plans.

400-23 Basis of Payment.

400-23.1 Concrete:

400-23.1.1 General: Price and payment will be full compensation for each of the various classes of concrete shown in the proposal.

400-23.1.2 Concrete Placed below Plan Depth: Authorized concrete placed in seal or footings 5 feet or less below the elevation of bottom of seal or footing as shown in the plans will be paid for at the Contract price set forth in the proposal under the pay items for substructure concrete.

Authorized concrete used in seal (or in the substructure where no seal is used) at a depth greater than 5 feet below the bottom of seal or footing as shown in the plans will be paid for as Unforeseeable Work.

Such payment will be full compensation for the cofferdam construction, for excavation, and for all other expenses caused by the lowering of the footings.

400-23.1.3 Seal Concrete Required but Not Shown in Plans: When seal concrete is required as provided in 400-8 and there is no seal concrete shown in the plans, it will be paid for as Unforeseeable Work.

400-23.2 Precast Anchor Beams: Price and payment will be full compensation for the beams, including all reinforcing steel and materials necessary to complete the beams in place and accepted.

No separate prices will be allowed for the various types of anchor beams.

400-23.3 Reinforcing Steel: Reinforcing steel will be measured and paid for as provided in Section 415, except that no separate payment will be made for the fabric reinforcement used in concrete jackets on steel piles or reinforcement contained in barriers, traffic separators or parapets. Where so indicated in the plans, the Department will not separately pay for reinforcing steel used in incidental concrete work, but the cost of such reinforcement shall be included in the Contract unit price for the concrete.

400-23.4 Bridge Deck Grooving: Price and payment will be full compensation for all grinding, grooving, equipment, labor, and material required to complete the work in an acceptable manner.

400-23.5 Bridge Deck Grooving and Planing: Price and payment will be full compensation for all grooving, planing, equipment, labor, and material required to complete the work in an acceptable manner.

400-23.6 Composite Neoprene Pads: Price and payment will be full compensation for all work and materials required to complete installation of the pads.

400-23.7 Cleaning and Coating Concrete Surfaces: Price and payment will be full compensation for all work and materials required. The cost of coating new concrete will not be paid for separately, but will be included in the cost of the item to which it is applied.

400-23.8 General: The above prices and payments will be full compensation for all work specified in this Section, including all forms, falsework, joints, weep holes, drains, pipes, conduits, bearing pads, setting anchor bolts and dowels, surface finish, and cleaning up, as shown in the plans or as directed. Where the

plans call for water stops, include the cost of the water stops in the Contract unit price for the concrete.

Unless payment is provided under a separate item in the proposal, the above prices and payments will also include all clearing and grubbing; removal of existing structures; excavation, as provided in Section 125; and expansion joint angles and bolts.

The Department will not change the rate of payment for the various classes of concrete in which steel may be used due to the addition or reduction of reinforcing steel.

The Department will not make an allowance for cofferdams, pumping, bracing, or other materials or equipment not becoming a part of the finished structure. The Department will not pay for concrete placed outside the neat lines as shown in the plans.

When using stay-in-place metal forms to form bridge decks, the forms, concrete required to fill the form flutes, attachments, supports, shoring, accessories, and all miscellaneous items or work required to install the forms shall be included in the Contract unit price of the superstructure concrete.

400-23.9 Payment Items:

Payment will be made under:

Item No. 400- 0-	Class NS Concrete – per cubic yard.
Item No. 400- 1-	Class I Concrete - per cubic yard.
Item No. 400- 2-	Class II Concrete - per cubic yard.
Item No. 400- 3-	Class III Concrete - per cubic yard.
Item No. 400- 4-	Class IV Concrete - per cubic yard.
Item No. 400- 6-	Precast Anchor Beams - each.
Item No. 400- 7-	Bridge Deck Grooving - per square yard.
Item No. 400- 9-	Bridge Deck Grooving and Planing - per square yard.
Item No. 400-143-	Cleaning and Coating Concrete Surfaces - per square foot.
Item No. 400-147-	Composite Neoprene Pads - per cubic foot.

THIS COMPLETES THIS SPECIFICATIONS PACKAGE

SECTION 4

SUSPENSION, DEBARMENT, NON-COLLUSION, LOBBYING CERTIFICATION

LOCAL AGENCY PROGRAM/FEDERAL-AID CERTIFICATION

The Bidder hereby declares that the undersigned is the person or persons responsible within the firm for the final decision as to the price(s) and amount of this bid and the Bidder further declares that:

1. The price(s) and amount of this bid have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition with any other contractor, bidder or potential bidder.

2. Neither the price(s) nor the amount of this bid have been disclosed to any other firm or person who is a bidder or potential bidder on this project, and will not be so disclosed prior to the bid opening.

3. No attempt has been made or will be made to solicit, cause, or induce any firm or person to refrain from bidding on this project, or to submit a bid higher than the bid of this firm, or any intentionally high or non-competitive bid or other form of complementary bid.

4. The bid is made in good faith and not pursuant to any agreement or discussion with, or inducement from, any other firm or person to submit a complementary bid.

5. The Bidder has not offered or entered into a subcontract or agreement regarding the purchase of materials or services from any other firm or person, or offered, promised, or paid cash or anything of value to any other Bidder or person, whether in connection with this or any other project, in consideration for an agreement or promise by any other firm or person to refrain from bidding or to submit a complementary bid on this project.

6. The Bidder has not accepted or been promised any subcontract or agreement regarding the sale of materials or services to any other firm or person, and has not been promised or paid cash or anything of value by any other firm or person, whether in connection with this or any other project, in consideration for the firm's submitting a complementary bid, or agreeing to do so, on this project.

7. The Bidder has made a diligent inquiry of all members, officers, employees, and agents of the Bidder with responsibilities relating to the preparation, approval or submission of the firm's bid on this project and have been advised by each of them that he or she has not participated in any communication, consultation, discussion, agreement, collusion, act, or other conduct inconsistent with any of the statements and representations made in this Declaration.

8. As required by Section 337.165, Florida Statutes, the Bidder has fully informed the CITY in writing of all convictions of the firm, its affiliates (as defined in Section 337.165(1)(a), Florida Statutes), and all directors, officers, and employees of the firm and its affiliates for violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or for violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract. This includes disclosure of the names of current employees of the firm or affiliates who were convicted of contract crimes while in the employ of another company.

9. The Bidder certifies that, except as noted below, neither the firm nor any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, and/or position involving the administration of federal funds:

   a. is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, as defined in 49 CFR s29.110(a), by any federal department or agency;

   b. has within a three-year period preceding this certification been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against it for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a federal, state, or local government transaction or public contract; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c. is presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state, or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 9(b) of this certification; and

   d. has within a three-year period preceding this certification had one or more federal, state, or local government public transactions terminated for cause or default.

10. The Bidder certifies that it shall not knowingly enter into any transaction with any subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this project by any federal agency unless authorized by the CITY.

11. The firm certifies that the bidder is not a nonresident alien, or a foreign corporation/entity formed under the laws of a country other than the United States.

12. The Bidder certifies that no Federally appropriated funds have been paid, or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.

    If any funds other than Federally appropriated funds have been paid by the Agency to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

Where the Bidder is unable to declare or certify as to any of the statements contained in the above stated paragraphs numbered (1) through (12), the Bidder has provided an explanation by attached separate sheet.

_____
Company Name

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Date

SECTION 5

FDOT DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

DBE BID PACKAGE INFORMATION

DBE Utilization

The Department began its DBE race neutral program January 1, 2000. Contract specific goals are not placed on Federal/State contracts; however, the Department has an overall 8.60% DBE goal it must achieve. In order to assist contractors in determining their DBE commitment level, the Department has reviewed the estimates for this letting.

As you prepare your bid, please monitor potential or anticipated DBE utilization for contracts. When the low bidder executes the contract with the Department, information will be requested of the contractor's DBE participation for the project. While the utilization is not mandatory in order to be awarded the project, continuing utilization of DBE firms on contracts supports the success of Florida's DBE Program, and supports contractors' Equal Employment Opportunity and DBE Affirmative Action Programs.

Any project listed as 0% DBE availability does not mean that a DBE may not be used on that project. A 0% DBE availability may have been established due to any of the following reasons: limited identified subcontracting opportunities, minimal contract days, and/or small contract dollar amount. Contractors are encouraged to identify any opportunities to subcontract to DBE's.

Please contact the Equal Opportunity Office at (850) 414-4747 if you have any questions regarding this information. Forms may be downloaded at: www.dot.state.fl.us/proceduraldocuments/.

DBE Reporting

If you are the prime contractor on a project, complete the Anticipated DBE Participation Statement through the Equal Opportunity Compliance system within 3 business days after the pre-construction or pre-work conference for all federal and state funded projects. This will not become a mandatory part of the contract. It will assist the Department in tracking and reporting planned or estimated DBE utilization. During the contract, the prime contractor is required to report actual payments to DBE and MBE subcontractors through the web-based Equal Opportunity Compliance (EOC) system.

All DBE payments must be reported whether or not you initially planned to utilize the company. In order for our race neutral DBE Program to be successful, your cooperation is imperative. If you have any questions, please contact EOOHelp@dot.state.fl.us.

Bid Opportunity List

The Federal DBE Program requires States to maintain a database of all firms that are participating or attempting to participate on FDOT-assisted contracts. The list must include all firms that bid on prime contracts or bid or quote subcontracts on FDOT-assisted projects, including both DBE's and non-DBEs.

Please complete the Bidders Opportunity List through the Equal Opportunity Compliance system within 3 business days of submission of the bid or proposal for ALL subcontractors or sub-consultants who quoted to you for specific project for this letting. The web address to the Equal Opportunity Compliance system is:
https://www3.dot.state.fl.us/EqualOpportunityCompliance/Account.aspx/Login?ReturnUrl=%2fEqualOpportunityCompliance%2f.

DBE/AA Plans

Contractors bidding on FDOT contracts are to have an approved DBE Affirmative Action Plan (FDOT Form 275-030-11B) on file with the FDOT Equal Opportunity Office before execution of a contract. DBE/AA Plans must be received with the contractors bid or received by the Equal Opportunity Office prior to the award of the contract.

Plans are approved by the Equal Opportunity Office in accordance with Ch. 14-78, Florida Administrative Code. Plans that do not meet these mandatory requirements may not be approved. Approvals are for a (3) three year period and should be updated at anytime there is a change in the company's DBE Liaison Officer and/or President. Contractors may evidence adoption of the DBE/AA Policy and Plan and/or a change in the designated DBE Liaison officer as follows:

- Print the first page of the document on company stationery ("letterhead") that indicates the company's name, mailing address, phone number, etc.
- Print the company's name in the "____" space; next to "Date" print the month/day/year the policy is being signed; record the signature of the company's Chief Executive Officer, President or Chairperson in the space next to "by" and print the full first and last name and position title of the official signing the policy.
- Print the DBE Liaison's full name, email address, business mailing address and phone number the bottom of email.

E-mail the completed and signed DBE AA Plan to: ceoforms@dot.state.fl.us.

The Department will review the policy, update department records and issue a notification of approval or disapproval; a copy of the submitted plan will not be returned to the contractor.

SECTION 6

FDOT Special Provisions
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM
(REV 11-24-10) (FA 1-21-11) (7-11)

7-24 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.

7-24.1 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Affirmative Action Plan: Prior to award of the Contract, have an approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Affirmative Action Program Plan filed with the Equal Opportunity Office. Update and resubmit the plan every three years. No Contract will be awarded until the Department approves the Plan. The DBE Affirmative Action Program Plan is incorporated into and made a part of the Contract.

7-24.2 Required Contract and Subcontract DBE Assurance Language: In accordance with 49 CFR 26.13 (b), the Contract FDOT signs with the Contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a subcontractor) must include the following assurance: "The Contractor, sub-recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted Contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate."

7-24.3 Plan Requirements: Include the following in the DBE Affirmative Action Program Plan:

(a) A policy statement, signed by an authorized representative (president, chief executive officer, or chairman of the contractor), expressing a commitment to use DBEs in all aspects of contracting to the maximum extent feasible, outlining the various levels of responsibility, and stating the objectives of the program. Circulate the policy statement throughout the Contractor's organization.

(b) The designation of a Liaison Officer within the Contractor's organization, as well as support staff, necessary and proper to administer the program, and a description of the authority, responsibility, and duties of the Liaison Officer and support staff. The Liaison Officer and staff are responsible for developing, managing, and implementing the program on a day-to-day basis for carrying out technical assistance activities for DBEs and for disseminating information on available business opportunities so that DBEs are provided an equitable opportunity to participate in Contracts let by the Department.

(c) Utilization of techniques to facilitate DBE participation in contracting activities which include, but are not limited to:

1. Soliciting price quotations and arranging a time for the review of plans, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules, and for the preparation and presentation of quotations.

2. Providing assistance to DBEs in overcoming barriers such as the inability to obtain bonding, financing, or technical assistance.

3. Carrying out information and communication programs or workshops on contracting procedures and specific contracting opportunities in a timely manner, with such programs being bilingual where appropriate.

4. Encouraging eligible DBEs to apply for certification with the Department.

5. Contacting Minority Contractor Associations and city and county agencies with programs for disadvantaged individuals for assistance in recruiting and encouraging eligible DBE contractors to apply for certification with the Department.

7-24.4 DBE Records and Reports: Submit the Anticipated DBE Participation Statement at or before the Pre-Construction Conference. Report monthly, through the Equal Opportunity

Reporting System on the Department's Website, actual payments (including retainage) made to DBEs for work performed with their own workforce and equipment in the area in which they are certified. Report payments made to all DBE and Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) subcontractors and DBE and MBE construction material and major suppliers. The Equal Opportunity Office will provide instructions on accessing this system. Develop a record keeping system to monitor DBE affirmative action efforts which include the following:

(a) the procedures adopted to comply with these Specifications;

(b) the number of subordinated Contracts on Department projects awarded to DBEs;

(c) the dollar value of the Contracts awarded to DBEs;

(d) the percentage of the dollar value of all subordinated Contracts awarded to DBEs as a percentage of the total Contract amount;

(e) a description of the general categories of Contracts awarded to DBEs; and

(f) the specific efforts employed to identify and award Contracts to DBEs.

Upon request, provide the records to the Department for review.

Maintain all such records for a period of five years following acceptance of final payment and have them available for inspection by the Department and the Federal Highway Administration.

7-24.5 Counting DBE Participation and Commercially Useful Functions: 49 CFR Part 26.55 specifies when DBE credit shall be awarded for work performed by a DBE. DBE credit can only be awarded for work actually performed by DBEs themselves for the types of work for which they are certified. On the Anticipated DBE Participation Statement only include the dollars that a DBE is expected to earn for work they perform with their own workforce and equipment. Submit a revised Anticipated DBE Participation Statement to reflect changes to the initial Anticipated DBE Participation Statement within 14 business days from the date of the change.

When a DBE participates in a contract, the value of the work is determined in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26.55, for example:

(a) The Department will count only the value of the work performed by the DBE toward DBE goals. The entire amount of the contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces (including the cost of supplies, equipment and materials obtained by the DBE for the contract work) will be counted as DBE credit.

(b)The Department will count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a Department-assisted contract, toward DBE goals, provided that the Department determines the fees to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily followed for similar services.

(c) When the DBE subcontracts part of the work of its contract to another firm, the Department will count the value of the subcontracted work only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward DBE goals.

(d) When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the Department will count the portion of the dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work the DBE performs with its own forces toward DBE goals.

(e) The Contractors shall ensure that only expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract may be counted toward the voluntary DBE goal.

(f) A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the DBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating

price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself.

(g) To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the Department will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the DBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors.

(h) A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation.

(i) If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30% of the total cost of its contract with its own workforce, or if the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, the DBE has not performed a commercially useful function.

7-24.6 Prompt Payments: Meet the requirements of 9-5 for payments to all DBE subcontractors.

SECTION 7

FDOT Special Provisions

E-Verify

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC – E-VERIFY. (REV 1-19-11) (2-11)

SECTION 7 (Pages 56 – 80) is expanded by the following new Article:

7-28 E-Verify.

The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system, in accordance with the terms governing use of the system, to confirm the employment eligibility of all persons employed by the Contractor during the term of the Contract to perform employment duties within Florida and all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by the Contractor to perform work pursuant to the Contract with the Department.

SECTION 8

FDOT SPECIFICATIONS (GENERAL)

EARTHWORK AND RELATED OPERATIONS FOR LAP – SECTION 120
HOT MIX ASPHALT FOR LAP – SECTION 334
CONCRETE FOR LAP – SECTION 344
LANDSCAPING INSTALLATION FOR LAP – SECTION 580

The specifications within Section 8 do not apply to the bridge widening or boardwalk bridge construction portions of the project.

SECTION 120
EARTHWORK AND RELATED OPERATIONS FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)

120-1 Description.

120-1.1 General: **Perform earthwork and related operations based on the type of work specified in the Contract and the Earthwork Categories as defined below. Meet the applicable requirements for materials, equipment and construction as specified.**

Earthwork and related operations consists of excavation for the construction of the roadway, excavation for structures and pipe, constructing backfill around structures and pipe, and constructing embankments as required for the roadway, ditches, and channel changes.

120-1.2 Earthwork Categories: **Performance of Earthwork Operations will fall into one of the following Earthwork Categories:**

120-1.2.1 Earthwork Category 1: **Includes the earthwork and related operations associated with the construction of sidewalks and bike paths along with any drainage structures associated with these facilities.**

120-1.2.2 Earthwork Category 2: **Includes the earthwork and related operations associated with the construction of turn lanes and other non-mainline traffic lanes, widening, roadway shoulders, concrete box culverts, retaining walls, and other drainage structures on the non-mainline pavement.**

120-1.2.3 Earthwork Category 3: **Includes the earthwork and related operations associated with the construction of new mainline pavement, along with concrete box culverts, retaining walls, and other drainage structures on the mainline pavement.**

120-2 Classes of Excavation.

120-2.1 Excavation of Unsuitable Material: **Excavation of unsuitable material consists of the removal of muck, clay, rock or any other material that is unsuitable in its original position and that is excavated below the finished grading template. For stabilized bases and sand bituminous road mixes, the finished grading template is the top of the finished base, shoulders and slopes. For all other bases and rigid pavement, the finished grading template is the finished shoulder and slope lines and bottom of completed base or rigid pavement.**

120-2.2 Lateral Ditch Excavation: **Lateral ditch excavation consists of all excavation of inlet and outlet ditches to structures and roadway, changes in channels of streams, and ditches parallel to the roadway right-of-way. Dress lateral ditches to the grade and cross-section shown in the plans.**

120-2.3 Channel Excavation: **Channel excavation consists of the excavation and satisfactory disposal of all materials from the limits of the channel as shown in the plans.**

120-2.4 Excavation for Structures and Pipe: **Excavation for structures consists of the excavation for bridge foundations, box culverts, pipe culverts,**

storm sewers and all other pipe lines, retaining walls, headwalls for pipe culverts and drains, catch basins, drop inlets, manholes, and similar structures.

120-3 Excavation Requirements.

120-3.1 Excavation and Replacement of Unsuitable Materials: Where rock, muck, clay, or other material within the limits of the roadway is unsuitable in its original position, excavate such material to the cross-sections shown in the plans or indicated by the Engineer, and backfill with suitable material. Shape backfill materials to the required cross-sections. Where the removal of plastic soils below the finished earthwork grade is required, meet a construction tolerance of plus or minus 0.2 foot in depth and plus or minus 6 inches (each side) in width.

120-3.2 Lateral Ditch Excavation: Excavate inlet and outlet ditches to structures and roadway, changes in channels of streams and ditches parallel to the roadway. Dress lateral ditches to the grade and cross-section shown in the plans.

120-3.3 Channel Excavation: Excavate and dispose of all materials from the limits of the channel as shown in the plans. Excavate for bridge foundations, box culverts, pipe culverts, storm sewers and all other pipe lines, retaining walls, headwalls for pipe culverts and drains, catch basins, drop inlets, manholes, and similar structures.

120-3.4 Excavation for Structures and Pipe.

120-3.4.1 Requirements for all Excavation: Excavate foundation pits to permit the placing of the full widths and lengths of footings shown in the plans, with full horizontal beds. Do not round or undercut corners or edges of footings. Perform all excavation to foundation materials, satisfactory to the Engineer, regardless of the elevation shown on the plans. Perform all excavation in stream beds to a depth at least 4 feet below the permanent bed of the stream, unless a firm footing can be established on solid rock before such depth is reached, and excavate to such additional depth as may be necessary to eliminate any danger of undermining. Wherever rock bottom is secured, excavate in such manner as to allow the solid rock to be exposed and prepared in horizontal beds for receiving the masonry. Remove all loose and disintegrated rock or thin strata. Have the Engineer inspect and approve all foundation excavations prior to placing masonry.

120-3.4.2 Earth Excavation:

120-3.4.2.1 Foundation Material other than the Rock: When masonry is to rest on an excavated surface other than rock, take special care to avoid disturbing the bottom of the excavation, and do not remove the final foundation material to grade until just before placing the masonry. In case the foundation material is soft or mucky, the Engineer may require excavation to a greater depth and to backfill to grade with approved material.

120-3.4.2.2 Foundation Piles: Where foundation piles are used, complete the excavation of each pit before driving the piles. After the driving is completed, remove all loose and displaced material, leaving a smooth, solid, and level bed to receive the masonry.

120-3.4.2.3 Removal of Obstructions: Remove boulders, logs, or any unforeseen obstacles encountered in excavating.

120-3.4.3 Rock Excavation: **Clean all rock and other hard foundation material, remove all loose material, and cut all rock to a firm surface. Either level, step vertically and horizontally, or serrate the rock, as may be directed by the Engineer. Clean out all seams, and fill them with concrete or mortar.**

120-3.4.4 Pipe Trench Excavation: **Excavate trenches for pipe culverts and storm sewers to the elevation of the bottom of the pipe and to a width sufficient to provide adequate working room. Remove soil not meeting the classification specified as suitable backfill material in 120-8.3.2.2 to a depth of 4 inches below the bottom of the pipe elevation. Remove rock, boulders or other hard lumpy or unyielding material to a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of the pipe elevation. Remove muck or other soft material to a depth necessary to establish a firm foundation. Where the soils permit, ensure that the trench sides are vertical up to at least the mid-point of the pipe.**

For pipe lines placed above the natural ground line, place and compact the embankment, prior to excavation of the trench, to an elevation at least 2 feet above the top of the pipe and to a width equal to four pipe diameters, and then excavate the trench to the required grade.

120-4 Disposal of Surplus and Unsuitable Material.

120-4.1 Ownership of Excavated Materials: **Dispose of surplus and excavated materials as shown in the plans or, if the plans do not indicate the method of disposal, take ownership of the materials and dispose of them outside the right-of-way.**

120-4.2 Disposal of Muck on Side Slopes: **As an exception to the provisions of 120-4.1, when approved by the Engineer, muck (A-8 material) may be placed on the slopes, or stored alongside the roadway, provided there is a clear distance of at least 6 feet between the roadway grading limits and the muck, and the muck is dressed to present a neat appearance. In addition, this material may also be disposed of by placing it on the slopes where, in the opinion of the Engineer, this will result in an aesthetically pleasing appearance and will have no detrimental effect on the adjacent developments. Where the Engineer permits the disposal of muck or other unsuitable material inside the right-of-way limits, do not place such material in a manner which will impede the inflow or outfall of any channel or of side ditches. The Engineer will determine the limits adjacent to channels within which such materials may be disposed.**

120-4.3 Disposal of Paving Materials: **Unless otherwise noted, take ownership of paving materials, such as paving brick, asphalt block, concrete slab, sidewalk, curb and gutter, etc., excavated in the removal of existing pavements, and dispose of them outside the right-of-way. If the materials are to remain the property of the Agency, place them in neat piles as directed. Existing limerock base that is removed may be incorporated in the stabilized portion of the subgrade. If the construction sequence will allow, incorporate all existing limerock base into the project as allowed by the Contract Documents.**

120-4.4 Disposal Areas: **Where the Contract Documents require disposal of excavated materials outside the right-of-way, and the disposal area is not**

indicated in the Contract Documents, furnish the disposal area without additional compensation.

Provide areas for disposal of removed paving materials out of sight of the project and at least 300 feet from the nearest roadway right-of-way line of any road. If the materials are buried, disregard the 300 foot limitation.

120-5 Materials for Embankment.

120-5.1 General Requirements for Embankment Materials: Construct embankments using suitable materials excavated from the roadway or delivered to the jobsite from authorized borrow pits.

Construct the embankment using maximum particle sizes as follows:

In top 12 inches: 3 1/2 inches (in any dimension).

12 to 24 inches: 6 inches (in any dimension).

In the depth below 24 inches: not to exceed 12 inches (in any dimension) or the compacted thickness of the layer being placed, whichever is less.

Spread all material so that the larger particles are separated from each other to minimize voids between them during compaction. Compact around these rocks in accordance with 120-7.2.

When and where approved by the Engineer, larger rocks (not to exceed 18 inches in any dimension) may be placed outside the one to two slope and at least 4 feet or more below the bottom of the base. Compact around these rocks to a firmness equal to that of the supporting soil. Where constructing embankments adjacent to bridge end bents or abutments, do not place rock larger than 3 1/2 inches in diameter within 3 feet of the location of any end-bent piling.

120-5.2 Use of Materials Excavated From the Roadway and Appurtenances: Assume responsibility for determining the suitability of excavated material for use on the project in accordance with the applicable Contract Documents. Consider the sequence of work and maintenance of traffic phasing in the determination of the availability of this material.

120-5.3 Authorization for Use of Borrow: Use borrow only when sufficient quantities of suitable material are not available from roadway and drainage excavation, to properly construct the embankment, subgrade, and shoulders, and to complete the backfilling of structures and pipe. Do not use borrow material until so ordered by the Engineer, and then only use material from approved borrow pits.

120-5.3.1 Haul Routes for Borrow Pits: Provide and maintain, at no expense to the Agency, all necessary roads for hauling the borrow material. Where borrow area haul roads or trails are used by others, do not cause such roads or trails to deteriorate in condition.

Arrange for the use of all non-public haul routes crossing the property of any railroad. Incur any expense for the use of such haul routes. Establish haul routes which will direct construction vehicles away from developed areas when feasible, and keep noise from hauling operations to a minimum. Advise the Engineer in writing of all proposed haul routes.

120-5.3.2 Borrow Material for Shoulder Build-up: **When so indicated in the plans, furnish borrow material with a specific minimum bearing value, for building up of existing shoulders. Blend materials as necessary to achieve this specified minimum bearing value prior to placing the materials on the shoulders. Take samples of this borrow material at the pit or blended stockpile.**

120-5.4 Materials Used at Pipes, Culverts, etc.: **Construct embankments over and around pipes, culverts, and bridge foundations with selected materials.**

120-6 Embankment Construction.

120-6.1 General: **Construct embankments in sections of not less than 300 feet in length or for the full length of the embankment.**

120-6.2 Dry Fill Method:

120-6.2.1 General: **Construct embankments to meet compaction requirements in 120-7 and in accordance with the acceptance program requirements in 120-9. Restrict the compacted thickness of the last embankment lift to 6 inches maximum.**

As far as practicable, distribute traffic over the work during the construction of embankments so as to cover the maximum area of the surface of each layer.

Construct embankment in the dry whenever normal dewatering equipment and methods can accomplish the needed dewatering.

120-6.2.1.1 For A-3 and A-2-4 Materials with up to 15% fines: **Construct the embankment in successive layers with lifts up to a maximum compacted thickness of 12 inches. Ensure the percentage of fines passing the No. 200 US Standard sieve in the A-2-4 material does not exceed 15%.**

120-6.2.1.2 For A-1 Plastic materials (As designated in FDOT Design Standard Index 505) and A-2-4 Materials with greater than 15% fines: **Construct the embankment in successive layers with lifts up to a maximum compacted thickness of 6 inches.**

120-6.2.1.3 Equipment and Methods: **Provide normal dewatering equipment including, but not limited to, surface pumps, sump pumps and trenching/digging machinery. Provide normal dewatering methods including, but not limited to, constructing shallow surface drainage trenches/ditches, using sand blankets, sumps and siphons.**

When normal dewatering does not adequately remove the water, the Engineer may require the embankment material to be placed in the water or in low swampy ground in accordance with 120-7.2.4.

120-6.2.2 Placing in Unstable Areas: **Where depositing the material in water, or in low swampy ground that will not support the weight of hauling equipment, construct the embankment by dumping successive loads in a uniformly distributed layer of a thickness not greater than necessary to support the hauling equipment while placing subsequent layers. Once sufficient material has been placed so that the hauling equipment can be supported, construct the remaining portion of the embankment in layers in accordance with the applicable provisions of 120-7.2.4 and 120-7.2.6.**

120-6.2.3 Placing on Steep Slopes: **When constructing an embankment on a hillside sloping more than 20 degrees from the horizontal, before starting the**

fill, deeply plow or cut into steps the surface of the original ground on which the embankment is to be placed.

120-6.2.4 Placing Outside Standard Minimum Slope: Where material that is unsuitable for normal embankment construction is to be used in the embankment outside the standard minimum slope (approximately one to two), place such material in layers of not more than 18 inches in thickness, measured loose. The Contractor may also place material which is suitable for normal embankment, outside such standard minimum slope, in 18 inch layers. Maintain a constant thickness for suitable material placed within and outside the standard minimum slope, unless placing in a separate operation.

120-6.3 Hydraulic Method:

120-6.3.1 Method of Placing: When the hydraulic method is used, as far as practicable, place all dredged material in its final position in the embankment by such method. Place and compact any dredged material that is re-handled, or moved and placed in its final position by any other method, as specified in 120-7.2. The Contractor may use baffles or any form of construction he may select, provided the slopes of the embankments are not steeper than indicated in the plans. Remove all timber used for temporary bulkheads or baffles from the embankment, and fill and thoroughly compact the holes thus formed. When placing fill on submerged land, construct dikes prior to beginning of dredging, and maintain the dikes throughout the dredging operation.

120-6.3.2 Excess Material: Do not use excess material placed outside the prescribed slopes, below the normal high-water level, to raise the fill. Remove only the portion of this material required for dressing the slopes.

120-6.3.3 Protection of Openings in Embankment: Leave openings in the embankments at the bridge sites. Remove any material which invades these openings or existing channels without additional compensation to provide the same depth of channel as existed before the construction of the embankment. Do not excavate or dredge any material within 200 feet of the toe of the proposed embankment.

120-7 Compaction Requirements.

120-7.1 Moisture Content: Compact the materials at a moisture content such that the specified density can be attained. If necessary to attain the specified density, add water to the material, or lower the moisture content by manipulating the material or allowing it to dry, as is appropriate.

120-7.2 Compaction of Embankments:

120-7.2.1 Earthwork Category 1 and 2 Density Requirements: The Engineer will accept a minimum density of 95% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 Method C for all earthwork items requiring densities.

120-7.2.2 Earthwork Category 3 Density Requirements: The Engineer will accept a minimum of 100% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 Method C for all densities required under category 3.

Except for embankments constructed by the hydraulic method as specified in 120-6.3, and for the material placed outside the standard minimum slope as specified in 120-6.2.4, and for other areas specifically excluded herein, compact each layer of the material used in the formation of embankments to the required

density stated above. Uniformly compact each layer using equipment that will achieve the required density, and as compaction operations progress, shape and manipulate each layer as necessary to ensure uniform density throughout the embankment.

120-7.2.3 Compaction Over Unstable Foundations: Where the embankment material is deposited in water or on low swampy ground, and in a layer thicker than 12 inches (as provided in 120-6.2.2), compact the top 6 inches (compacted thickness) of such layer to the density as specified in 120-9.5.

120-7.2.4 Compaction Where Plastic Material Has Been Removed: Where unsuitable material is removed and the remaining surface is of the A-4, A-5, A-6, or A-7 Soil Groups, as determined by the Engineer, compact the surface of the excavated area by rolling with a sheepsfoot roller exerting a compression of at least 250 psi on the tamper feet, for the full width of the roadbed (subgrade and shoulders). Perform rolling before beginning any backfill, and continue until the roller feet do not penetrate the surface more than 1 inch. Do not perform such rolling where the remaining surface is below the normal water table and covered with water. Vary the procedure and equipment required for this operation at the discretion of the Engineer.

120-7.2.5 Compaction of Material To Be Used In Base, Pavement, or Stabilized Areas: Do not compact embankment material which will be incorporated into a pavement, base course, or stabilized subgrade, to be constructed as a part of the same Contract.

120-7.2.6 Compaction of Grassed Shoulder Areas: For the upper 6 inch layer of all shoulders which are to be grassed, since no specific density is required, compact only to the extent directed.

120-7.2.7 Compaction of Grassed Embankment Areas: For the outer layer of all embankments where plant growth will be established, do not compact. Leave this layer in a loose condition to a minimum depth of 6 inches for the subsequent seeding or planting operations.

120-7.3 Compaction of Subgrade: If the plans do not provide for stabilizing, compact the subgrade in both cuts and fills to the density specified in 120-9.5. For undisturbed soils, do not apply density requirements where constructing narrow widening strips or paved shoulders 5 feet or less in width.

Where trenches for widening strips are not of sufficient width to permit the use of standard compaction equipment, perform compaction using vibratory rollers, trench rollers, or other type compaction equipment approved by the Engineer.

Maintain the required density until the base or pavement is placed on the subgrade.

120-8 Backfilling Around Structures and Pipe.

120-8.1 Requirements for all Structures:

120-8-1.1 General: Backfill around structures and pipe in the dry whenever normal dewatering equipment and methods can accomplish the needed dewatering.

129-8.1.2 Equipment and Methods: Provide normal dewatering equipment including, but not limited to, surface pumps, sump pumps, wellpoints

and header pipe and trenching/digging machinery. Provide normal dewatering methods including, but not limited to, constructing shallow surface drainage trenches/ditches, using sand blankets, perforated pipe drains, sumps and siphons.

120-8.1.3 Backfill Materials: Backfill to the original ground surface or subgrade surface of openings made for structures, with a sufficient allowance for settlement. The Engineer may require that the material used for this backfill be obtained from a source entirely apart from the structure.

Do not allow heavy construction equipment to cross over culvert or storm sewer pipes until placing and compacting backfill material to the finished earthwork grade or to an elevation at least 4 feet above the crown of the pipe.

120-8.1.4 Use of A-7 Material: In the backfilling of trenches, A-7 material may be used from a point 12 inches above the top of the pipe up to the elevation shown on the FDOT Design Standards as the elevation for undercutting of A-7 material.

120-8.1.5 Time of Placing Backfill: Do not place backfill against any masonry or concrete abutment, wingwall, or culvert until the Engineer has given permission to do so, and in no case until the masonry or concrete has been in place seven days or until the specified 28-day compressive strength occurs.

120-8.1.6 Placement and Compaction: When the backfill material is deposited in water, compact per 120-8.2.5 and 120-8.3.4. Place the material in horizontal layers not exceeding 6 inches compacted thickness, in depth above water level, behind abutments, wingwalls and end bents or end rest piers, and around box culverts and all structures including pipe culverts. The Engineer may approve placing material in thicker lifts of no more than 12 inches compacted thickness above the soil envelope if a test section demonstrates the required density can be achieved. Approval will be based on five passing density tests over the test section consisting of a lift of backfill from structure to structure. The Engineer will identify the test section with the compaction effort and soil classification in the Agency Logbook. In case of a change in compaction effort or soil classification, construct a new test section. The Engineer reserves the right to terminate the Contractor's use of thick lift construction and have him revert to the 6 inch compacted lifts whenever it is determined that satisfactory results are not being obtained.

120-8.2 Additional Requirements for Structures Other than Pipe:

120-8.2.1 Density: Where the backfill material is deposited in water, obtain a 12 inch layer of comparatively dry material, thoroughly compacted by tamping, before the Engineer verifies layer and density requirements. Meet the requirements of the density Acceptance Criteria.

120-8.2.2 Box Culverts: For box culverts over which pavement is to be constructed, compact around the structure to an elevation not less than 12 inches above the top of the structure, using rapid-striking mechanical tampers.

120-8.2.3 Other Limited Areas: Compact in other limited areas using mechanical tampers or approved hand tampers, until the cover over the structure

is at least 12 inches thick. When hand tampers are used, deposit the materials in layers not more than 4 inches thick using hand tampers suitable for this purpose with a face area of not more than 100 in^2. Take special precautions to prevent any wedging action against the masonry, and step or terrace the slope bounding the excavation for abutments and wingwalls if required by the Engineer.

120-8.2.4 Culverts and Piers: Backfill around culverts and piers on both sides simultaneously to approximately the same elevation.

120-8.2.5 Compaction Under Wet Conditions: Where wet conditions do not permit the use of mechanical tampers, compact using hand tampers. Use only A-3 material for the hand tamped portions of the backfill. When the backfill has reached an elevation and condition such as to make the use of the mechanical tampers practical, perform mechanical tamping in such manner and to such extent as to transfer the compaction force into the sections previously tamped by hand.

120-8.3 Additional Requirements for Pipe 15 Inches Inside Diameter or Greater:

120-8.3.1 General: Trenches for pipe may have up to four zones that must be backfilled.

Lowest Zone: The lowest zone is backfilled for deep undercuts up to within 4 inches of the bottom of the pipe.

Bedding Zone: The zone above the Lowest Zone is the Bedding Zone. Usually it will be the backfill which is the 4 inches of soil below the bottom of the pipe. When rock or other hard material has been removed to place the pipe, the Bedding Zone will be the 12 inches of soil below the bottom of the pipe.

Cover Zone: The next zone is backfill that is placed after the pipe has been laid and will be called the Cover Zone. This zone extends to 12 inches above the top of the pipe. The Cover Zone and the Bedding Zone are considered the Soil Envelope for the pipe.

Top Zone: The Top Zone extends from 12 inches above the top of the pipe to the base or final grade.

120-8.3.2 Material:

120-8.3.2.1 Lowest Zone: Backfill areas undercut below the Bedding Zone of a pipe with coarse sand, or other suitable granular material, obtained from the grading operations on the project, or a commercial material if no suitable material is available.

120-8.3.2.2 Soil Envelope: In both the Bedding Zone and the Cover Zone of the pipe, backfill with materials classified as A-1, A-2, or A-3. Material classified as A-4 may be used if the pipe is concrete pipe.

120-8.3.2.3 Top Zone: Backfill the area of the trench above the soil envelope of the pipe with materials allowed on Design Standard, Index No. 505.

120-8.3.3 Compaction:

120-8.3.3.1 Lowest Zone: Compact the soil in the Lowest Zone to approximately match the density of the soil in which the trench was cut.

120-8.3.3.2 Bedding Zone: If the trench was not undercut below the bottom of the pipe, loosen the soil in the bottom of the trench immediately below the approximate middle third of the outside diameter of the pipe.

If the trench was undercut, place the bedding material and leave it in a loose condition below the middle third of the outside diameter of the pipe. Compact the outer portions to meet the density requirements of the Acceptance Criteria. Place the material in lifts no greater than 6 inches (compacted thickness).

120-8.3.3.3 Cover Zone: Place the material in 6 inches layers (compacted thickness), evenly deposited on both sides of the pipe, and compact with mechanical tampers suitable for this purpose. Hand tamp material below the pipe haunch that cannot be reached by mechanical tampers. Meet the requirements of the density Acceptance Criteria.

120-8.3.3.4 Top Zone: Place the material in layers not to exceed 12 inches in compacted thickness. Meet the requirements of the density Acceptance Criteria.

120-8.3.4 Backfill Under Wet Conditions: Where wet conditions are such that dewatering by normal pumping methods would not be effective, the procedure outlined below may be used when specifically authorized by the Engineer in writing.

Granular material may be used below the elevation at which mechanical tampers would be effective, but only material classified as A-3. Place and compact the material using timbers or hand tampers until the backfill reaches an elevation such that it's moisture content will permit the use of mechanical tampers. When the backfill has reached such elevation, use normally acceptable backfill material. Compact the material using mechanical tampers in such manner and to such extent as to transfer the compacting force into the material previously tamped by hand.

120-9 Acceptance Program.

120-9.1 Density over 105%: When a computed dry density results in a value greater than 105% of the applicable Proctor maximum dry density, the Engineer will perform a second density test within 5 feet. If the second density results in a value greater than 105%, investigate the compaction methods, examine the applicable Maximum Density and material description. If necessary, the Engineer will test an additional sample for acceptance in accordance with AASHTO T 99, Method C.

120-9.2 Maximum Density Determination: The Engineer will determine the maximum density and optimum moisture content by sampling and testing the material in accordance with the specified test method listed in 120-9.3.

120-9.3 Density Testing Requirements: Compliance with the requirements of 120-9.5 will be determined in accordance FM 1-T 238. The in-place moisture content will be determined for each density in accordance with FM 5-507 (Determination of Moisture Content by Means of a Calcium Carbide Gas Pressure Moisture Tester), or ASTM D 4643 (Laboratory Determination of Moisture Content of Granular Soils By Use of a Microwave Oven).

120-9.4 Soil Classification: The Engineer will perform soil classification tests in accordance with AASHTO T-88, and classify soils in accordance with AASHTO M-145 (Standard Specification for Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes) in order to determine compliance with embankment utilization requirements.

120-9.5 Acceptance Criteria: The Engineer will accept a minimum density in accordance with 120-7.2 with the following exceptions:

1) embankment constructed by the hydraulic method as specified in 120-6.3;

2) material placed outside the standard minimum slope as specified in 120-6.2.4;

3) other areas specifically excluded herein.

120-9.6 Frequency: The Engineer will conduct sampling and testing at a minimum frequency listed in the table below.

Test Name	Frequency
Maximum Density	One per soil type
Density	1 per 500' RDWY (Alt Lift)
Soil Classification	One per Maximum Density

120-10 Maintenance and Protection of Work.

While construction is in progress, maintain adequate drainage for the roadbed at all times. Maintain a shoulder at least 3 feet wide adjacent to all pavement or base construction in order to provide support for the edges.

Maintain and protect all earthwork construction throughout the life of the Contract, and take all reasonable precautions to prevent loss of material from the roadway due to the action of wind or water. Repair any slides, washouts, settlement, subsidence, or other mishap which may occur prior to final acceptance of the work. Maintain all channels excavated as a part of the Contract work against natural shoaling or other encroachments to the lines, grades, and cross-sections shown in the plans, until final acceptance of the project.

120-11 Construction.

120-11.1 Construction Tolerances: Shape the surface of the earthwork to conform to the lines, grades, and cross-sections shown in the plans. In final shaping of the surface of earthwork, maintain a tolerance of 0.3 foot above or below the plan cross-section with the following exceptions:

1. Shape the surface of shoulders to within 0.1 foot of the plan cross-section.

2. Shape the earthwork to match adjacent pavement, curb, sidewalk, structures, etc.

3. Shape the bottom of ditches so that the ditch impounds no water.

4. When the work does not include construction of base or pavement, shape the entire roadbed (shoulder point to shoulder point) to within 0.1 foot above or below the plan cross-section.

Ensure that the shoulder lines do not vary horizontally more than 0.3 foot from the true lines shown in the plans.

120-11.2 Operations Adjacent to Pavement: Carefully dress areas adjacent to pavement areas to avoid damage to such pavement. Complete grassing of shoulder areas prior to placing the final wearing course. Do not manipulate any embankment material on a pavement surface.

When shoulder dressing is underway adjacent to a pavement lane being used to maintain traffic, exercise extreme care to avoid interference with the safe movement of traffic.

120-12 Method of Measurement.

120-12.1 Excavation: Excavation will be paid for by volume, in cubic yards, calculated by the method of average end areas, unless the Engineer determines that another method of calculation will provide a more accurate result. The material will be measured in its original position by field survey or by photogrammetric means as designated by the Engineer. Measurement for payment will include the excavation of unsuitable material, lateral ditch excavation, channel excavation, and excavation for structures and pipe. Payment will not be made for excavation or embankment beyond the limits shown in the plans or authorized by the Engineer.

120-12.2 Embankment: Measurement will be made on a loose volume basis, as measured in trucks or other hauling equipment at the point of dumping on the road. Payment will not be made for embankment beyond the limits shown in the plans or authorized by the Engineer.

120-13 Basis of Payment.

120-13.1 General: Prices and payments for the work items included in this Section will be full compensation for all work described herein, including excavating, dredging, hauling, placing, and compacting; dressing the surface of the earthwork; and maintaining and protecting the complete earthwork.

120-13.2 Excavation: The total quantity of all excavation specified under this Section will be paid for at the Contract unit price for Excavation. No payment will be made for the excavation of any materials which are used for purposes other than those shown in the plans or designated by the Engineer. No payment will be made for materials excavated outside the lines and grades given by the Engineer, unless specifically authorized by the Engineer.

120-13.3 Embankment: The total quantity of embankment specified in this Section will be paid for at the Contract unit price for embankment. No payment will be made for materials which are used for purposes other than those shown in the plans or designated by the Engineer. No payment will be made for materials placed outside the lines and grades given by the Engineer.

SECTION 334
HOT MIX ASPHALT FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)

334-1 Description.

334-1.1 General: **Construct a Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavement based on the type of work specified in the Contract and the Asphalt Work Categories as defined below. Meet the applicable requirements for plants, equipment, and construction requirements as defined below. Use a HMA mix that meets the requirements of this specification**

334-1.2 Asphalt Work Mix Categories: **Construction of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement will fall into one of the following work categories:**

334-1.2.1 Asphalt Work Category 1: **Includes the construction of bike paths and miscellaneous asphalt.**

334-1.2.2 Asphalt Work Category 2: **Includes the construction of new HMA turn lanes, paved shoulders and other non-mainline pavement locations.**

334-1.2.3 Asphalt Work Category 3: **Includes the construction of new mainline HMA pavement lanes, milling and resurfacing.**

334-1.3 Mix Types: **Use the appropriate HMA mix as shown in Table 334-1.**

Table 334-1
HMA Mix Types

Asphalt Work Category	Mix Types	Traffic Level	ESALs (millions)
1	Type SP-9.5(1)	A	<0.3
2	Structural Mixes: Types SP-9.5 or SP-12.5(1) Friction Mixes: Types FC-9.5 or FC-12.5(1)	B	0.3 to <3
3	Structural Mixes: Types SP-9.5 or SP-12.5 Friction Mixes: Types FC-9.5 or FC-12.5	C	≥3

(1) Equivalent mixes may be approved as determined by the Engineer. For example, Marshall S-III mixture type is equivalent to Superpave SP-9.5, Marshall S-I is equivalent to Superpave SP-12.5, and Marshall FC-3 is equivalent to Superpave FC-9.5.

A Type SP or FC mix one traffic level higher than the traffic level specified in the Contract may be substituted, at no additional cost (i.e. Traffic Level B may be substituted for Traffic Level A, etc.). Traffic levels are as defined in Section 334 of the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

334-1.4 Gradation Classification: **HMA mixes are classified as either coarse or fine, depending on the overall gradation of the mixture. Coarse and fine mixes are defined in 334-3.2.2. Use only fine mixes.**

The equivalent AASHTO nominal maximum aggregate size Superpave mixes are as follows:

Type SP-9.5, FC-9.5 ..... 9.5 mm

Type SP-12.5, FC-12.5 ..... 12.5 mm

334-1.5 Thickness: The total pavement thickness of the HMA pavement will be based on a specified spread rate or plan thickness as shown in the Contract Documents. Before paving, propose a spread rate or thickness for each individual layer meeting the requirements of this specification, which when combined with other layers (as applicable) will equal the plan spread rate or thickness. When the total pavement thickness is specified as plan thickness, the plan thickness and individual layer thickness will be converted to spread rate using the following equation:

$$\text{Spread rate (lbs/yd}^2) = t \times G_{mm} \times 43.3$$

where: t = Thickness (in.) (Plan thickness or individual layer thickness)

G_{mm} = Maximum specific gravity from the mix design

For target purposes only, spread rate calculations shall be rounded to the nearest whole number.

334-1.5.1 Layer Thicknesses: Unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents, the allowable layer thicknesses for HMA mixtures are as follows:

Type SP-9.5, FC-9.5 ..... 3/4 – 1-1/2 inches

Type SP-12.5, FC-12.5 ..... 1 1/2 – 2-1/2 inches

334-1.5.2 Additional Requirements: The following requirements also apply to HMA mixtures:

1. When construction includes the paving of adjacent shoulders (less than or equal to 5 feet wide), the layer thickness for the upper pavement layer and shoulder shall be the same and paved in a single pass, unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents.

2. For overbuild layers, use the minimum and maximum layer thicknesses as specified above unless called for differently in the Contract Documents. On variable thickness overbuild layers, the minimum allowable thickness may be reduced by 1/2 inch, and the maximum allowable thickness may be increased by 1/2 inch, unless called for differently in the Contract Documents.

334-1.6 Weight of Mixture: The weight of the mixture shall be determined as provided in 320-3.2 of the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) specifications.

334-2 Materials.

334-2.1 Superpave Asphalt Binder: Unless specified elsewhere in the Contract or in 334-2.3.3, use a PG 67-22 asphalt binder from the FDOT's Qualified Products List (QPL). If the Contract calls for an alternative binder, meet the requirements of FDOT Specifications Section 336 or 916, as appropriate.

334-2.2 Aggregate: Use aggregate capable of producing a quality pavement.

For Type FC mixes, use an aggregate blend that consists of crushed granite, crushed Oolitic limestone, other crushed materials (as approved by FDOT for friction courses per Rule 14-103.005, Florida Administrative Code), or a combination of the above. Crushed limestone from the Oolitic formation may be used if it contains a minimum of 12% silica material as determined by FDOT Test Method FM 5-510 and FDOT grants approval of the source prior to its use. As an exception, mixes that contain a minimum of 60% crushed granite may either contain:

1. Up to 40% fine aggregate from other sources; or,
2. A combination of up to 20% RAP and the remaining fine aggregate from other sources.

A list of aggregates approved for use in friction courses may be available on the FDOT's State Materials Office website. The URL for obtaining this information, if available, is: ftp://ftp.dot.state.fl.us/fdot/smo/website/sources/frictioncourse.pdf.

334-2.3 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Material:

334-2.3.1 General requirements: RAP may be used as a component of the asphalt mixture, if approved by the Engineer. Usage of RAP is subject to the following requirements:

1. Limit the amount of RAP material used in the mix to a maximum of 50% by weight of total aggregate.
2. Provide stockpiled RAP material that is reasonably consistent in characteristics and contains no aggregate particles which are soft or conglomerates of fines.
3. Provide RAP material having a minimum average asphalt content of 4.0% by weight of total mix. The Engineer may sample the stockpile to verify that this requirement is met.
4. Use a grizzly or grid over the RAP cold bin, in-line roller crusher, screen, or other suitable means to prevent oversized RAP material from showing up in the completed recycle mixture. If oversized RAP material appears in the completed recycle mix, take the appropriate corrective action immediately. If the appropriate corrective actions are not immediately taken, stop plant operations.

334-2.3.2 Material Characterization: Assume responsibility for establishing the asphalt binder content, gradation, viscosity and bulk specific gravity (G_{sb}) of the RAP material based on a representative sampling of the material.

334-2.3.3 Asphalt Binder for Mixes with RAP: Select the appropriate asphalt binder grade based on Table 334-2. Maintain the viscosity of the recycled mixture within the range of 5,000 to 15,000 poises.

Table 334-2
Asphalt Binder Grade for Mixes Containing RAP

Percent RAP	Asphalt Binder Grade
< 20	PG 67-22
20 – 29	PG 64-22

Table 334-2 Asphalt Binder Grade for Mixes Containing RAP	
Percent RAP	Asphalt Binder Grade
≥ 30	Recycling Agent

334-3 Composition of Mixture.

334-3.1 General: **Compose the asphalt mixture using a combination of aggregates, mineral filler, if required, and asphalt binder material. Size, grade and combine the aggregate fractions to meet the grading and physical properties of the mix design. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.**

334-3.2 Mix Design:

334-3.2.1 General: **Design the asphalt mixture in accordance with AASHTO R 35-09, except as noted herein. Submit the proposed mix design with supporting test data indicating compliance with all mix design criteria to the Engineer. Prior to the production of any asphalt mixture, obtain the Engineer's conditional approval of the mix design. If required by the Engineer, send representative samples of all component materials, including asphalt binder to a laboratory designated by the Engineer for verification. As an exception to these requirements, use a currently approved FDOT Mix Design.**

The Engineer will consider any marked variations from original test data for a mix design or any evidence of inadequate field performance of a mix design as sufficient evidence that the properties of the mix design have changed, and at his discretion, the Engineer may no longer allow the use of the mix design.

334-3.2.2 Mixture Gradation Requirements: **Combine the aggregates in proportions that will produce an asphalt mixture meeting all of the requirements defined in this specification and conform to the gradation requirements at design as defined in AASHTO M 323-07, Table 3. Aggregates from various sources may be combined.**

334-3.2.2.1 Mixture Gradation Classification: **Plot the combined mixture gradation on an FHWA 0.45 Power Gradation Chart. Include the Control Points from AASHTO M323-07, Table-3, as well as the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Point from AASHTO M323-07, Table 4. Fine mixes are defined as having a gradation that passes above or through the primary control sieve control point. Use only fine mixes.**

334-3.2.3 Gyratory Compaction: **Compact the design mixture in accordance with AASHTO T312-09. Use the number of gyrations as defined in AASHTO R35-09, Table 1.**

334-3.2.4 Design Criteria: **Meet the requirements for nominal maximum aggregate size as defined in AASHTO M323-07, as well as for relative density, VMA, VFA, and dust-to-binder ratio as specified in AASHTO M323-07, Table 6.**

334-3.2.5 Moisture Susceptibility: **Test 4 inch specimens in accordance with FM 1-T 283. Provide a mixture having a retained tensile strength ratio of at least 0.80 and a minimum tensile strength (unconditioned) of 100 psi. If**

necessary, add a liquid anti-stripping agent from the FDOT's Qualified Products List or hydrated lime in order to meet these criteria.

In lieu of moisture susceptibility testing, add a liquid anti-stripping agent from the FDOT's Qualified Products List. Add 0.5% liquid anti-stripping agent by weight of binder.

334-3.2.6 Additional Information: In addition to the requirements listed above, provide the following information on each mix design:

1. The design traffic level and the design number of gyrations (N_{design}).
2. The source and description of the materials to be used.
3. The FDOT source number and the FDOT product code of the aggregate components furnished from an FDOT approved source (if required).
4. The gradation and proportions of the raw materials as intended to be combined in the paving mixture. The gradation of the component materials shall be representative of the material at the time of use. Compensate for any change in aggregate gradation caused by handling and processing as necessary.
5. A single percentage of the combined mineral aggregate passing each specified sieve. Degradation of the aggregate due to processing (particularly material passing the No. 200 sieve) should be accounted for and identified.
6. The bulk specific gravity (G_{sb}) value for each individual aggregate and RAP component.
7. A single percentage of asphalt binder by weight of total mix intended to be incorporated in the completed mixture, shown to the nearest 0.1%.
8. A target temperature at which the mixture is to be discharged from the plant and a target roadway temperature. Do not exceed a target temperature of 330°F for modified asphalts and 315°F for unmodified asphalts.
9. Provide the physical properties achieved at four different asphalt binder contents. One shall be at the optimum asphalt content, and must conform to all specified physical requirements.
10. The name of the mix designer.
11. The ignition oven calibration factor.

334-4 Process Control.

Assume full responsibility for controlling all operations and processes such that the requirements of these Specifications are met at all times. Perform any tests necessary at the plant and roadway to control the process.

334-5 General Construction Requirements.

334-5.1 Weather Limitations: Do not transport asphalt mix from the plant to the roadway unless all weather conditions are suitable for the laying operations.

334-5.2 Limitations of Laying Operations:

334-5.2.1 General: Spread the mixture only when the surface upon which it is to be placed has been previously prepared, is intact, firm, and properly cured, and is dry.

334-5.2.2 Air Temperature: **Spread the mixture only when the air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat is at least 40°F for layers greater than 1 inch (100 lb per square yard) in thickness and at least 45°F for layers 1 inch (100 lb per square yard) or less in thickness (this includes leveling courses). The minimum temperature requirement for leveling courses with a spread rate of 50 lb per square yard or less is 50°F.**

334-5.3 Mix Temperature: **Heat and combine the ingredients of the mix in such a manner as to produce a mixture with a temperature at the plant and at the roadway, within a range of plus or minus 30°F from the target temperature as shown on the mix design. Reject all loads outside of this range.**

334-5.4 Transportation of the Mixture: **Transport the mixture in vehicles previously cleaned of all foreign material. After cleaning, thinly coat the inside surface of the truck bodies with soapy water or an asphalt release agent as needed to prevent the mixture from adhering to the beds. Do not allow excess liquid to pond in the truck body. Do not use diesel fuel or any other hazardous or environmentally detrimental material as a coating for the inside surface of the truck body. Cover each load at all times.**

334-5.5 Preparation of Surfaces Prior to Paving:

334-5.5.1 Cleaning: **Clean the surface of all loose and deleterious material by the use of power brooms or blowers, supplemented by hand brooming where necessary.**

334-5.5.2 Patching and Leveling Courses: **As shown in the plans, bring the existing surface to proper grade and cross-section by the application of patching or leveling courses.**

334-5.5.3 Application over Surface Treatment: **Where an asphalt mix is to be placed over a surface treatment, sweep and dispose of all loose material from the paving area.**

334-5.5.4 Tack Coat: **Use a rate of application as defined in Table 334-3. Control the rate of application to be within plus or minus 0.01 gal. per square yard of the target application rate. The target application rate may be adjusted by the Engineer to meet specific field conditions. Determine the rate of application as needed to control the operation. When using RA-550, multiply the target rate of application by 0.6.**

Table 334-3
Tack Coat Application Rates

Asphalt Mixture Type	Underlying Pavement Surface	Target Tack Rate (gal/yd^2)
Base Course, Structural Course, Dense Graded Friction Course	Newly Constructed Asphalt Layers	0.02 minimum
	Milled Surface or Oxidized and Cracked Pavement	0.06
	Concrete Pavement	0.08
Open Graded Friction Course	Newly Constructed Asphalt Layers	0.05
	Milled Surface	0.07

334-5.6 Paving:

334-5.6.1 Alignment of Edges: **With the exception of pavements placed adjacent to curb and gutter or other true edges, place all pavements by the stringline method to obtain an accurate, uniform alignment of the pavement edge. Control the unsupported pavement edge to ensure that it will not deviate more than plus or minus 1.5 inches from the stringline.**

334-5.6.2 Rain and Surface Conditions: **Immediately cease transportation of asphalt mixtures from the plant when rain begins at the roadway. Do not place asphalt mixtures while rain is falling, or when there is water on the surface to be covered. Once the rain has stopped and water has been removed from the tacked surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the temperature of the mixture caught in transit still meets the requirements as specified in 334-5.3, the Contractor may then place the mixture caught in transit.**

334-5.6.3 Checking Depth of Layer: **Check the depth of each layer at frequent intervals to ensure a uniform spread rate that will meet the requirements of the Contract.**

334-5.6.4 Hand Spreading: **In limited areas where the use of the spreader is impossible or impracticable, spread and finish the mixture by hand.**

334-5.6.5 Spreading and Finishing: **Upon arrival, dump the mixture in the approved paver, and immediately spread and strike-off the mixture to the full width required, and to such loose depth for each course that, when the work is completed, the required weight of mixture per square yard, or the specified thickness, is secured. Carry a uniform amount of mixture ahead of the screed at all times.**

334-5.6.6 Thickness Control: **Ensure the spread rate is within 10% of the target spread rate, as indicated in the Contract. When calculating the spread rate, use, at a minimum, an average of five truckloads of mix. When the average spread rate is beyond plus or minus 10% of the target spread rate, monitor the thickness of the pavement layer closely and adjust the construction operations.**

If the Contractor fails to maintain an average spread rate within plus or minus 10% of the target spread rate for two consecutive days, the Engineer may elect to stop the construction operation at any time until the issue is resolved.

When the average spread rate for the total structural or friction course pavement thickness exceeds the target spread rate by ±50 lbs per sy for layers ≥ 2.5 inches or exceeds the target spread rate by ±25 lbs per sy for layers < 2.5 inches, address the unacceptable pavement in accordance with 334-5.10.4, unless an alternative approach is agreed upon by the Engineer.

334-5.7 Leveling Courses:

334-5.7.1 Patching Depressions: **Before spreading any leveling course, fill all depressions in the existing surface as shown in the plans.**

334-5.7.2 Spreading Leveling Courses: **Place all courses of leveling with an asphalt paver or by the use of two motor graders, one being equipped with a spreader box. Other types of leveling devices may be used upon approval by the Engineer.**

334-5.7.3 Rate of Application: **When using Type SP-9.5 (fine graded) for leveling, do not allow the average spread of a layer to be less than 50 pounds per square yard or more than 75 pounds per square yard. The quantity of mix for leveling shown in the plans represents the average for the entire project; however, the Contractor may vary the rate of application throughout the project as directed by the Engineer. When leveling in connection with base widening, the Engineer may require placing all the leveling mix prior to the widening operation.**

334-5.8 Compaction: **For each paving or leveling train in operation, furnish a separate set of rollers, with their operators.**

When density testing for acceptance is required, select equipment, sequence, and coverage of rolling to meet the specified density requirement. Regardless of the rolling procedure used, complete the final rolling before the surface temperature of the pavement drops to the extent that effective compaction may not be achieved or the rollers begin to damage the pavement.

When density testing for acceptance is not required, use a rolling pattern approved by the Engineer.

Use hand tamps or other satisfactory means to compact areas which are inaccessible to a roller, such as areas adjacent to curbs, headers, gutters, bridges, manholes, etc.

334-5.9 Joints.

334-5.9.1 Transverse Joints: **Construct smooth transverse joints, which are within 3/16 inch of a true longitudinal profile when measured with a 15 foot manual straightedge. These requirements are waived for transverse joints at the beginning and end of the project and at the beginning and end of bridge structures, if the deficiencies are caused by factors beyond the control of the Contractor such as no milling requirement, as determined by the Engineer. When smoothness requirements are waived, construct a reasonably smooth transitional joint.**

334-5.9.2 Longitudinal Joints: **For all layers of pavement except the leveling course, place each layer so that longitudinal construction joints are offset 6 to 12 inches laterally between successive layers. Do not construct longitudinal joints in the wheel paths. The Engineer may waive these requirements where offsetting is not feasible due to the sequence of construction.**

334-5.10 Surface Requirements: **Construct a smooth pavement with good surface texture and the proper cross slope.**

334-5.10.1 Texture of the Finished Surface of Paving Layers: **Produce a finished surface of uniform texture and compaction with no pulled, torn, raveled, crushed or loosened portions and free of segregation, bleeding, flushing, sand streaks, sand spots, or ripples. Correct any area of the surface that does not meet the foregoing requirements in accordance with 334-5.10.4.**

334-5.10.2 Cross Slope: **Construct a pavement surface with cross slopes in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.**

334-5.10.3 Pavement Smoothness: Construct a smooth pavement meeting the requirements of this Specification. Furnish a 15 foot manual and a 15 foot rolling straightedge meeting the requirements of FM 5-509.

334-5.10.3.1 Straightedge Testing:

334-5.10.3.1.1 Acceptance Testing: **Using a rolling straightedge, test the final (top) layer of the pavement. Test all pavement lanes where the width is constant using a rolling straightedge and document all deficiencies on a form approved by the Engineer. Notify the Engineer of the location and time of all straightedge testing a minimum of 48 hours before beginning testing.**

334-5.10.3.1.2 Final (Top) Pavement Layer: **At the completion of all paving operations, straightedge the final (top) layer either behind the final roller of the paving train or as a separate operation. Address all deficiencies in excess of 3/16 inch in accordance with 334-5.10.4, unless waived by the Engineer. Retest all corrected areas.**

334-5.10.3.1.3 Straightedge Exceptions: **Straightedge testing will not be required in the following areas: shoulders, intersections, tapers, crossovers, sidewalks, bicycle/shared use paths, parking lots and similar areas, or in the following areas when they are less than 250 feet in length: turn lanes, acceleration/deceleration lanes and side streets. In the event the Engineer identifies a surface irregularity in the above areas that is determined to be objectionable, straightedge and address all deficiencies in excess of 3/8 inch in accordance with 334-5.10.4.**

334-5.10.4 Correcting Unacceptable Pavement: **Correct deficiencies in the pavement layer by removing and replacing the full depth of the layer, extending a minimum of 50 feet on both sides of the defective area for the full width of the paving lane, at no additional cost.**

334-6 Acceptance of the Mixture.

334-6.1 General: **The asphalt mixture will be accepted based on the Asphalt Work Category as defined below:**

1. Asphalt Work Category 1 – Certification by the Contractor as defined in 334-6.2.

2. Asphalt Work Category 2 – Certification and process control testing by the Contractor as defined in 334-6.3

3. Asphalt Work Category 3 – Process control testing by the Contractor and acceptance testing by the Engineer as defined in 334-6.4.

334-6.2 Certification by the Contractor: **On Asphalt Work Category 1 construction, the Engineer will accept the mix on the basis of visual inspection. Submit a Notarized Certification of Specification Compliance letter on company letterhead to the Engineer stating that all material produced and placed on the project meets the requirements of the Specifications. The Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material.**

334-6.3 Certification and Process Control Testing by the Contractor: **On Asphalt Work Category 2 construction, submit a Notarized Certification of Specification Compliance letter on company letterhead to the Engineer stating that all material produced and placed on the project meets the requirements of the Specifications, along with supporting test data documenting all process control testing as described in 334-6.3.1. If required by the Contract, utilize an Independent Laboratory as approved by the Engineer for the process control testing. The mix**

will also require visual acceptance by the Engineer. In addition, the Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material. Material failing to meet these acceptance criteria will be addressed as directed by the Engineer such as but not limited to acceptance at reduced pay, delineation testing to determine the limits of the questionable material, removal and replacement at no cost to the agency, or performing an Engineering analysis to determine the final disposition of the material. .

334-6.3.1 Process Control Sampling and Testing Requirements: Perform process control testing at a frequency of once per day. Obtain the samples in accordance with FDOT Method FM 1-T 168. Test the mixture at the plant for gradation (P_{-8} and P_{-200}) and asphalt binder content (P_b). Measure the roadway density with 6 inch diameter roadway cores at a minimum frequency of once per 1,500 feet of pavement with a minimum of three cores per day.

Determine the asphalt binder content of the mixture in accordance with FM 5-563. Determine the gradation of the recovered aggregate in accordance with FM 1-T 030. Determine the roadway density in accordance with FM 1-T 166. The minimum roadway density will be based on the percent of the maximum specific gravity (Gmm) from the approved mix design. If the Contractor or Engineer suspects that the mix design Gmm is no longer representative of the asphalt mixture being produced, then a new Gmm value will be determined from plant-produced mix with the approval of the Engineer. Roadway density testing will not be required in certain situations as described in 334-6.4.1. Assure that the asphalt binder content, gradation and density test results meet the criteria in Table 334-4.

Table 334-4
Process Control and Acceptance Values

Characteristic	Tolerance
Asphalt Binder Content (percent)	Target ± 0.55
Passing No. 8 Sieve (percent)	Target ± 6.00
Passing No. 200 Sieve (percent)	Target ± 2.00
Roadway Density (daily average)	Minimum 91.5% of Gmm
Roadway Density (any single core)	Minimum 88.0 % of Gmm

334-6.4 Process Control Testing by the Contractor and Acceptance Testing by the Engineer: On Asphalt Work Category 3, perform process control testing as described in 334-6.3.1. In addition, the Engineer will accept the mixture at the plant with respect to gradation (P_{-8} and P_{-200}) and asphalt binder content (P_b). The mixture will be accepted on the roadway with respect to density. The Engineer will sample and test the material as described in 334-6.3.1. The Engineer will randomly obtain at least one set of samples per day. Assure that the asphalt content, gradation and density test results meet the criteria in Table 334-4. Material failing to meet these acceptance criteria will be addressed as directed by the Engineer such as but not limited to acceptance at reduced pay, delineation testing to determine the limits of the questionable material, removal and

replacement at no cost to the agency, or performing an Engineering analysis to determine the final disposition of the material.

334-6.4.1 Acceptance Testing Exceptions: When the total quantity of any mix type in the project is less than 500 tons, the Engineer will accept the mix on the basis of visual inspection. The Engineer may run independent tests to determine the acceptability of the material.

Density testing for acceptance will not be performed on widening strips or shoulders with a width of 5 feet or less, variable thickness overbuild courses, leveling courses, any asphalt layer placed on subgrade (regardless of type), miscellaneous asphalt pavement, bike/shared use paths, crossovers, or any course with a specified thickness less than 1 inch or a specified spread rate less than 100 lb per square yard. Density testing for acceptance will not be performed on asphalt courses placed on bridge decks or approach slabs. In addition, density testing for acceptance will not be performed on the following areas when they are less than 1,000 feet continuous in length: turning lanes, acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, shoulders, parallel parking lanes, or ramps. Density testing for acceptance will not be performed in intersections. The limits of the intersection will be from stop bar to stop bar for both the mainline and side streets. Compact these courses in accordance with a standard rolling procedure approved by the Engineer. In the event that the rolling procedure deviates from the approved procedure, placement of the mix will be stopped.

334-7 Method of Measurement.

For the work specified under this Section, the quantity to be paid for will be the weight of the mixture, in tons.

The bid price for the asphalt mix will include the cost of the liquid asphalt or the asphalt recycling agent and the tack coat application as specified in 334-5.5.4. There will be no separate payment or unit price adjustment for the asphalt binder material in the asphalt mix.

334-8 Basis of Payment.

334-8.1 General: Price and payment will be full compensation for all the work specified under this Section.

SECTION 344
CONCRETE FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)

344-1 Description.

344-1 General: **Construct concrete based on the type of work as described in the Contract and the concrete work categories as defined below.**

344-1.2 Work Categories: **Construction will fall into one of the following concrete work categories:**

344-1.2.1 Concrete Work Category 1: **Includes the construction of sidewalks, curb and gutter, ditch and slope pavement, or other non-reinforced cast-in- place elements.**

344-1.2.2 Concrete Work Category 2: **Includes the construction of precast concrete including concrete barriers, traffic railing barriers, parapets, sound barriers, inlets, manholes, junction boxes, pipe culverts, storm sewers, box culverts, prestressed concrete poles, concrete bases for light poles, highway sign foundations, retaining wall systems, traffic separators or other structural precast elements.**

344-1.2.3 Concrete Work Category 3: **Includes the work associated with the placement and/or construction of structural cast-in-place concrete meeting the requirements of this section.**

344-2 Materials.

344-2.1 General: **Use concrete composed of a mixture of Portland cement, aggregates, and water, with or without chemical or mineral admixtures that meet the following requirements:**

344-2.1.1 Portland Cement: **Portland cements meeting the requirements of AASHTO M-85 or ASTM C-150 is required. Different brands of cement, cement of the same brand from different facilities or different types of cement shall be stored separately and shall not be mixed.**

344-2.1.2 Coarse and Fine Aggregates: **Aggregates shall meet ASTM C 33. Source approval by the FDOT is not required.**

344-2.1.3 Water: **Water shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 1602.**

344-2.1.4 Chemical Admixtures: **Chemical admixtures shall be listed on the FDOT Qualified Products List. Admixtures may be added at the dosage rates recommended by the manufacturer.**

344-2.1.5 Pozzolans and Slag: Pozzolans and Slag shall meet the requirements of Table 344-1. Fly ash shall not include the residue resulting from the burning of municipal garbage or any other refuse with coal, or the burning of industrial or municipal garbage in incinerators.

Table 344-1

Type or Class	Test Method	Exceptions
Class C Fly Ash	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.
Class F Fly Ash	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.

Petroleum Coke Class F	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.
Bark Ash Class F	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.
Silica Fume	ASTM C 1240	
Metakaolin	ASTM C 618	
Slag	ASTM C 989	Use only ground granulated blast-furnace slag grade 100 or 120.
Ultra Fine Fly Ash	ASTM C 618	Not to be used with Types IP or IS cements.

344-3 Production, Mixing and Delivery of Concrete.

344-3.1 Concrete Production Requirements:

344-3.1.1 Category 1: **Use a concrete production facility that is certified by the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA) or listed on the FDOT list of non-structural concrete producers. Concrete production facilities listed on the FDOT Producers with Accepted QC Programs list for structural concrete may also be used for Category 1.**

344-3.1.2 Category 2: **Use a prestressed and or precast facility listed on the FDOT Producers with Accepted QC Programs for precast or prestressed concrete.**

344-3.1.3 Category 3: **Use a structural concrete facility listed on the FDOT Producers with Accepted QC Programs for structural concrete.**

344-3.2 Classes of Concrete: **Meet the requirements of Table 344-2.**

Table 344-2						
Class	Minimum Strength (28 day) (psi)	Target Slump (inches)	Target Range (inches)	Air Content Range (%)	Minimum Total Cementitious Materials Content (lb/yd^3)	Maximum Water to Cementitious Material Ratio (lb/lb)
Category 1						
Class NS	2,500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Category 3						
I	3,000	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	470	0.53
I (Pavement)	3,000	2	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	470	0.50
II	3,400	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	470	0.53
II (Bridge Deck)	4,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	611	0.44
III	5,000	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	611	0.44
III (Seal)	3,000	8	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	611	0.53
IV	5,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	658	0.41
IV (Drilled Shaft)	4,000	8.5	± 1.5	0.0 to 6.0	658	0.41
V (Special)	6,000	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	752	0.37
V	6,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	752	0.37
VI	8,500	3	± 1.5	1.0 to 6.0	752	0.37

344-3.3 Contractors Quality Control: For Categories 1 and 2, assume full responsibility for controlling all operations and processes such that the requirements of these Specifications are met at all times.

For Category 3, furnish a Quality Control (QC) plan to identify to the Engineer how quality will be ensured at the project site. During random inspections, the Engineer will use this document to verify that the construction of the project is in agreement with the QC plan.

344-3.4 Concrete Mix Design: Before producing any Category 1 or Category 2, submit the proposed mix designs to the Engineer on a form provided by the Engineer. For Category 3, submit to the Engineer for approval, FDOT approved mix designs. Do not use concrete mix designs without prior approval of the Engineer.

Materials may be adjusted provided that the theoretical yield requirement of the approved mix design is met. Show all required original approved design mix data and batch adjustments on an Engineer approved concrete delivery ticket.

344-3.5 Delivery: For Category 3, the maximum allowable transit time of concrete is 90 minutes.

Furnish a delivery ticket on a form approved by the Engineer with each batch of concrete before unloading at the placement site. Record material quantities incorporated into the mix on the delivery ticket. Ensure that the Batcher responsible for producing the concrete signs the delivery ticket certifying that the batch was produced and delivered in accordance with these requirements. Sign the delivery ticket certifying that the concrete was placed in accordance with these requirements.

344-3.6 Placing Concrete:

344-3.6.1 Concreting in Cold Weather: Do not mix or place concrete when the air temperature at placement is below 45°F.

During the curing period, if NOAA predicts the ambient temperature to fall below 35°F for 12 hours or more or to fall below 30°F for more than 4 hours, enclose the structure in such a way that the air temperature within the enclosure can be kept above 50°F for a period of 3 days after placing the concrete or until the concrete reaches a minimum compressive strength of 1,500 psi.

Assume all risks connected with the placing and curing of concrete. Although the Engineer may give permission to place concrete, the Contractor is responsible for satisfactory results. If the placed concrete is determined to be unsatisfactory, remove, dispose of, and replace the concrete at no expense to the Agency.

344-3.6.2 Concreting in Hot Weather: For Category 3, hot weather concreting is defined as the production, placing and curing of concrete when the concrete temperature at placing exceeds 86°F but is less than 100°F.

Unless the specified hot weather concreting measures are in effect, reject concrete exceeding 86°F at the time of placement. Regardless of special measures taken, reject concrete exceeding 100°F. Predict the concrete

temperatures at placement time and implement hot weather measures to avoid production shutdown.

344-3.7 Mixers: For Category 3 concrete, do not place concrete from a truck mixer that does not have a current FDOT mixer identification card.

344-3.8 Small Quantities of Concrete: With approval of the Engineer, small quantities of concrete, less than 3 cubic yards placed in one day and less than 0.5 cubic yards placed in a single placement may be accepted using a pre-bagged mixture. The Engineer may verify that the pre-bagged mixture is prepared in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and will meet the requirements of this Specification.

344-3.9 Sampling and Testing:

344-3.9.1 Category 1: The Engineer may sample and test the concrete to verify its quality. The minimum 28 day compressive strength requirement for this concrete is 2,500 psi.

344-3.9.2: Category 2: No sampling and testing is required for category 2.

344-3.9.3 Category 3: The Engineer will randomly select a sample from each 200 cubic yards or one day's production to determine plastic properties and to make three 4 x 8 inch cylinders for testing by the Engineer at 28 days to ensure that the design compressive strength has been met for the class of concrete as specified in Table 344-2.

344-3.10 Records: Ensure the following records are available for review for at least 3 years after final acceptance of the project:

1. Approved concrete mix designs.
2. Materials source (delivery tickets, certifications, certified mill test reports).
3. A copy of the scale company or testing agency report showing the observed deviations from quantities checked during calibration of the scales and meters.
4. A copy of the documentation certifying the admixture weighing/measuring devices.

344-4 Acceptance of the Work.

344-4.1 Category 1 Work: Category 1 work will be accepted based on certification by the batcher and contractor on the delivery ticket.

344-4.2 Category 2 Work: Certify that the precast elements were produced by a production facility on the FDOT's list of Producers with Accepted QC Programs for precast or prestressed concrete. In addition, the producer's logo shall be stamped on the element. The producer shall not use the Florida Department of Transportation QC stamp on elements used on this project. Provide a statement of certification from the manufacturer of the precast element that the element meets the requirements of this Specification.

344-4.3 Category 3 Work: Category 3 concrete will be accepted based on the Engineer's test results for plastic properties and compressive strength requirements for the class of concrete as defined in Table 344-2. In addition, a Delivery Ticket as described in 344-3.5 will be required for acceptance of the material at the project site.

344-4.4 Small Quantities of Concrete: **Category 3 concrete meeting the definition of 344-3.8 will be accepted in accordance with 344-4.3 based on test results for plastic properties and compressive strength.**

344-5 Method of Measurement.

The quantities to be paid for will be the items shown in the plans, completed and accepted.

344-6 Basis of Payment.

Prices and payments will be full compensation for all work and materials specified in this Section.

SECTION 580
LANDSCAPE INSTALLATION FOR LAP (OFF-SYSTEM)

580-1 Description.

Plant trees and shrubs of the species, size, and quality indicated in the plans.

The Engineer reserves the right to adjust the number and location of any of the designated types and species to be used at any of the locations shown, in order to provide for any unanticipated effects which might become apparent after the substantial completion of other phases of the project, or for other causes.

580-2 Materials.

580-2.1 Plants:

580-2.1.1 Authority for Nomenclature; Species, etc.: For the designated authority in the identification of all plant material, refer to two publications of L.H. Bailey: "Hortus III" and "Manual of Cultivated Plants," and ensure that all specimens are true to type, name, etc., as described therein. For the standard nomenclature, refer to the publication of the American Joint Committee on Horticultural Nomenclature, "Standardized Plant Names."

580-2.1.2 Grade Standards and Conformity with Type and Species: Only use nursery grown plant material except where specified as Collected Material. Use nursery grown plant material that complies with all required inspection, grading standards, and plant regulations in accordance with the latest edition of the Florida Department of Agriculture's "Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants".

Except where a lesser grade might be specifically specified in the plans, ensure that the minimum grade for all trees and shrubs is Florida No. 1. Ensure that all plants are the proper size and grade at the time of delivery to the site, throughout the project construction period and during any designated plant establishment period.

Ensure that plant materials are true to type and species and that any plant materials not specifically covered in Florida Department of Agriculture's "Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants" conform in type and species with the standards and designations in general acceptance by Florida nurseries.

Ensure that plant materials are shipped with tags stating the botanical and common name of the plant.

580-2.1.3 Inspection and Transporting: Move nursery stock in accordance with all Federal and State regulations therefor, and accompany each shipment with the required inspection certificates for filing with the Engineer.

580-2.2 Water: Water used in landscaping operations may be obtained from any approved source. Ensure that water is free of any substance which might be detrimental to plant growth. The use of effluent water is subject to approval and must meet all Federal, State and Local requirements.

580-3 Specific Requirements for the Various Plant Designations.

580-3.1 Balled-and-Burlapped Plants (B&B), and Wired Balled-and-Burlapped (WB & B):

580-3.1.1 General: **Properly protect the root ball of these plants until planting them. The Engineer may reject any plant which shows evidence of having been mishandled.**

Set the B&B and WB&B plants then remove the top 2/3 of all wire, rope, and binding surrounding the plant. Remove the burlap from the top 4 inches of the root ball. Do not disturb the root ball in any way. Bare root material is not allowed for substitution.

At least 90 days before digging out B & B and WB & B plants, root-prune those 1 1/2 inches or greater in diameter and certify such fact on accompanying invoices.

580-3.1.2 Provisions for Wiring: **For plants grown in soil of a loose texture, which does not readily adhere to the root system (and especially in the case of large plants or trees), the Engineer may require WB & B plants. For WB & B plants, before removing the plant from the excavated hole, place sound hog wire around the burlapped ball, and loop and tension it until the tightened wire netting substantially packages the burlapped ball such as to prevent disturbing of the loose soil around the roots during handling.**

580-3.2 Container-Grown Plants (CG): **The Engineer will not accept any CG plants with roots which have become pot-bound or for which the top system is too large for the size of the container. Fully cut and open all containers in a manner that will not damage the root system. Do not remove CG plants from the container until immediately before planting to prevent damage to the root system.**

580-3.3 Collected Plants (Trees and Shrubs) (C): **Use C plants which have a root ball according to "Florida Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants". Do not plant any C plant before the Engineer's inspection and acceptance at the planting site.**

580-3.4 Collected Plants (Herbaceous) (HC): **The root mass and vegetative portions of collected herbaceous plants shall be as large as the specified container-grown equivalent. Do not plant any collected plant before inspection and acceptance by the Engineer.**

580-3.5 Specimen Plants (Special Grade): **When Specimen (or Special Grade) plants are required, label them as such on the plant list, and tag the plant to be furnished.**

580-3.6 Palms: **Wrap the roots of all plants of the palm species before transporting, except if they are CG plants and ensure that they have an adequate root ball structure and mass for healthy transplantation as defined in "Florida Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants".**

The Engineer will not require burlapping if the palm is carefully dug from marl or heavy soil that adheres to the roots and retains its shape without crumbling. During transporting and after arrival, carefully protect root balls of palms from wind and exposure to the sun. Muck grown palms are not allowed. After delivery to the job site, if not planting the palm within 24 hours, cover the

root ball with a moist material. Plant all palms within 48 hours of delivery to the site.

Move sabal and coconut palms in accordance with the "Florida Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants."

580-3.7 Substitution of Container-Grown (CG) Plants: With the Engineer's approval, the Contractor may substitute CG plants for any other root classification types, if he has met all other requirements of the Contract Documents.

580-4 Planting Requirements.

580-4.1 Layout: Prior to any excavation or planting, mark all planting beds and individual locations of palms, trees, large shrubs and proposed art and architectural structures, as shown in the plans, on the ground with a common bright orange colored spray paint, or with other approved methods, within the project limits. Obtain the Engineer's approval and make necessary utility clearance requests.

580-4.2 Excavation of Plant Holes: Excavate plant holes after an area around the plant three times the size of the root ball has been tilled to a depth of the root ball. Ensure that the plant hole is made in the center of the tilled area only to the depth of the plant root ball.

Where excess material has been excavated from the plant hole, use the excavated material to backfill to proper level.

580-4.3 Setting of Plants: Center plants in the hole. Lower the plant into the hole so that it rests on a prepared hole bottom such that the roots are level with, or slightly above, the level of their previous growth and so oriented such as to present the best appearance.

Backfill with native soil, unless otherwise specified on the plans. Firmly rod and water-in the backfill so that no air pockets remain. Apply a sufficient quantity of water immediately upon planting to thoroughly moisten all of the backfilled earth. Keep plants in a moistened condition for the duration of the planting period.

When so directed, form a water ring 6 inches in width to make a water collecting basin with an inside diameter equal to the diameter of the excavated hole. Maintain the water ring in an acceptable condition.

580-4.4 Special Bed Preparation: Where multiple or mass plantings are to be made in extended bedding areas, and the plans specify Special Bed Preparation, prepare the planting beds as follows:

Remove all vegetation from within the area of the planting bed and excavate the surface soil to a depth of 6 inches. Backfill the excavated area with peat, sand, finish soil layer material or other material to the elevation of the original surface. Till the entire area to provide a loose, friable mixture to a depth of at least 8 inches. Level the bed only slightly above the adjacent ground level. Then mulch the entire bedding area, in accordance with 580-8.

580-5 Staking and Guying.

580-5.1 General: When specified in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer, stake plants in accordance with the following.

Use wide plastic, rubber or other flexible strapping materials to support the tree to stakes or ground anchors that will give as the tree moves in any direction up to 30 degrees. Do not use rope or wire through a hose. Use guy chords, hose or any other thin bracing or anchorage material which has a minimum 12 inches length of high visibility flagging tape secured to guys, midway between the tree and stakes for safety.

Stake trees larger than 1 inch diameter and smaller than 2 inches diameter with a 2 by 2 inch stake, set at least 2 feet in the ground and extending to the crown of the plant. Firmly fasten the plant to the stake with flexible strapping materials as noted above.

580-5.2 Trees of 2 to 3 1/2 inches [50 to 90 mm] Caliper: Stake all trees, other than palm trees, larger than 2 inches caliper and smaller than 3 1/2 inches caliper with two 2 by 4 inch stakes, 8 feet long, set 2 feet in the ground. Place the tree midway between the stakes and hold it firmly in place by flexible strapping materials as noted above.

580-5.3 Large Trees: Guy all trees, other than palm trees, larger than 3 1/2 inches caliper, from at least three points, with flexible strapping materials as noted above.

Anchor flexible strapping to 2 by 4 by 24 inch stakes, driven into the ground such that the top of the stake is at least 3 inches below the finished ground.

580-5.4 Special Requirements for Palm Trees: Brace palms which are to be staked with three 2 by 4 inch wood braces, toe-nailed to cleats which are securely banded at two points to the palm, at a point one third the height of the trunk. Pad the trunk with five layers of burlap under the cleats. Place braces approximately 120 degrees apart and secure them underground by 2 by 4 by 12 inch stake pads.

580-6 Tree Protection and Root Barriers.

Install tree barricades when called for in the Contract Documents or by the Engineer to protect existing trees from damage during project construction. Place barricades at the drip line of the tree foliage or as far from the base of the tree trunk as possible. Barricades shall be able to withstand bumps by heavy equipment and trucks. Maintain barricades in good condition.

When called for in the Contract Documents, install root barriers or fabrics in accordance with the details shown.

580-7 Pruning.

Prune all broken or damaged roots and limbs in accordance with established arboriculture practices. When pruning is completed ensure that all remaining wood is alive. Do not reduce the size or quality of the plant below the minimum specified.

580-8 Mulching.

Uniformly apply mulch material, consisting of wood chips (no Cypress Mulch is allowed), pine straw, compost, or other suitable material approved by the Engineer, to a minimum loose thickness of 3 inches over the entire area of the

backfilled hole or bed within two days after the planting. Maintain the mulch continuously in place until the time of final inspection.

580-9 Disposal of Surplus Materials and Debris.

Dispose of surplus excavated material from plant holes by scattering or otherwise as might be directed so that it is not readily visible or conspicuous to the passing motorist or pedestrian. Remove all debris and other objectionable material from the site and clean up the entire area and leave it in neat condition.

580-10 Contractor's Responsibility for Condition of the Plantings.

Ensure that the plants are kept watered, that the staking and guying is kept adjusted as necessary, that all planting areas and beds are kept free of weeds and undesirable plant growth and that the plants are maintained so that they are healthy, vigorous, and undamaged at the time of acceptance.

580-11 Plant Establishment Period.

If the Contract Documents designate a Plant Establishment Period, assume responsibility for the proper maintenance, survival and condition of all landscape items during such period at no additional cost.

580-12 Method of Measurement.

The quantities to be paid for will be the items shown in the plans, completed and accepted.

580-13 Basis of Payment.

Prices and payments will be full compensation for all work specified in this Section.

This page to be used if permits are required.

DIVISION P

PERMITS

BID NO. 13-0027

PERMIT INDEX

AGENCY	PERMIT NO.	PAGE NO. (s)
St. Johns River Water Management District	4-069-95430-2	P-2 thru P-15
Department of Army	SAJ-2012-00725 (IP-JED)	P-16 thru P-50

St. Johns River
Water Management District
Hans G. Tanzler III, Executive Director

4049 Reid Street • P.O. Box 1429 • Palatka, FL 32178-1429 • (386) 329-4500
On the Internet at floridaswater.com.

May 30, 2012

Lake County Public Works
437 Ardice Ave
Eustis, FL 32726

SUBJECT: Permit Number 4-069-95430-2
South Lake Trail - Phase III

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed is your permit issued by the St. Johns River Water Management District on May 30, 2012. This permit is a legal document and should be kept with your other important documents. Permit issuance does not relieve you from the responsibility of obtaining any necessary permits from any federal, state, or local agencies for your project.

Technical Staff Report:
If you wish to review a copy of the Technical Staff Report (TSR) that provides the District's staff analysis of your permit application, you may view the TSR by going to the Permitting section of the District's website at floridaswater.com/permitting. Using the "search applications and permits" feature, you can use your permit number or project name to find information about the permit. When you see the results of your search, click on the permit number.

Noticing Your Permit:
For noticing instructions, please refer to the noticing materials in this package regarding closing the point of entry for someone to challenge the issuance of your permit. Please note that if a timely petition for administrative hearing is filed, your permit will become nonfinal and any activities that you choose to undertake pursuant to your permit will be at your own risk.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:
To submit your required permit compliance information, go to the District's website at floridaswater.com/permitting. Under the "Apply for a permit or submit compliance data" section, click to sign-in to your existing account or to create a new account. Select the "Compliance Submittal" tab, enter your permit number, and select "No Specific Date" for the Compliance Due Date Range. You will then be able to view all the compliance submittal requirements for your project. Select the compliance item that you are ready to submit and then attach the appropriate information or form.

The forms to comply with your permit conditions are available at floridaswater.com/permitting under the section "Handbooks, forms, fees, final orders". Click on forms to view all permit compliance forms, then scroll to the ERP application forms section and select the applicable compliance forms. Alternatively, if you have difficulty finding forms or need copies of the appropriate forms, please contact the Bureau of Regulatory Support at (386) 329-4570.

GOVERNING BOARD
Lad Daniels, CHAIRMAN JACKSONVILLE
John A. Miklos, VICE CHAIRMAN ORLANDO
Douglas C. Bournique, SECRETARY VERO BEACH
Maryam H. Ghyabi, TREASURER ORMOND BEACH
Chuck Drake ORLANDO
Richard G. Hamann GAINESVILLE
George W. Robbins JACKSONVILLE
Fred N. Roberts, Jr. OCALA
W. Leonard Wood FERNANDINA BEACH

Transferring Your Permit:
As required by a condition of your permit, you must notify the District in writing within 30 days of any sale, conveyance or other transfer of a permitted system or facility, or within 30 days of any transfer of ownership or control of the real property where the permitted system or facility is located. You will need to provide the District with the information specified in District rule 40C-1.612, Florida Administrative Code (name and address of the transferee and a copy of the instrument effectuating the transfer). Please note that a permittee remains liable for any corrective actions that may be required as a result of any permit violations that occur before the sale, conveyance, or other transfer of the system or facility, so it is recommended that you request a permit transfer in advance.

Thank you and please let us know if you have additional questions. For general questions contact e-permit@sjrwmd.com or (386) 329-4570.

Sincerely,

Victor Castro, Director
Bureau of Regulatory Support
St. Johns River Water Management District
4049 Reid Street
Palatka, FL 32177

Enclosures: Permit with EN Form(s), if applicable

cc: District Permit File

Consultant: James E Myers
TLP Engineering Consultants Inc
3208 W SR 426 Ste 1020
Oviedo, FL 32765

Consultant: Lisa Fairchild
1174 Camp Avenue
Mount Dora, FL 32757

ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Post Office Box 1429
Palatka, Florida 32178-1429

DATE ISSUED: May 30, 2012

PERMIT NO. 4-069-95430-2
PROJECT NAME: South Lake Trail - Phase III

A PERMIT AUTHORIZING:

Construction and operation of a 33.25 - acre recreational trail project known as South Lake Trail - Phase III, as per plans received by the District on January 6, 2012 and amended Sheets 82, 83, 84 and 85, received by the District on February 20, 2012, and amended Sheet 193 received by the District on May 8, 2012, and structural plan sheets B1-1 through B1-23 and B2-1 through B2-17, received by the District on December 14, 2011.

LOCATION:

Section(s):	14, 16, 19, 21, 23	Township(s):	22S	Range(s):	25E

Lake County

ISSUED TO:

Lake County Public Works
437 Ardice Ave
Eustis, FL 32726

Permittee agrees to hold and save the St. Johns River Water Management District and its successors harmless from any and all damages, claims, or liabilities which may arise from permit issuance. Said application, including all plans and specifications attached thereto, is by reference made a part hereof.

This permit does not convey to permittee any property rights nor any rights or privileges other than those specified herein, nor relieve the permittee from complying with any law, regulation or requirement affecting the rights of other bodies or agencies. All structures and works installed by permittee hereunder shall remain the property of the permittee.

This permit may be revoked, modified or transferred at any time pursuant to the appropriate provisions of Chapter 373, Florida Statutes:

PERMIT IS CONDITIONED UPON:

See conditions on attached "Exhibit A", dated May 30, 2012

AUTHORIZED BY: St. Johns River Water Management District

By: David Dewey

David Dewey
Service Center Director

"EXHIBIT A"
CONDITIONS FOR ISSUANCE OF PERMIT NUMBER 4-069-95430-2
Lake County Public Works
DATED MAY 30, 2012

1. All activities shall be implemented as set forth in the plans, specifications and performance criteria as approved by this permit. Any deviation from the permitted activity and the conditions for undertaking that activity shall constitute a violation of this permit.

2. This permit or a copy thereof, complete with all conditions, attachments, exhibits, and modifications, shall be kept at the work site of the permitted activity. The complete permit shall be available for review at the work site upon request by District staff. The permittee shall require the contractor to review the complete permit prior to commencement of the activity authorized by this permit.

3. Activities approved by this permit shall be conducted in a manner which do not cause violations of state water quality standards.

4. Prior to and during construction, the permittee shall implement and maintain all erosion and sediment control measures (best management practices) required to retain sediment on-site and to prevent violations of state water quality standards. All practices must be in accordance with the guidelines and specifications in chapter 6 of the Florida Land Development Manual: A Guide to Sound Land and Water Management (Florida Department of Environmental Regulation 1988), which are incorporated by reference, unless a project specific erosion and sediment control plan is approved as part of the permit, in which case the practices must be in accordance with the plan. If site specific conditions require additional measures during any phase of construction or operation to prevent erosion or control sediment, beyond those specified in the erosion and sediment control plan, the permittee shall implement additional best management practices as necessary, in accordance with the specifications in chapter 6 of the Florida Land Development Manual: A Guide to Sound Land and Water Management (Florida Department of Environmental Regulation 1988). The permittee shall correct any erosion or shoaling that causes adverse impacts to the water resources.

5. Stabilization measures shall be initiated for erosion and sediment control on disturbed areas as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 7 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased.

6. At least 48 hours prior to commencement of activity authorized by this permit, the permittee shall submit to the District a Construction Commencement Notice Form No. 40C-4.900(3) indicating the actual start date and the expected completion date.

7. When the duration of construction will exceed one year, the permittee shall submit construction status reports to the District on an annual basis utilizing an Annual Status Report Form No. 40C-4.900(4). These forms shall be submitted during June of each year.

8. For those systems which will be operated or maintained by an entity which will require an easement or deed restriction in order to provide that entity with the authority necessary to operate or maintain the system, such easement or deed restriction, together with any other final operation or maintenance documents as are required by subsections 7.1.1 through 7.1.4 of the Applicant's Handbook: Management and Storage of Surface Waters, must be submitted to the District for approval. Documents meeting the requirements set forth in these subsections of the Applicant's Handbook will be approved. Deed restrictions, easements and other operation and maintenance

documents which require recordation either with the Secretary of State or the Clerk of the Circuit Court must be so recorded prior to lot or unit sales within the project served by the system, or upon completion of construction of the system, whichever occurs first. For those systems which are proposed to be maintained by county or municipal entities, final operation and maintenance documents must be received by the District when maintenance and operation of the system is accepted by the local governmental entity. Failure to submit the appropriate final documents referenced in this paragraph will result in the permittee remaining liable for carrying out maintenance and operation of the permitted system.

9. Each phase or independent portion of the permitted system must be completed in accordance with the permitted plans and permit conditions prior to the initiation of the permitted use of site infrastructure located within the area served by the portion or phase of the system. Each phase or independent portion of the system must be completed in accordance with the permitted plans and permit conditions prior to transfer of responsibility for operation and maintenance of that phase or portion of the system to local government or other responsible entity.

10. Within 30 days after completion of construction of the permitted system, or independent portion of the system, the permittee shall submit a written statement of completion and certification by a registered professional engineer or other appropriate individual as authorized by law, utilizing As Built Certification Form 40C-1.181(13) or 40C-1.181(14) supplied with this permit. When the completed system differs substantially from the permitted plans, any substantial deviations shall be noted and explained and two copies of as-built drawings submitted to the District. Submittal of the completed form shall serve to notify the District that the system is ready for inspection. The statement of completion and certification shall be based on on-site observation of construction (conducted by the registered professional engineer, or other appropriate individual as authorized by law, or under his or her direct supervision) or review of as-built drawings for the purpose of determining if the work was completed in compliance with approved plans and specifications. As-built drawings shall be the permitted drawings revised to reflect any changes made during construction. Both the original and any revised specifications must be clearly shown. The plans must be clearly labeled as "as-built" or "record" drawing. All surveyed dimensions and elevations shall be certified by a registered surveyor. The following information, at a minimum, shall be verified on the as-built drawings: 1. Dimensions and elevations of all discharge structures including all weirs, slots, gates, pumps, pipes, and oil and grease skimmers; 2. Locations, dimensions, and elevations of all filter, exfiltration, or underdrain systems including cleanouts, pipes, connections to control structures, and points of discharge to the receiving waters; 3. Dimensions, elevations, contours, or cross-sections of all treatment storage areas sufficient to determine state-storage relationships of the storage area and the permanent pool depth and volume below the control elevation for normally wet systems, when appropriate; 4. Dimensions, elevations, contours, final grades, or cross-sections of the system to determine flow directions and conveyance of runoff to the treatment system; 5. Dimensions, elevations, contours, final grades, or cross-sections of all conveyance systems utilized to convey off-site runoff around the system; 6. Existing water elevation(s) and the date determined; and Elevation and location of benchmark(s) for the survey.

11. The operation phase of this permit shall not become effective until the permittee has submitted the appropriate As-Built Certification Form, the District determines the system to be in compliance with the permitted plans, and the entity approved by the District in accordance with subsections 7.1.1 through 7.1.4 of the Applicant's Handbook: Management and Storage of Surface Waters, accepts responsibility for operation and maintenance of the system. The permit may not be transferred to such an approved operation and maintenance entity until the operation phase of the permit becomes

effective. Following inspection and approval of the permitted system by the District, the permittee shall request transfer of the permit to the responsible approved operation and maintenance entity, if different from the permittee. Until the permit is transferred pursuant to section 7.1 of the Applicant's Handbook: Management and Storage of Surface Waters, the permittee shall be liable for compliance with the terms of the permit.

12. Should any other regulatory agency require changes to the permitted system, the permittee shall provide written notification to the District of the changes prior implementation so that a determination can be made whether a permit modification is required.

13. This permit does not eliminate the necessity to obtain any required federal, state, local and special district authorizations prior to the start of any activity approved by this permit. This permit does not convey to the permittee or create in the permittee any property right, or any interest in real property, nor does it authorize any entrance upon or activities on property which is not owned or controlled by the permittee, or convey any rights or privileges other than those specified in the permit and chapter 40C-4 or chapter 40C-40, F.A.C.

14. The permittee shall hold and save the District harmless from any and all damages, claims, or liabilities which may arise by reason of the activities authorized by the permit or any use of the permitted system.

15. Any delineation of the extent of a wetland or other surface water submitted as part of the permit application, including plans or other supporting documentation, shall not be considered specifically approved unless a specific condition of this permit or a formal determination under rule 40C-1.1006, F.A.C., provides otherwise.

16. The permittee shall notify the District in writing within 30 days of any sale, conveyance, or other transfer of ownership or control of the permitted system or the real property at which the permitted system is located. All transfers of ownership or transfers of a permit are subject to the requirements of rule 40C-1.612, F.A.C. The permittee transferring the permit shall remain liable for any corrective actions that may be required as a result of any permit violations prior to such sale, conveyance or other transfer.

17. Upon reasonable notice to the permittee, District authorized staff with proper identification shall have permission to enter, inspect, sample and test the system to insure conformity with the plans and specifications approved by the permit.

18. If historical or archaeological artifacts are discovered at any time on the project site, the permittee shall immediately notify the District.

19. The permittee shall immediately notify the District in writing of any previously submitted information that is later discovered to be inaccurate.

20. This permit for construction will expire five years from the date of issuance.

21. At a minimum, all retention and detention storage areas must be excavated to rough grade prior to building construction or placement of impervious surface within the area to be served by those facilities. To prevent reduction in storage volume and percolation rates, all accumulated sediment must be removed from the storage area prior to final grading and stabilization.

22. All wetland areas or water bodies that are outside the specific limits of construction authorized by this permit must be protected from erosion, siltation, scouring or excess turbidity, and dewatering.

23. Prior to construction, the permittee must clearly designate the limits of construction on-site. The permittee must advise the contractor that any work outside the limits of construction, including clearing, may be a violation of this permit.

24. The operation and maintenance entity shall inspect the stormwater or surface water management system once within two years after the completion of construction and every two years thereafter to determine if the system is functioning as designed and permitted. The operation and maintenance entity must maintain a record of each required inspection, including the date of the inspection, the name, address, and telephone number of the inspector, and whether the system was functioning as designed and permitted, and make such record available for inspection upon request by the District during normal business hours. If at any time the system is not functioning as designed and permitted, then within 14 days the entity shall submit an Exceptions Report to the District, on form number 40C-42.900(6), Exceptions Report for Stormwater Management Systems Out of Compliance.

25. Prior to initiating any construction, the permittee must provide the District with documentation demonstrating 0.53 herbaceous mitigation credits have been debited from the Hammock Lake Mitigation Bank ledger.

26. In the event the permittee does not successfully complete the transaction to obtain 0.53 herbaceous mitigation credits from Hammock Lake Mitigation Bank, the permittee must obtain a permit modification to provide alternative mitigation.

27. The proposed surface water management system shall be constructed and operated in accordance with the plans received by the District on January 6, 2012 and amended Sheets 82, 83, 84 and 85, received by the District on February 20, 2012, and amended Sheet 193 received by the District on May 8, 2012, and structural plan sheets B1-1 through B1-23 and B2-1 through B2-17, received by the District on December 14, 2011.

28. Work within sovereign submerged lands shall not commence until the sovereign submerged lands public easement modification has been fully executed.

29. Authorizations are valid only for the specified activity or use. Any unauthorized deviation from the specified activity or use and the conditions for undertaking that activity or use shall constitute a violation. Violation of the authorization shall result in suspension or revocation of the grantee's use of the sovereignty submerged land unless cured to the satisfaction of the Board.

30. Authorizations convey no title to sovereignty submerged land or water column, nor do they constitute recognition or acknowledgment of any other person's title to such land or water.

31. Authorizations may be modified, suspended or revoked in accordance with their terms or the remedies provided in Sections 253.04 and 258.46, F.S., or Chapter 18-14, F.A.C.

32. Structures or activities shall be constructed and used to avoid or minimize adverse impacts to sovereignty submerged lands and resources.

33. Construction, use, or operation of the structure or activity shall not adversely affect any species which is endangered, threatened or of special concern, as listed in Rules 68A-27.003, 68A-27.004, and 68A-27.005, F.A.C.

34. Structures or activities shall not unreasonably interfere with riparian rights. When a court of competent jurisdiction determines that riparian rights have been unlawfully affected, the structure or activity shall be modified in accordance with the court's decision.

35. Structures or activities shall not create a navigational hazard.

36. Structures shall be maintained in a functional condition and shall be repaired or removed if they become dilapidated to such an extent that they are no longer functional. This shall not be construed to prohibit the repair or replacement subject to the provisions of Rule 18-21.005, F.A.C., within one year, of a structure damaged in a discrete event such as a storm, flood, accident, or fire.

37. Structures or activities shall be constructed, operated, and maintained solely for water dependent purposes, or for non-water dependent activities authorized under paragraph 18-21.004(1)(f), F.A.C., or any other applicable law.

Notice Of Rights

1. A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected has the right to request an administrative hearing by filing a written petition with the St. Johns River Water Management District (District). Pursuant to Chapter 28-106 and Rule 40C-1.1007, Florida Administrative Code, the petition must be filed (received) either by delivery at the office of the District Clerk at District Headquarters, P. O. Box 1429, Palatka Florida 32178-1429 (4049 Reid St., Palatka, FL 32177) or by e-mail with the District Clerk at Clerk@sjrwmd.com, within twenty-six (26) days of the District depositing the notice of District decision in the mail (for those persons to whom the District mails actual notice), within twenty-one (21) days of the District emailing the notice of District decision (for those persons to whom the District emails actual notice), or within twenty-one (21) days of newspaper publication of the notice of District decision (for those persons to whom the District does not mail or email actual notice). A petition must comply with Sections 120.54(5)(b)4. and 120.569(2)(c), Florida Statutes, and Chapter 28-106, Florida Administrative Code. The District will not accept a petition sent by facsimile (fax), as explained in paragraph no. 4 below.

2. Please be advised that if you wish to dispute this District decision, mediation may be available and that choosing mediation does not affect your right to an administrative hearing. If you wish to request mediation, you must do so in a timely-filed petition. If all parties, including the District, agree to the details of the mediation procedure, in writing, within 10 days after the time period stated in the announcement for election of an administrative remedy under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes, the time limitations imposed by Sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes, shall be tolled to allow mediation of the disputed District decision. The mediation must be concluded within 60 days of the date of the parties' written agreement, or such other timeframe agreed to by the parties in writing. Any mediation agreement must include provisions for selecting a mediator, a statement that each party shall be responsible for paying its pro-rata share of the costs and fees associated with mediation, and the mediating parties' understanding regarding the confidentiality of discussions and documents introduced during mediation. If mediation results in settlement of the administrative dispute, the District will enter a final order consistent with the settlement agreement. If mediation terminates without settlement of the dispute, the District will notify all the parties in writing that the administrative hearing process under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes, is resumed. Even if a party chooses not to engage in formal mediation, or if formal mediation does not result in a settlement agreement, the District will remain willing to engage in informal settlement discussions.

3. A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected has the right to an informal administrative hearing pursuant to Sections 120.569 and 120.57(2), Florida Statutes, where no material facts are in dispute. A petition for an informal hearing must also comply with the requirements set forth in Rule 28-106.301, Florida Administrative Code.

4. A petition for an administrative hearing is deemed filed upon receipt of the complete petition by the District Clerk at the District Headquarters in Palatka, Florida during the District's regular business hours. The District's regular business hours are 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., excluding weekends and District holidays. Petitions received by the District Clerk after the District's regular business hours shall be deemed filed as of 8:00 a.m. on the District's next regular business day. The District's acceptance of petitions filed by e-mail is subject to certain conditions set forth in the District's Statement of Agency Organization and Operation (issued pursuant to Rule 28-101.001, Florida Administrative Code), which is available for viewing at floridaswater.com. These conditions include, but are not limited to, the petition being in the form of a PDF or TIFF file and being capable

of being stored and printed by the District. Further, pursuant to the District's Statement of Agency Organization and Operation, attempting to file a petition by facsimile is prohibited and shall not constitute filing.

5. Failure to file a petition for an administrative hearing within the requisite timeframe shall constitute a waiver of the right to an administrative hearing. (Rule 28-106.111, Florida Administrative Code).

6. The right to an administrative hearing and the relevant procedures to be followed are governed by Chapter 120, Florida Statutes, Chapter 28-106, Florida Administrative Code, and Rule 40C-1.1007, Florida Administrative Code. Because the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate final agency action, the filing of a petition means the District's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this notice. A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected by the District's final action has the right to become a party to the proceeding, in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

7. Pursuant to Section 120.68, Florida Statutes, a party to the proceeding before the District who is adversely affected by final District action may seek review of the action in the District Court of Appeal by filing a notice of appeal pursuant to Rules 9.110 and 9.190, Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure, within 30 days of the rendering of the final District action.

8. A District action is considered rendered, as referred to in paragraph no. 7 above, after it is signed on behalf of the District and filed by the District Clerk.

9. Failure to observe the relevant timeframes for filing a petition for judicial review as described in paragraph no. 7 above will result in waiver of that right to review.

NOR.Decision.DOC.001
Revised 12.7.11

Notice Of Rights

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing Notice of Rights has been sent to the permittee:

Lake County Public Works
437 Ardice Ave
Eustis, FL 32726

This 30th day of May, 2012.

Victor Castro, Director
Bureau of Regulatory Support
St. Johns River Water Management District
4049 Reid Street
Palatka, FL 32177
(386) 329-4570

NOTICING INFORMATION

Dear Permittee:

Please be advised that the St. Johns River Water Management District has not published a notice in the newspaper advising the public that it has issued a permit for this project.

Newspaper publication, using the District's form, notifies members of the public of their right to challenge the issuance of the permit. If proper notice is given by newspaper publication, then there is a 14-day time limit to file a petition challenging the issuance of the permit.

To close the point of entry for filing a petition, you may publish (at your own expense) a one-time notice of the District's decision in a newspaper of general circulation within the affected area as defined in Section 50.011 of the Florida Statutes. If you do not publish a newspaper notice, the time to challenge the issuance of your permit will not expire.

A copy of the notice and a partial list of newspapers of general circulation are attached for your convenience. However, you are not limited to those listed newspapers. If you choose to close the point of entry and the notice is published, the newspaper will return to you an affidavit as proof of publication. Please submit this original affidavit of publication to:

Victor Castro, Director
Bureau of Regulatory Support
4049 Reid Street
Palatka, FL 32177

If you have any questions, please contact the Bureau of Regulatory Support at (386) 329-4570.

Sincerely,

Victor Castro, Director
Bureau of Regulatory Support

NOTICE OF AGENCY ACTION TAKEN BY THE
ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Notice is given that the following permit was issued on _____:

(Name and address of applicant)_____
permit#_____. The project is located in _____County, Section _____, Township _____ South, Range _____ East. The permit authorizes a surface water management system on _____ acres for _____ known as _____. The receiving water body is _____.

A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected has the right to request an administrative hearing by filing a written petition with the St. Johns River Water Management District (District). Pursuant to Chapter 28-106 and Rule 40C-1.1007, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.), the petition must be filed (received) either by delivery at the office of the District Clerk at District Headquarters, P.O. Box 1429, Palatka FL 32178-1429 (4049 Reid St, Palatka, FL 32177) or by e-mail with the District Clerk at Clerk@sjrwmd.com, within fourteen (14) days of the District depositing the notice of intended District decision in the mail (for those persons to whom the District mails actual notice), within fourteen (14) days of the District emailing notice of intended District decision (for those persons to whom the District emails actual notice), or within fourteen (14) days of newspaper publication of the notice of intended District decision (for those persons to whom the District does not mail or email actual notice). A petition must comply with Sections 120.54(5)(b)4. and 120.569(2)(c), Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Chapter 28-106, F.A.C. The District will not accept a petition sent by facsimile (fax). Mediation pursuant to Section 120.573, F.S., is not available.

A petition for an administrative hearing is deemed filed upon receipt of the complete petition by the District Clerk at the District Headquarters in Palatka, Florida during the District's regular business hours. The District's regular business hours are 8 a.m. – 5 p.m., excluding weekends and District holidays. Petitions received by the District Clerk after the District's regular business hours shall be deemed filed as of 8 a.m. on the next regular District business day. The District's acceptance of petitions filed by e-mail is subject to certain conditions set forth in the District's Statement of Agency Organization and Operation (issued pursuant to Rule 28-101.001, Florida Administrative Code), which is available for viewing at floridaswater.com. These conditions include, but are not limited to, the petition being in the form of a PDF or TIFF file and being capable of being stored and printed by the District. Further, pursuant to the District's Statement of Agency Organization and Operation, attempting to file a petition by facsimile (fax) is prohibited and shall not constitute filing.

The right to an administrative hearing and the relevant procedures to be followed are governed by Chapter 120, Florida Statutes, Chapter 28-106, Florida Administrative Code, and Rule 40C-1.1007, Florida Administrative Code. Because the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate final agency action, the filing of a petition means the District's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this notice. **Failure to file a petition for an administrative hearing within the requisite time frame shall constitute a waiver of the right to an administrative hearing. (Rule 28-106.111, F.A.C.).**

If you wish to do so, please visit http://floridaswater.com/noticeofrights/ to read the complete Notice of Rights to determine any legal rights you may have concerning the District's intended decision(s) on the permit application(s) described above. You can also request the Notice of Rights by contacting the Director, Bureau of Regulatory Support (RS), 4049 Reid St., Palatka, FL 32177-2529, tele. no. (386)329-4570.

NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING

ALACHUA
The Alachua County Record, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 806
Gainesville, FL 32602
352-377-2444/ fax 352-338-1986

BRAFORD
Bradford County Telegraph, Legal Advertising
P. O. Drawer A
Starke, FL 32901
904-964-6305/ fax 904-964-8628

CLAY
Clay Today, Legal Advertising
1560 Kinsley Ave., Suite 1
Orange Park, FL 32073
904-264-3200/ fax 904-264-3285

FLAGLER
Flagler Tribune, c/o News Journal
P. O. Box 2831
Daytona Beach, FL 32120-2831
386- 681-2322

LAKE
Daily Commercial, Legal Advertising
P. O. Drawer 490007
Leesburg, FL 34749
352-365-8235/fax 352-365-1951

NASSAU
News-Leader, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 766
Fernandina Beach, FL 32035
904-261-3696/fax 904-261-3698

ORANGE
Sentinel Communications, Legal Advertising
633 N. Orange Avenue
Orlando, FL 32801
407-420-5160/ fax 407-420-5011

PUTNAM
Palatka Daily News, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 777
Palatka, FL 32178
386-312-5200/ fax 386-312-5209

SEMINOLE
Seminole Herald, Legal Advertising
300 North French Avenue
Sanford, FL 32771
407-323-9408

BAKER
Baker County Press, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 598
Maclenny, FL 32063
904-259-2400/ fax 904-259-6502

BREVARD
Florida Today, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 419000
Melbourne, FL 32941-9000
321-242-3832/ fax 321-242-6618

DUVAL
Daily Record, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 1769
Jacksonville, FL 32201
904-356-2466 / fax 904-353-2628

INDIAN RIVER
Vero Beach Press Journal, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 1268
Vero Beach, FL 32961-1268
772-221-4282/ fax 772-978-2340

MARION
Ocala Star Banner, Legal Advertising
2121 SW 19th Avenue Road
Ocala, FL 34474
352-867-4010/fax 352-867-4126

OKEECHOBEE
Okeechobee News, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 639
Okeechobee, FL 34973-0639
863-763-3134/fax 863-763-5901

OSCEOLA
Little Sentinel, Legal Advertising
633 N. Orange Avenue
Orlando, FL 32801
407-420-5160/ fax 407-420-5011

ST. JOHNS
St. Augustine Record, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 1630
St. Augustine, FL 32085
904-819-3436

VOLUSIA
News Journal Corporation, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 2831
Daytona Beach, FL 32120-2831
(386) 681-2322

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT

RECEIVED
AUG 16 2012
LAKE COUNTY
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Permittee: JIM STIVENDER
LAKE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
437 ARDICE AVENUE
EUSTIS, FL 32726

Permit No: SAJ-2012-00725 (IP-JED)

Issuing Office: U.S. Army Engineer District, Jacksonville

NOTE: The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, means the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below.

Project Description: The Permittee is authorized to discharge fill material into 0.76 acre of freshwater wetlands to construct a 6.1 mile recreational trail which will generally follow an existing railroad embankment. The work described above is to be completed in accordance with the 9 pages of drawings affixed at the end of this permit instrument.

Project Location: The South Lake Trails Phase III is a proposed recreational trail extending from Main Avenue in the City of Groveland to the existing trailhead in the Town of Minneola, along County Road 561, CR 565A, and State Road 50. The project corridor is located in Sections 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, & 22, Township 22 South, Range 25 East, Lake County, Florida.

Latitude & Longitude: Trail Start: 28.559866, -81.775538
Trail Stop: 28.56116, -81.855

Permit Conditions

General Conditions:

1. The time limit for completing the work authorized ends on **August 13, 2017**. If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least one month before the above date is reached.

2. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Condition 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer,

you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.

3. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and State coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

4. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature and the mailing address of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.

5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached if it contains such conditions.

6. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit.

Special Conditions:

1. **Reporting Address:** All reports, documentation and correspondence required by the conditions of this permit shall be submitted to the following address: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Division, Enforcement Section, P.O. Box 4970, Jacksonville, FL 32232-0019. The Permittee shall reference this permit number, SAJ-2012-00725-JED, on all submittals.

2. **Self Certification:** Within 60 days of completion of the work authorized, the attached "Self-Certification Statement of Compliance" must be completed and submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Mail the completed form to the Regulatory Division, Enforcement Section U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Division, Enforcement Section, P.O. Box 4970, Jacksonville, FL 32232-0019.

3. **Commencement Notification:** Within 10 days from the date of initiating the authorized work, the Permittee shall provide to the Corps a written notification of the date of commencement of work authorized by this permit.

4. **Regulatory Agency Changes:** Should any other regulatory agency require changes to the work authorized or obligated by this permit, the Permittee is advised that a modification to this permit instrument is required prior to initiation of those changes.

It is the Permittee's responsibility to request a modification of this permit from the Jacksonville Permits Section, Gainesville Field Office.

5. **Fill Material:** The Permittee shall use only clean fill material for this project. The fill material shall be free from items such as trash, debris, automotive parts, asphalt, construction materials, concrete block with exposed reinforcement bars, and soils contaminated with any toxic substance, in toxic amounts in accordance with Section 307 of the Clean Water Act.

6. **Erosion Control:** Prior to the initiation of any work authorized by this permit, the Permittee shall install erosion control measures along the perimeter of all work areas to prevent the displacement of fill material outside the work area. Immediately after completion of the final grading of the land surface, all slopes, land surfaces, and filled areas shall be stabilized using sod, degradable mats, barriers, or a combination of similar stabilizing materials to prevent erosion. The erosion control measures shall remain in place and be maintained until all authorized work has been completed and the site has been stabilized.

7. **Mitigation Credit Purchase:** Within 30 days from the date of initiating the authorized work the Permittee shall provide verification to the Corps that 0.34 federal mitigation bank credit has been purchased from the Hammock Lake Mitigation Bank (Corps Permit number SAJ-2007-05939). The required verification shall reference this project's permit number (SAJ-2012-00725 (IP-JED)).

8. **Turbidity Barriers:** As shown on the attached drawings, the Permittee shall install floating turbidity barriers with weighted skirts that extend to within one foot of the bottom around all work areas that are in, or adjacent to, surface waters. The turbidity barriers shall remain in place and be maintained until the authorized work has been completed and all erodible materials have been stabilized.

9. **Cultural Resources/Historic Properties:**

a. No structure or work shall adversely affect impact or disturb properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) or those eligible for inclusion in the NRHP.

b. If during the ground disturbing activities and construction work within the permit area, there are archaeological/cultural materials encountered which were not the subject of a previous cultural resources assessment survey (and which shall include, but not be limited to: pottery, modified shell, flora, fauna, human remains, ceramics, stone tools or metal implements, dugout canoes, evidence of structures or any other physical remains that could be associated with Native American cultures or early colonial or American settlement), the Permittee shall immediately stop all work in the vicinity and notify the Corps. The Corps shall then notify the Florida State

Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) and the appropriate Tribal Historic Preservation Officer(s) (THPO(s)) to assess the significance of the discovery and devise appropriate actions.

c. A cultural resources assessment may be required of the permit area, if deemed necessary by the SHPO, THPO(s), or Corps, in accordance with 36 CFR 800 or 33 CFR 325, Appendix C (5). Based, on the circumstances of the discovery, equity to all parties, and considerations of the public interest, the Corps may modify, suspend or revoke the permit in accordance with 33 CFR Part 325.7. Such activity shall not resume on non-federal lands without written authorization from the SHPO and the Corps.

d. In the unlikely event that unmarked human remains are identified on non-federal lands, they will be treated in accordance with Section 872.05 Florida Statutes. All work in the vicinity shall immediately cease and the Permittee shall immediately notify the medical examiner, Corps, and State Archeologist. The Corps shall then notify the appropriate SHPO and THPO(s). Based, on the circumstances of the discovery, equity to all parties, and considerations of the public interest, the Corps may modify, suspend or revoke the permit in accordance with 33 CFR Part 325.7. Such activity shall not resume without written authorization from the State Archeologist, SHPO and the Corps.

e. In the unlikely event that human remains are encountered on federal or tribal lands, or in situations where Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, or Native American Graves Protection Repatriation Act of 1990 applies, all work in the vicinity shall immediately cease and the Permittee immediately notify the Corps. The Corps shall then notify the appropriate THPO(s) and SHPO. Based, on the circumstances of the discovery, equity to all parties, and considerations of the public interest, the Corps may modify, suspend or revoke the permit in accordance with 33 CFR Part 325.7. After such notification, project activities on federal lands shall not resume without written authorization from the Corps, and/or appropriate THPO(s), SHPO, and federal manager. After such notification, project activities on tribal lands shall not resume without written authorization from the appropriate THPO(s) and the Corps.

Further Information:

1. Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described above pursuant to:

( ) Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403).

(X) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).

( ) Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1413).

2. Limits of this authorization.

a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, State, or local authorizations required by law.

b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal projects.

3. Limits of Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:

a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.

b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.

c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.

d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.

e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.

5. Reevaluation of Permit Decision: This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (see 4 above).

c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision.

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. Extensions: General Condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

(PERMITTEE) (DATE) 7/24/2012

JIM STHENDER JR
(PERMITTEE NAME-PRINTED)

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.

FOR: (DISTRICT ENGINEER) (DATE) 13 AUG 2012
Ballard C. Barker
Lieutenant Colonel, US. Army
District Commander

When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

_____ _____ (TRANSFEREE-SIGNATURE) (DATE)

_____
(NAME-PRINTED)

_____
(ADDRESS)

_____
(CITY, STATE, AND ZIP CODE)

Attachments to Department of the Army
Permit Number SAJ-2012-00725

1. PERMIT DRAWINGS: 9 pages

2. WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION: Specific Conditions of the water quality permit/certification in accordance with General Condition number 5 on page 2 of this DA permit. 14 pages.

3. SELF-CERTIFICATION FORM: 1 Page

SELF-CERTIFICATION STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

Application Number: SAJ-2012-00725 (IP-JED)

Permittee's Name & Address (please print or type): _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

Location of the Work: _____

_____

Date Work Started: _____ Date Work Completed: _____

Description of the Work (e.g., bank stabilization, residential or commercial filling, docks, dredging, etc.): _____

_____

_____

Acreage or Square Feet of Impacts to Waters of the United States: _____

Describe Mitigation completed (if applicable): _____

_____

_____

Describe any Deviations from Permit (attach drawing(s) depicting the deviations): _____

_____

****

I certify that all work, and mitigation (if applicable) was done in accordance with the limitations and conditions as described in the permit. Any deviations as described above are depicted on the attached drawing(s).

_____
Signature of Permittee

_____
Date

St. Johns River
Water Management District
Hans G. Tanzler III, Executive Director

4049 Reid Street • P.O. Box 1429 • Palatka, FL 32178-1429 • (386) 329-4500
On the Internet at floridaswater.com.

MAY 31 REC'D

May 30, 2012

Lake County Public Works
437 Ardice Ave
Eustis, FL 32726

SUBJECT: Permit Number 4-069-96430-2
South Lake Trail - Phase III

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed is your permit issued by the St. Johns River Water Management District on May 30, 2012. This permit is a legal document and should be kept with your other important documents. Permit issuance does not relieve you from the responsibility of obtaining any necessary permits from any federal, state, or local agencies for your project.

Technical Staff Report:
If you wish to review a copy of the Technical Staff Report (TSR) that provides the District's staff analysis of your permit application, you may view the TSR by going to the Permitting section of the District's website at floridaswater.com/permitting. Using the "search applications and permits" feature, you can use your permit number or project name to find information about the permit. When you see the results of your search, click on the permit number.

Noticing Your Permit:
For noticing instructions, please refer to the noticing materials in this package regarding closing the point of entry for someone to challenge the issuance of your permit. Please note that if a timely petition for administrative hearing is filed, your permit will become nonfinal and any activities that you choose to undertake pursuant to your permit will be at your own risk.

Compliance with Permit Conditions:
To submit your required permit compliance information, go to the District's website at floridaswater.com/permitting. Under the "Apply for a permit or submit compliance data" section, click to sign-in to your existing account or to create a new account. Select the "Compliance Submittal" tab, enter your permit number, and select "No Specific Date" for the Compliance Due Date Range. You will then be able to view all the compliance submittal requirements for your project. Select the compliance item that you are ready to submit and then attach the appropriate information or form.

The forms to comply with your permit conditions are available at floridaswater.com/permitting under the section "Handbooks, forms, fees, final orders". Click on forms to view all permit compliance forms, then scroll to the ERP application forms section and select the applicable compliance forms. Alternatively, if you have difficulty finding forms or need copies of the appropriate forms, please contact the Bureau of Regulatory Support at (386) 329-4570.

GOVERNING BOARD
Lad Daniels, CHAIRMAN JACKSONVILLE
John A. Hilton, VICE CHAIRMAN ORLANDO
Douglas C. Bourque, SECRETARY VERO BEACH
Maryam H. Ghyabi, TREASURER ORMOND BEACH
Chuck Drake ORLANDO
Richard G. Hamann JACKSONVILLE
George W. Robbins JACKSONVILLE
Fred H. Roberts, Jr. OCALA
W. Leonard Wood PENSACOLA BEACH

Transferring Your Permit:
As required by a condition of your permit, you must notify the District in writing within 30 days of any sale, conveyance or other transfer of a permitted system or facility, or within 30 days of any transfer of ownership or control of the real property where the permitted system or facility is located. You will need to provide the District with the information specified in District rule 40C-1.612, Florida Administrative Code (name and address of the transferee and a copy of the instrument effectuating the transfer). Please note that a permittee remains liable for any corrective actions that may be required as a result of any permit violations that occur before the sale, conveyance, or other transfer of the system or facility, so it is recommended that you request a permit transfer in advance.

Thank you and please let us know if you have additional questions. For general questions contact e-permit@sjrwmd.com or (386) 329-4570.

Sincerely,

Victor Castro, Director
Bureau of Regulatory Support
St. Johns River Water Management District
4049 Reid Street
Palatka, FL 32177

Enclosures: Permit with EN Form(s), if applicable

cc: District Permit File

Consultant: James E Myers
TLP Engineering Consultants Inc
3208 W SR 426 Ste 1020
Oviedo, FL 32765

Consultant: Lisa Fairchild
1174 Camp Avenue
Mount Dora, FL 32757

ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Post Office Box 1429
Palatka, Florida 32178-1429

PERMIT NO. 4-069-95430-2 **DATE ISSUED:** May 30, 2012
PROJECT NAME: South Lake Trail - Phase III

A PERMIT AUTHORIZING:

Construction and operation of a 33.25 - acre recreational trail project known as South Lake Trail - Phase III, as per plans received by the District on January 6, 2012 and amended Sheets 82, 83, 84 and 85, received by the District on February 20, 2012, and amended Sheet 193 received by the District on May 8, 2012, and structural plan sheets B1-1 through B1-23 and B2-1 through B2-17, received by the District on December 14, 2011.

LOCATION:

Section(s):	14, 16, 19, 21, 23	Township(s):	22S	Range(s):	25E

Lake County

ISSUED TO:

Lake County Public Works
437 Ardice Ave
Eustis, FL 32726

Permittee agrees to hold and save the St. Johns River Water Management District and its successors harmless from any and all damages, claims, or liabilities which may arise from permit issuance. Said application, including all plans and specifications attached thereto, is by reference made a part hereof.

This permit does not convey to permittee any property rights nor any rights or privileges other than those specified herein, nor relieve the permittee from complying with any law, regulation or requirement affecting the rights of other bodies or agencies. All structures and works installed by permittee hereunder shall remain the property of the permittee.

This permit may be revoked, modified or transferred at any time pursuant to the appropriate provisions of Chapter 373, Florida Statutes:

PERMIT IS CONDITIONED UPON:

See conditions on attached "Exhibit A", dated May 30, 2012

AUTHORIZED BY: St. Johns River Water Management District

By: David Dewey

David Dewey
Service Center Director

"EXHIBIT A"
CONDITIONS FOR ISSUANCE OF PERMIT NUMBER 4-069-95430-2
Lake County Public Works
DATED MAY 30, 2012

1. All activities shall be implemented as set forth in the plans, specifications and performance criteria as approved by this permit. Any deviation from the permitted activity and the conditions for undertaking that activity shall constitute a violation of this permit.

2. This permit or a copy thereof, complete with all conditions, attachments, exhibits, and modifications, shall be kept at the work site of the permitted activity. The complete permit shall be available for review at the work site upon request by District staff. The permittee shall require the contractor to review the complete permit prior to commencement of the activity authorized by this permit.

3. Activities approved by this permit shall be conducted in a manner which do not cause violations of state water quality standards.

4. Prior to and during construction, the permittee shall implement and maintain all erosion and sediment control measures (best management practices) required to retain sediment on-site and to prevent violations of state water quality standards. All practices must be in accordance with the guidelines and specifications in chapter 6 of the Florida Land Development Manual: A Guide to Sound Land and Water Management (Florida Department of Environmental Regulation 1988), which are incorporated by reference, unless a project specific erosion and sediment control plan is approved as part of the permit, in which case the practices must be in accordance with the plan. If site specific conditions require additional measures during any phase of construction or operation to prevent erosion or control sediment, beyond those specified in the erosion and sediment control plan, the permittee shall implement additional best management practices as necessary, in accordance with the specifications in chapter 6 of the Florida Land Development Manual: A Guide to Sound Land and Water Management (Florida Department of Environmental Regulation 1988). The permittee shall correct any erosion or shoaling that causes adverse impacts to the water resources.

5. Stabilization measures shall be initiated for erosion and sediment control on disturbed areas as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 7 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased.

6. At least 48 hours prior to commencement of activity authorized by this permit, the permittee shall submit to the District a Construction Commencement Notice Form No. 40C-4.900(3) indicating the actual start date and the expected completion date.

7. When the duration of construction will exceed one year, the permittee shall submit construction status reports to the District on an annual basis utilizing an Annual Status Report Form No. 40C-4.900(4). These forms shall be submitted during June of each year.

8. For those systems which will be operated or maintained by an entity which will require an easement or deed restriction in order to provide that entity with the authority necessary to operate or maintain the system, such easement or deed restriction, together with any other final operation or maintenance documents as are required by subsections 7.1.1 through 7.1.4 of the Applicant's Handbook: Management and Storage of Surface Waters, must be submitted to the District for approval. Documents meeting the requirements set forth in these subsections of the Applicant's Handbook will be approved. Deed restrictions, easements and other operation and maintenance

documents which require recordation either with the Secretary of State or the Clerk of the Circuit Court must be so recorded prior to lot or unit sales within the project served by the system, or upon completion of construction of the system, whichever occurs first. For those systems which are proposed to be maintained by county or municipal entities, final operation and maintenance documents must be received by the District when maintenance and operation of the system is accepted by the local governmental entity. Failure to submit the appropriate final documents referenced in this paragraph will result in the permittee remaining liable for carrying out maintenance and operation of the permitted system.

9. Each phase or independent portion of the permitted system must be completed in accordance with the permitted plans and permit conditions prior to the initiation of the permitted use of site infrastructure located within the area served by the portion or phase of the system. Each phase or independent portion of the system must be completed in accordance with the permitted plans and permit conditions prior to transfer of responsibility for operation and maintenance of that phase or portion of the system to local government or other responsible entity.

10. Within 30 days after completion of construction of the permitted system, or independent portion of the system, the permittee shall submit a written statement of completion and certification by a registered professional engineer or other appropriate individual as authorized by law, utilizing As Built Certification Form 40C-1.181(13) or 40C-1.181(14) supplied with this permit. When the completed system differs substantially from the permitted plans, any substantial deviations shall be noted and explained and two copies of as-built drawings submitted to the District. Submittal of the completed form shall serve to notify the District that the system is ready for inspection. The statement of completion and certification shall be based on on-site observation of construction (conducted by the registered professional engineer, or other appropriate individual as authorized by law, or under his or her direct supervision) or review of as-built drawings for the purpose of determining if the work was completed in compliance with approved plans and specifications. As-built drawings shall be the permitted drawings revised to reflect any changes made during construction. Both the original and any revised specifications must be clearly shown. The plans must be clearly labeled as "as-built" or "record" drawing. All surveyed dimensions and elevations shall be certified by a registered surveyor. The following information, at a minimum, shall be verified on the as-built drawings: 1. Dimensions and elevations of all discharge structures including all weirs, slots, gates, pumps, pipes, and oil and grease skimmers; 2. Locations, dimensions, and elevations of all filter, exfiltration, or underdrain systems including cleanouts, pipes, connections to control structures, and points of discharge to the receiving waters; 3. Dimensions, elevations, contours, or cross-sections of all treatment storage areas sufficient to determine stage-storage relationships of the storage area and the permanent pool depth and volume below the control elevation for normally wet systems, when appropriate; 4. Dimensions, elevations, contours, final grades, or cross-sections of the system to determine flow directions and conveyance of runoff to the treatment system; 5. Dimensions, elevations, contours, final grades, or cross-sections of all conveyance systems utilized to convey off-site runoff around the system; 6. Existing water elevation(s) and the date determined; and Elevation and location of benchmark(s) for the survey.

11. The operation phase of this permit shall not become effective until the permittee has submitted the appropriate As-Built Certification Form, the District determines the system to be in compliance with the permitted plans, and the entity approved by the District in accordance with subsections 7.1.1 through 7.1.4 of the Applicant's Handbook: Management and Storage of Surface Waters, accepts responsibility for operation and maintenance of the system. The permit may not be transferred to such an approved operation and maintenance entity until the operation phase of the permit becomes

effective. Following inspection and approval of the permitted system by the District, the permittee shall request transfer of the permit to the responsible approved operation and maintenance entity, if different from the permittee. Until the permit is transferred pursuant to section 7.1 of the Applicant's Handbook: Management and Storage of Surface Waters, the permittee shall be liable for compliance with the terms of the permit.

12. Should any other regulatory agency require changes to the permitted system, the permittee shall provide written notification to the District of the changes prior implementation so that a determination can be made whether a permit modification is required.

13. This permit does not eliminate the necessity to obtain any required federal, state, local and special district authorizations prior to the start of any activity approved by this permit. This permit does not convey to the permittee or create in the permittee any property right, or any interest in real property, nor does it authorize any entrance upon or activities on property which is not owned or controlled by the permittee, or convey any rights or privileges other than those specified in the permit and chapter 40C-4 or chapter 40C-40, F.A.C.

14. The permittee shall hold and save the District harmless from any and all damages, claims, or liabilities which may arise by reason of the activities authorized by the permit or any use of the permitted system.

15. Any delineation of the extent of a wetland or other surface water submitted as part of the permit application, including plans or other supporting documentation, shall not be considered specifically approved unless a specific condition of this permit or a formal determination under rule 40C-1.1006, F.A.C., provides otherwise.

16. The permittee shall notify the District in writing within 30 days of any sale, conveyance, or other transfer of ownership or control of the permitted system or the real property at which the permitted system is located. All transfers of ownership or transfers of a permit are subject to the requirements of rule 40C-1.612, F.A.C. The permittee transferring the permit shall remain liable for any corrective actions that may be required as a result of any permit violations prior to such sale, conveyance or other transfer.

17. Upon reasonable notice to the permittee, District authorized staff with proper identification shall have permission to enter, inspect, sample and test the system to insure conformity with the plans and specifications approved by the permit.

18. If historical or archaeological artifacts are discovered at any time on the project site, the permittee shall immediately notify the District.

19. The permittee shall immediately notify the District in writing of any previously submitted information that is later discovered to be inaccurate.

20. This permit for construction will expire five years from the date of issuance.

21. At a minimum, all retention and detention storage areas must be excavated to rough grade prior to building construction or placement of impervious surface within the area to be served by those facilities. To prevent reduction in storage volume and percolation rates, all accumulated sediment must be removed from the storage area prior to final grading and stabilization.

22. All wetland areas or water bodies that are outside the specific limits of construction authorized by this permit must be protected from erosion, siltation, scouring or excess turbidity, and dewatering.

23. Prior to construction, the permittee must clearly designate the limits of construction on-site. The permittee must advise the contractor that any work outside the limits of construction, including clearing, may be a violation of this permit.

24. The operation and maintenance entity shall inspect the stormwater or surface water management system once within two years after the completion of construction and every two years thereafter to determine if the system is functioning as designed and permitted. The operation and maintenance entity must maintain a record of each required inspection, including the date of the inspection, the name, address, and telephone number of the inspector, and whether the system was functioning as designed and permitted, and make such record available for inspection upon request by the District during normal business hours. If at any time the system is not functioning as designed and permitted, then within 14 days the entity shall submit an Exceptions Report to the District, on form number 40C-42.900(6), Exceptions Report for Stormwater Management Systems Out of Compliance.

25. Prior to initiating any construction, the permittee must provide the District with documentation demonstrating 0.53 herbaceous mitigation credits have been debited from the Hammock Lake Mitigation Bank ledger.

26. In the event the permittee does not successfully complete the transaction to obtain 0.53 herbaceous mitigation credits from Hammock Lake Mitigation Bank, the permittee must obtain a permit modification to provide alternative mitigation.

27. The proposed surface water management system shall be constructed and operated in accordance with the plans received by the District on January 6, 2012 and amended Sheets 82, 83, 84 and 85, received by the District on February 20, 2012, and amended Sheet 198 received by the District on May 8, 2012, and structural plan sheets B1-1 through B1-23 and B2-1 through B2-17, received by the District on December 14, 2011.

28. Work within sovereign submerged lands shall not commence until the sovereign submerged lands public easement modification has been fully executed.

29. Authorizations are valid only for the specified activity or use. Any unauthorized deviation from the specified activity or use and the conditions for undertaking that activity or use shall constitute a violation. Violation of the authorization shall result in suspension or revocation of the grantee's use of the sovereignty submerged land unless cured to the satisfaction of the Board.

30. Authorizations convey no title to sovereignty submerged land or water column, nor do they constitute recognition or acknowledgment of any other person's title to such land or water.

31. Authorizations may be modified, suspended or revoked in accordance with their terms or the remedies provided in Sections 253.04 and 258.46, F.S., or Chapter 18-14, F.A.C.

32. Structures or activities shall be constructed and used to avoid or minimize adverse impacts to sovereignty submerged lands and resources.

33. Construction, use, or operation of the structure or activity shall not adversely affect any species which is endangered, threatened or of special concern, as listed in Rules 68A-27.003, 68A-27.004, and 68A-27.005, F.A.C.

34. Structures or activities shall not unreasonably interfere with riparian rights. When a court of competent jurisdiction determines that riparian rights have been unlawfully affected, the structure or activity shall be modified in accordance with the court's decision.

35. Structures or activities shall not create a navigational hazard.

36. Structures shall be maintained in a functional condition and shall be repaired or removed if they become dilapidated to such an extent that they are no longer functional. This shall not be construed to prohibit the repair or replacement subject to the provisions of Rule 18-21.005, F.A.C., within one year, of a structure damaged in a discrete event such as a storm, flood, accident, or fire.

37. Structures or activities shall be constructed, operated, and maintained solely for water dependent purposes, or for non-water dependent activities authorized under paragraph 18-21.004(1)(f), F.A.C., or any other applicable law.

Notice Of Rights

1. A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected has the right to request an administrative hearing by filing a written petition with the St. Johns River Water Management District (District). Pursuant to Chapter 28-106 and Rule 40C-1.1007, Florida Administrative Code, the petition must be filed (received) either by delivery at the office of the District Clerk at District Headquarters, P. O. Box 1429, Palatka Florida 32178-1429 (4049 Reid St., Palatka, FL. 32177) or by e-mail with the District Clerk at Clerk@sjrwmd.com, within twenty-six (26) days of the District depositing the notice of District decision in the mail (for those persons to whom the District mails actual notice), within twenty-one (21) days of the District emailing the notice of District decision (for those persons to whom the District emails actual notice), or within twenty-one (21) days of newspaper publication of the notice of District decision (for those persons to whom the District does not mail or email actual notice). A petition must comply with Sections 120.54(5)(b)4. and 120.569(2)(c), Florida Statutes, and Chapter 28-106, Florida Administrative Code. The District will not accept a petition sent by facsimile (fax), as explained in paragraph no. 4 below.

2. Please be advised that if you wish to dispute this District decision, mediation may be available and that choosing mediation does not affect your right to an administrative hearing. If you wish to request mediation, you must do so in a timely-filed petition. If all parties, including the District, agree to the details of the mediation procedure, in writing, within 10 days after the time period stated in the announcement for election of an administrative remedy under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes, the time limitations imposed by Sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes, shall be tolled to allow mediation of the disputed District decision. The mediation must be concluded within 60 days of the date of the parties' written agreement, or such other timeframe agreed to by the parties in writing. Any mediation agreement must include provisions for selecting a mediator, a statement that each party shall be responsible for paying its pro-rata share of the costs and fees associated with mediation, and the mediating parties' understanding regarding the confidentiality of discussions and documents introduced during mediation. If mediation results in settlement of the administrative dispute, the District will enter a final order consistent with the settlement agreement. If mediation terminates without settlement of the dispute, the District will notify all the parties in writing that the administrative hearing process under Sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes, is resumed. Even if a party chooses not to engage in formal mediation, or if formal mediation does not result in a settlement agreement, the District will remain willing to engage in informal settlement discussions.

3. A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected has the right to an informal administrative hearing pursuant to Sections 120.569 and 120.57(2), Florida Statutes, where no material facts are in dispute. A petition for an informal hearing must also comply with the requirements set forth in Rule 28-106.301, Florida Administrative Code.

4. A petition for an administrative hearing is deemed filed upon receipt of the complete petition by the District Clerk at the District Headquarters in Palatka, Florida during the District's regular business hours. The District's regular business hours are 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., excluding weekends and District holidays. Petitions received by the District Clerk after the District's regular business hours shall be deemed filed as of 8:00 a.m. on the District's next regular business day. The District's acceptance of petitions filed by e-mail is subject to certain conditions set forth in the District's Statement of Agency Organization and Operation (issued pursuant to Rule 28-101.001, Florida Administrative Code), which is available for viewing at floridaswater.com. These conditions include, but are not limited to, the petition being in the form of a PDF or TIFF file and being capable

of being stored and printed by the District. Further, pursuant to the District's Statement of Agency Organization and Operation, attempting to file a petition by facsimile is prohibited and shall not constitute filing.

5. Failure to file a petition for an administrative hearing within the requisite timeframe shall constitute a waiver of the right to an administrative hearing. (Rule 28-106.111, Florida Administrative Code).

6. The right to an administrative hearing and the relevant procedures to be followed are governed by Chapter 120, Florida Statutes, Chapter 28-106, Florida Administrative Code, and Rule 40C-1.1007, Florida Administrative Code. Because the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate final agency action, the filing of a petition means the District's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this notice. A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected by the District's final action has the right to become a party to the proceeding, in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

7. Pursuant to Section 120.68, Florida Statutes, a party to the proceeding before the District who is adversely affected by final District action may seek review of the action in the District Court of Appeal by filing a notice of appeal pursuant to Rules 9.110 and 9.190, Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure, within 30 days of the rendering of the final District action.

8. A District action is considered rendered, as referred to in paragraph no. 7 above, after it is signed on behalf of the District and filed by the District Clerk.

9. Failure to observe the relevant timeframes for filing a petition for judicial review as described in paragraph no. 7 above will result in waiver of that right to review.

NOR.Decision.DOC.001
Revised 12.7.11

Notice Of Rights

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing Notice of Rights has been sent to the permittee:

Lake County Public Works
437 Ardice Ave
Eustis, FL 32726

This 30th day of May, 2012.

Victor Castro, Director
Bureau of Regulatory Support
St. Johns River Water Management District
4049 Reid Street
Palatka, FL 32177
(386) 329-4570

NOTICING INFORMATION

Dear Permittee:

Please be advised that the St. Johns River Water Management District has not published a notice in the newspaper advising the public that it has issued a permit for this project.

Newspaper publication, using the District's form, notifies members of the public of their right to challenge the issuance of the permit. If proper notice is given by newspaper publication, then there is a 14-day time limit to file a petition challenging the issuance of the permit.

To close the point of entry for filing a petition, you may publish (at your own expense) a one-time notice of the District's decision in a newspaper of general circulation within the affected area as defined in Section 50.011 of the Florida Statutes. If you do not publish a newspaper notice, the time to challenge the issuance of your permit will not expire.

A copy of the notice and a partial list of newspapers of general circulation are attached for your convenience. However, you are not limited to those listed newspapers. If you choose to close the point of entry and the notice is published, the newspaper will return to you an affidavit as proof of publication. Please submit this original affidavit of publication to:

Victor Castro, Director
Bureau of Regulatory Support
4049 Reid Street
Palatka, FL 32177

If you have any questions, please contact the Bureau of Regulatory Support at (386) 329-4570.

Sincerely,

Victor Castro, Director
Bureau of Regulatory Support

NOTICE OF AGENCY ACTION TAKEN BY THE
ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Notice is given that the following permit was issued on _____;

(Name and address of applicant)_____
permit#_____. The project is located in _____County, Section _____, Township _____ South, Range _____ East. The permit authorizes a surface water management system on _____ acres for _____, known as _____. The receiving water body is _____.

A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected has the right to request an administrative hearing by filing a written petition with the St. Johns River Water Management District (District). Pursuant to Chapter 28-106 and Rule 40C-1.1007, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.), the petition must be filed (received) either by delivery at the office of the District Clerk at District Headquarters, P.O. Box 1429, Palatka FL 32178-1429 (4049 Reid St, Palatka, FL 32177) or by e-mail with the District Clerk at Clerk@sjrwmd.com, within fourteen (14) days of the District depositing the notice of intended District decision in the mail (for those persons to whom the District mails actual notice), within fourteen (14) days of the District emailing notice of intended District decision (for those persons to whom the District emails actual notice), or within fourteen (14) days of newspaper publication of the notice of intended District decision (for those persons to whom the District does not mail or email actual notice). A petition must comply with Sections 120.54(5)(b)4. and 120.569(2)(c), Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Chapter 28-106, F.A.C. The District will not accept a petition sent by facsimile (fax). Mediation pursuant to Section 120.573, F.S., is not available.

A petition for an administrative hearing is deemed filed upon receipt of the complete petition by the District Clerk at the District Headquarters in Palatka, Florida during the District's regular business hours. The District's regular business hours are 8 a.m. – 5 p.m., excluding weekends and District holidays. Petitions received by the District Clerk after the District's regular business hours shall be deemed filed as of 8 a.m. on the next regular District business day. The District's acceptance of petitions filed by e-mail is subject to certain conditions set forth in the District's Statement of Agency Organization and Operation (issued pursuant to Rule 28-101.001, Florida Administrative Code), which is available for viewing at floridaswater.com. These conditions include, but are not limited to, the petition being in the form of a PDF or TIFF file and being capable of being stored and printed by the District. Further, pursuant to the District's Statement of Agency Organization and Operation, attempting to file a petition by facsimile (fax) is prohibited and shall not constitute filing.

The right to an administrative hearing and the relevant procedures to be followed are governed by Chapter 120, Florida Statutes, Chapter 28-106, Florida Administrative Code, and Rule 40C-1.1007, Florida Administrative Code. Because the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate final agency action, the filing of a petition means the District's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this notice. **Failure to file a petition for an administrative hearing within the requisite time frame shall constitute a waiver of the right to an administrative hearing. (Rule 28-106.111, F.A.C.).**

If you wish to do so, please visit http://floridaswater.com/noticeofrights/ to read the complete Notice of Rights to determine any legal rights you may have concerning the District's intended decision(s) on the permit application(s) described above. You can also request the Notice of Rights by contacting the Director, Bureau of Regulatory Support (RS), 4049 Reid St., Palatka, FL 32177-2529, tele. no. (386)329-4570.

NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING

ALACHUA
The Alachua County Record, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 806
Gainesville, FL 32602
352-377-2444/ fax 352-338-1986

BRAFORD
Bradford County Telegraph, Legal Advertising
P. O. Drawer A
Starke, FL 32091
904-964-6305/ fax 904-964-6628

CLAY
Clay Today, Legal Advertising
1560 Kinsley Ave., Suite 1
Orange Park, FL 32073
904-264-3200/ fax 904-264-3285

FLAGLER
Flagler Tribune, c/o News Journal
P. O. Box 2831
Daytona Beach, FL 32120-2831
386- 681-2322

LAKE
Daily Commercial, Legal Advertising
P. O. Drawer 490007
Leesburg, FL 34749
352-365-8235/fax 352-365-1951

NASSAU
News-Leader, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 766
Fernandina Beach, FL 32035
904-261-3696/fax 904-261-3698

ORANGE
Sentinel Communications, Legal Advertising
633 N. Orange Avenue
Orlando, FL 32801
407-420-5160/ fax 407-420-5011

PUTNAM
Palatka Daily News, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 777
Palatka, FL 32178
386-312-5200/ fax 386-312-5209

SEMINOLE
Seminole Herald, Legal Advertising
300 North French Avenue
Sanford, FL 32771
407-323-9408

BAKER
Baker County Press, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 598
Macclenny, FL 32063
904-259-2400/ fax 904-259-6502

BREVARD
Florida Today, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 419000
Melbourne, FL 32941-9000
321-242-3832/ fax 321-242-6618

DUVAL
Daily Record, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 1769
Jacksonville, FL 32201
904-356-2466 / fax 904-353-2628

INDIAN RIVER
Vero Beach Press Journal, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 1268
Vero Beach, FL 32961-1268
772-221-4282/ fax 772-978-2340

MARION
Ocala Star Banner, Legal Advertising
2121 SW 19th Avenue Road
Ocala, FL 34474
352-867-4010/fax 352-867-4126

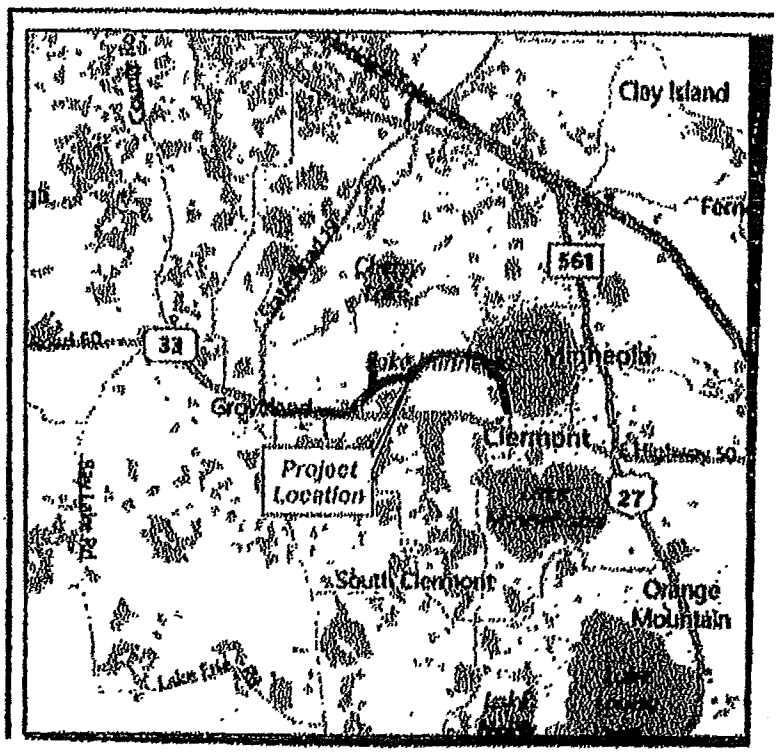
OKEECHOBEE
Okeechobee News, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 639
Okeechobee, FL 34973-0639
863-763-3134/fax 863-763-6901

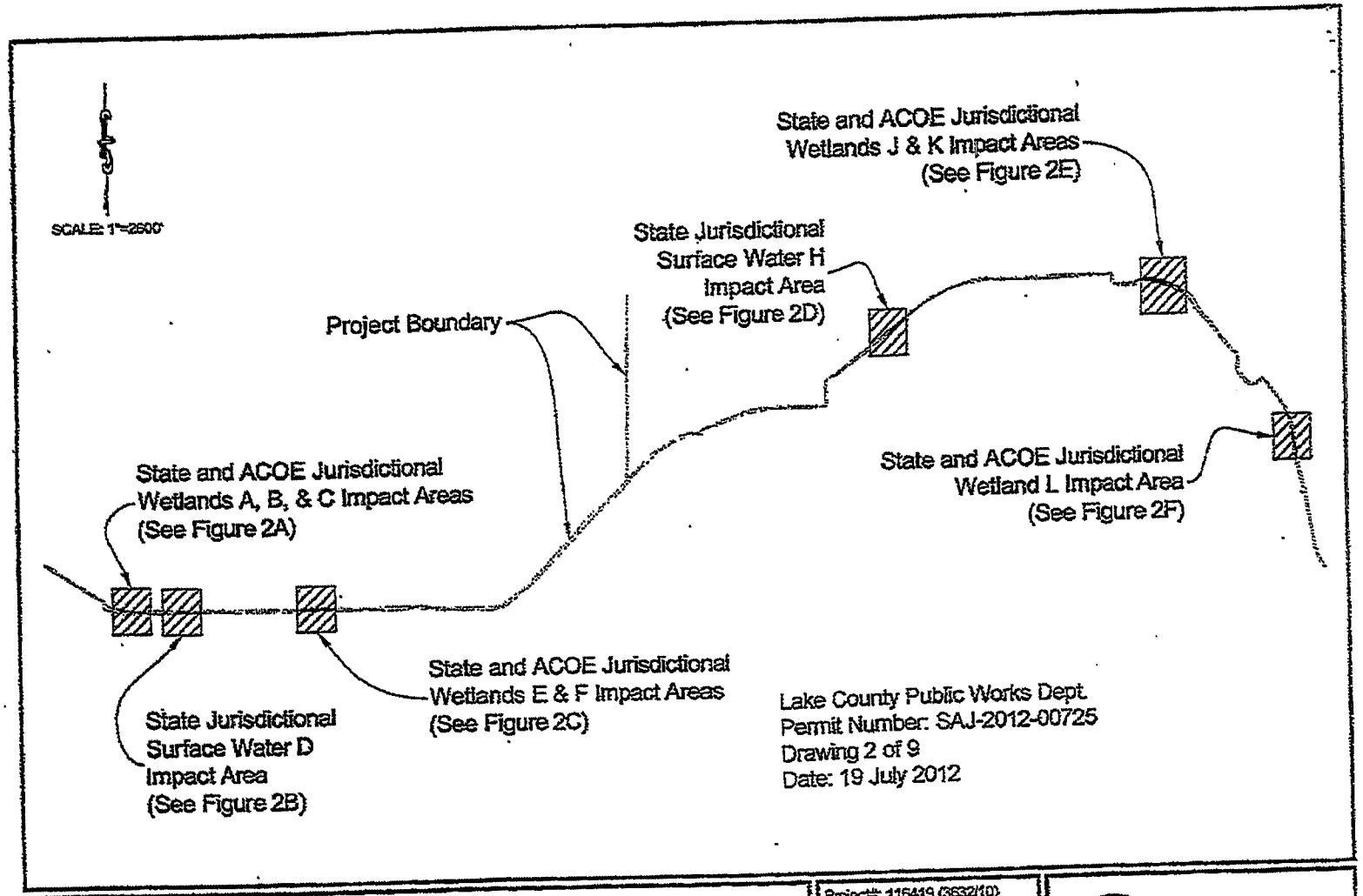
OSCEOLA
Little Sentinel, Legal Advertising
633 N. Orange Avenue
Orlando, FL 32801
407-420-5160/ fax 407-420-5011

ST. JOHNS
St. Augustine Record, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 1630
St. Augustine, FL 32085
904-819-3436

VOLUSIA
News Journal Corporation, Legal Advertising
P. O. Box 2831
Daytona Beach, FL 32120-2831
(386) 681-2322

Lake County Public Works Dept.
Permit Number: SAJ-2012-00725
Drawing 1 of 9
Date: 19 July 2012



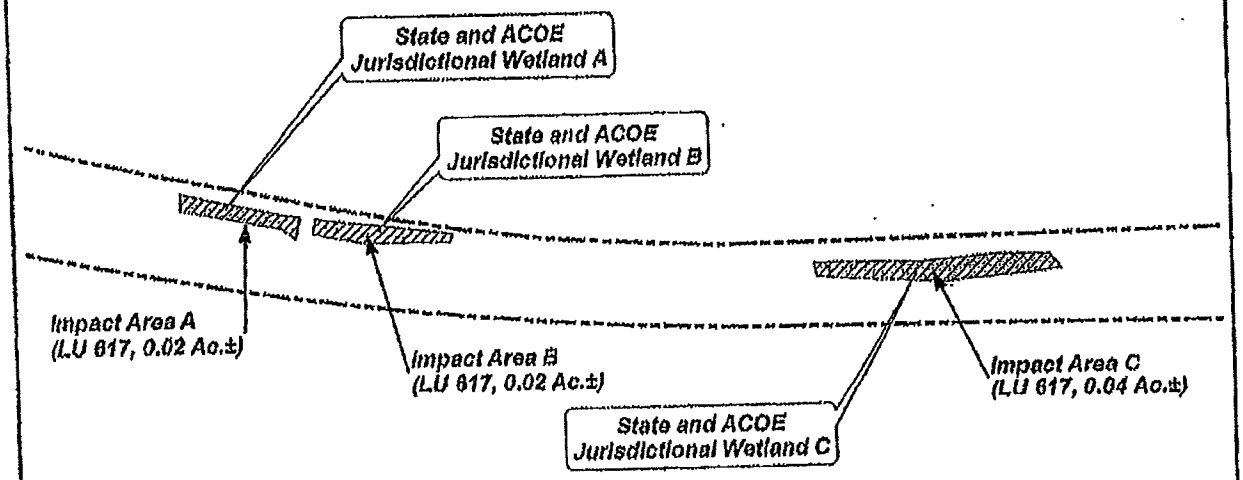


South Lake Trails Phase III
Lake County, Florida
ACOE Individual Permit
Figure 1
Wetland Impact Areas - Key Map

Project#: 116419 (3632/10)
File#: 12-0329-ACOE-Wetland Impact Areas-Key Map.dwg
Date: 3/29/12
Drawn: NTL

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
1174 Camp Avenue
Mount Dora, FL 32757
o: 352.383.0444, f: 352.383.3877
www.kleinfelder.com

Sections 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, & 23
Township 22 South, Range 26 East



Lake County Public Works Dept.
Permit Number: SAJ-2012-00726
Drawing 3 of 9
Date: 19 July 2012

Legend
- Project Boundary
- Wetland Impact Areas
- State and ACOE Impacts
- State Only Impacts
- Wetland Location

South Lake Trails Phase III
Lake County, Florida
ACOE Individual Permit
Figure 2A
Wetlands A, B, & C - Impact Areas

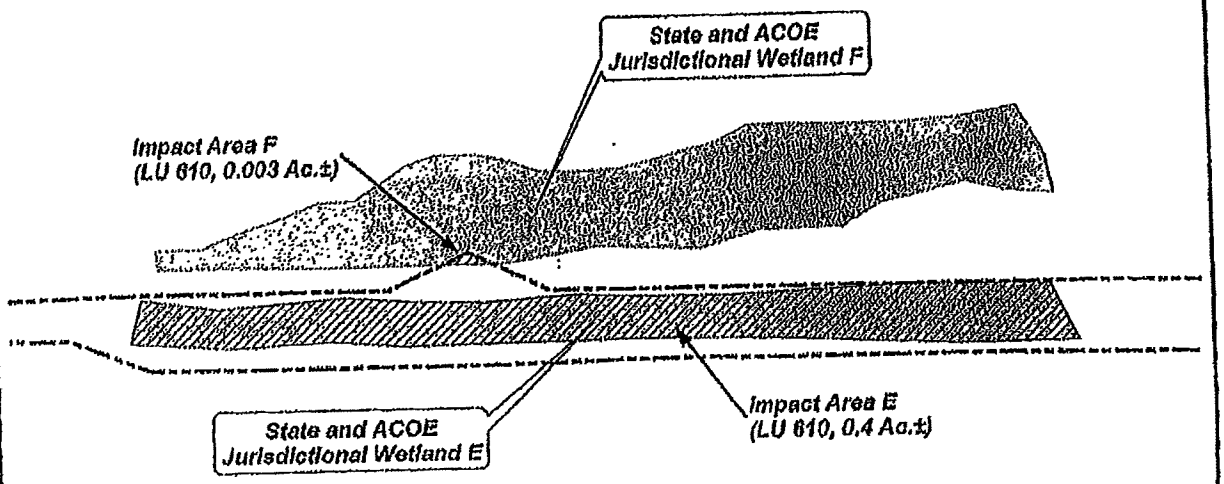
N

1 inch = 100 feet

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
1174 Camp Avenue
Mount Dora, FL 32757
o| 352.383.1444, f| 352.383.3877
www.kleinfelder.com

Project No. 116419 (3032/10); File Name: 12-0328--ACOE-Wetland Impact Maps.mxd; Date: 4/2/12; Created By: NN.

Sections 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, & 23
Township 22 South, Range 26 East



Lake County Public Works Dept.
Permit Number: SAJ-2012-00725
Drawing 4 of 9
Date: 19 July 2012

Legend
- Project Boundary
- Wetland Impact Areas
- State and ACOE Impacts
- State Only Impacts
- Wetland Location

South Lake Trails Phase III
Lake County, Florida
ACOE Individual Permit
Figure 2C
Wetlands E & F - Impact Areas

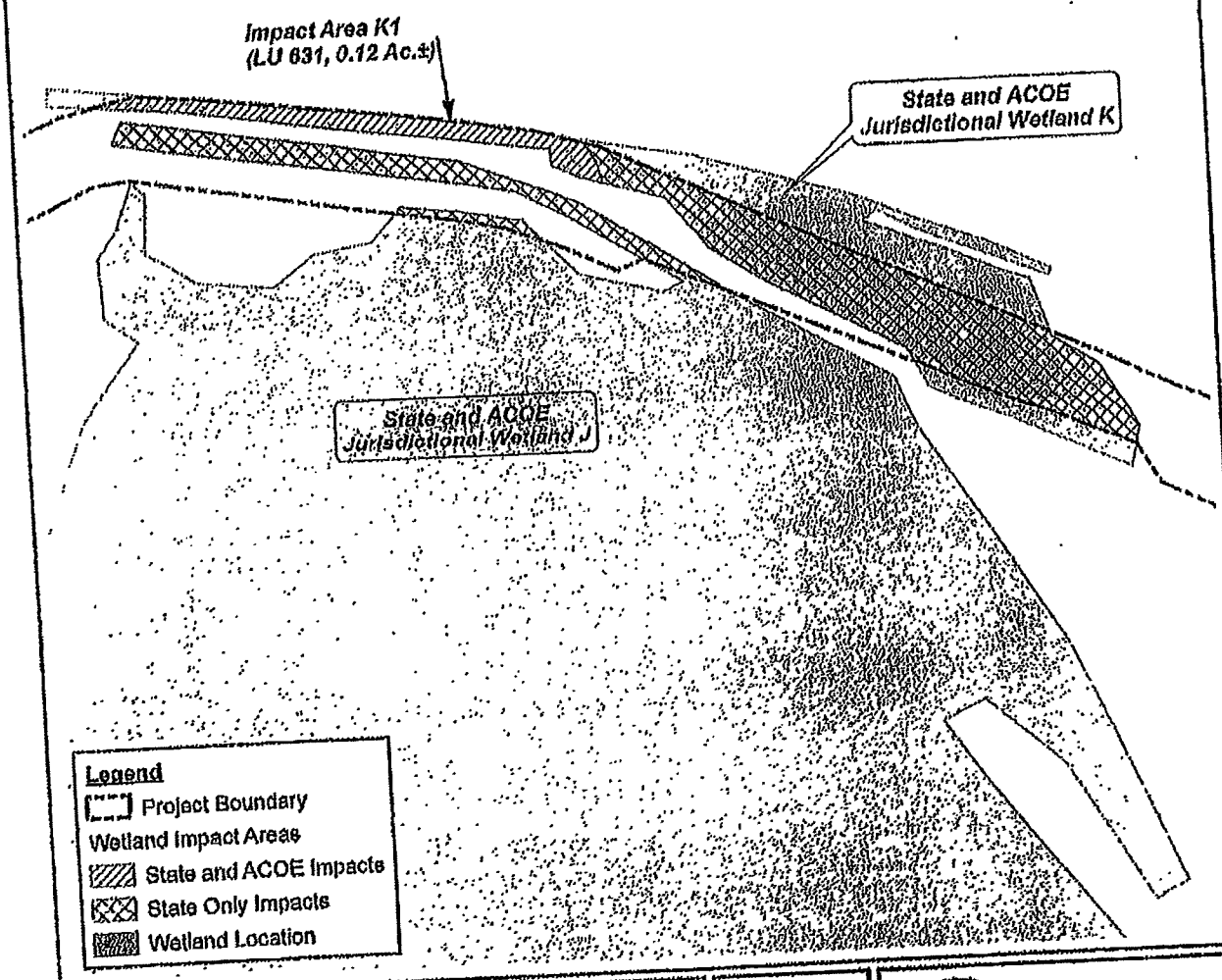
N
1 inch = 100 feet

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
1174 Camp Avenue
Mount Dora, FL 32757
o| 352.383.1444, f| 352.383.3877
www.kleinfelder.com

Project No.: 116419 (3632/10); File Name: 12-0328-ACOE-Wetland Impact Maps.mxd; Date: 4/2/12; Created By: NTL

Sections 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, & 23
Township 22 South, Range 25 East

Lake County Public Works Dept.
Permit Number: SAJ-2012-00725
Drawing 5 of 9
Date: 19 July 2012



Legend
- Project Boundary
- Wetland Impact Areas
- State and ACOE Impacts
- State Only Impacts
- Wetland Location

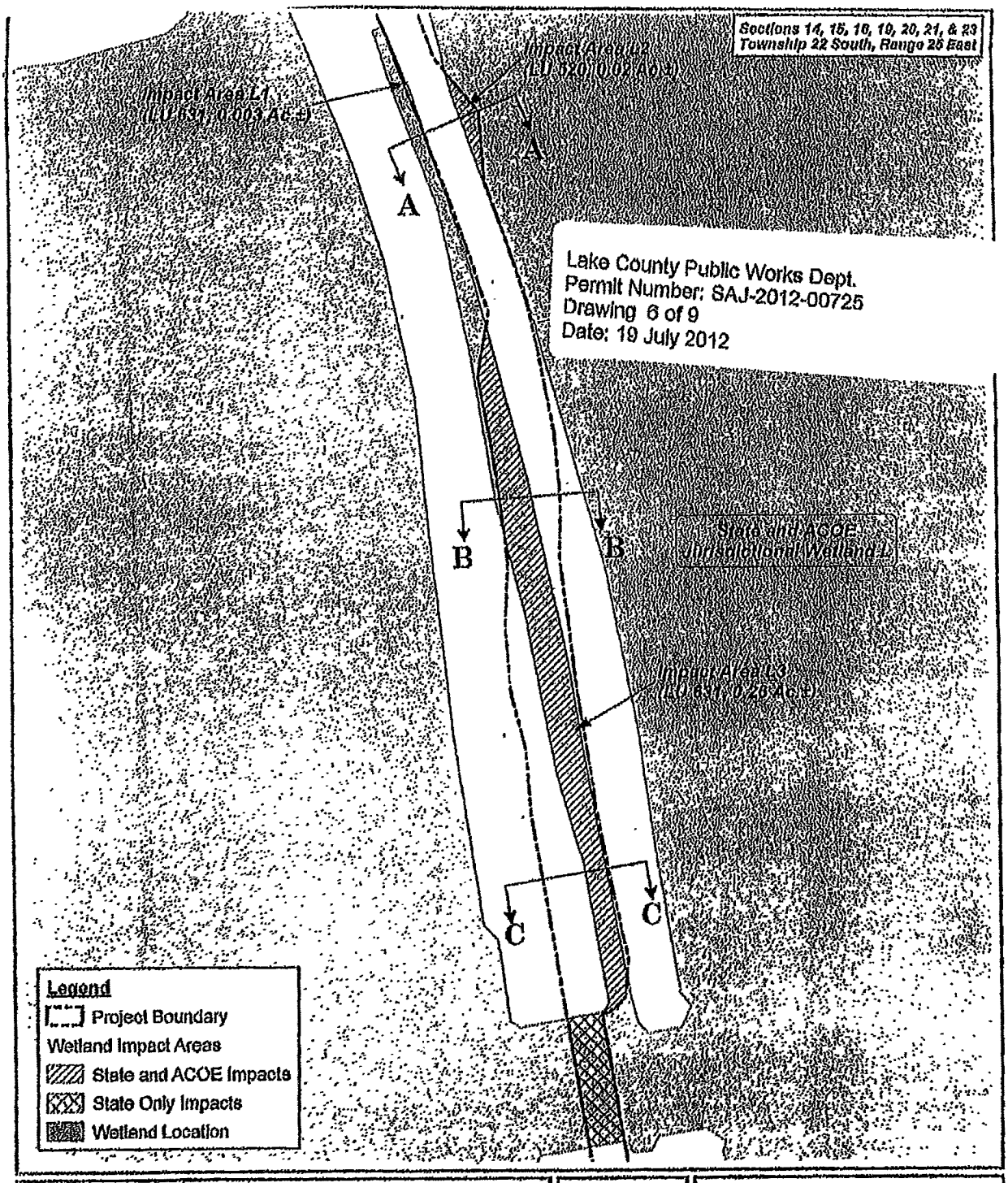
South Lake Trails Phase III
Lake County, Florida
ACOE Individual Permit
Figure 2E
Wetlands J & K - Impact Areas

N

1 inch = 120 feet

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
1174 Camp Avenue
Mount Dora, FL 32757
o| 352.383.1444, fl 352.383.3877
www.kleinfelder.com

Project No 110419 (3532/10). File Name: 12-0328--ACOE-Wetland Impact Maps.mxd; Date: 4/2/12; Created By: NTL

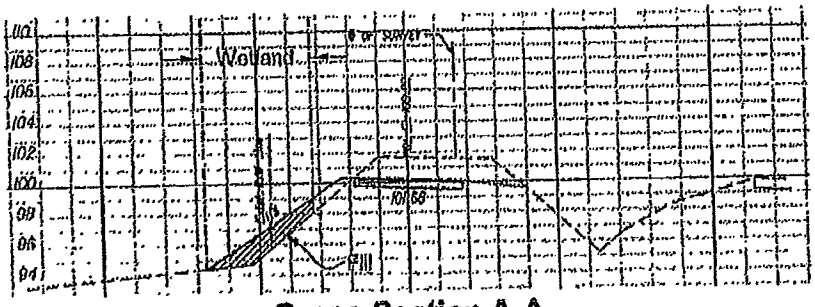


South Lake Trails Phase III
Lake County, Florida
ACOE Individual Permit
Figure 2F
Wetland L - Impact Areas

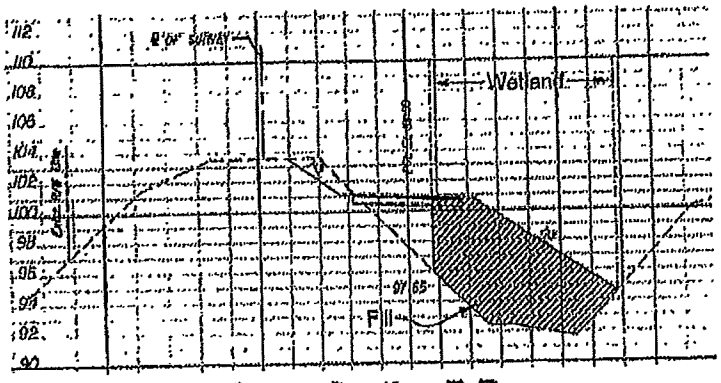
N
1 inch = 100 feet

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
1174 Camp Avenue
Mount Dora, FL 32757
o| 352.383.1444, f| 352.383.1877
www.kleinfelder.com

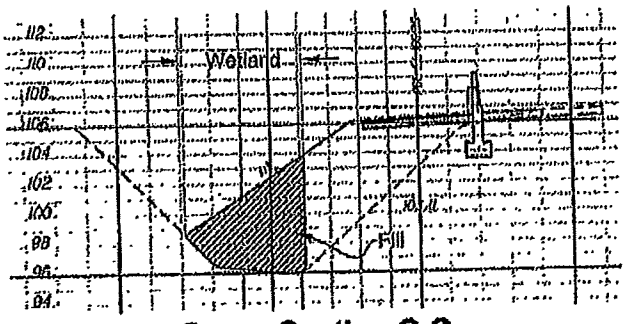
Project No. 118419 (3632/10), File Name: 12-0328--ACOE-Wetland Impact Maps.mxd; Date: 4/2/12; Created By: NTI.



Cross-Section A-A
Scale: Horiz. 1"=20'
Vert. 1"=10'



Cross-Section B-B
Scale: Horiz. 1"=20'
Vert. 1"=10'



Cross-Section C-C
Scale: Horiz. 1"=20'
Vert. 1"=10'

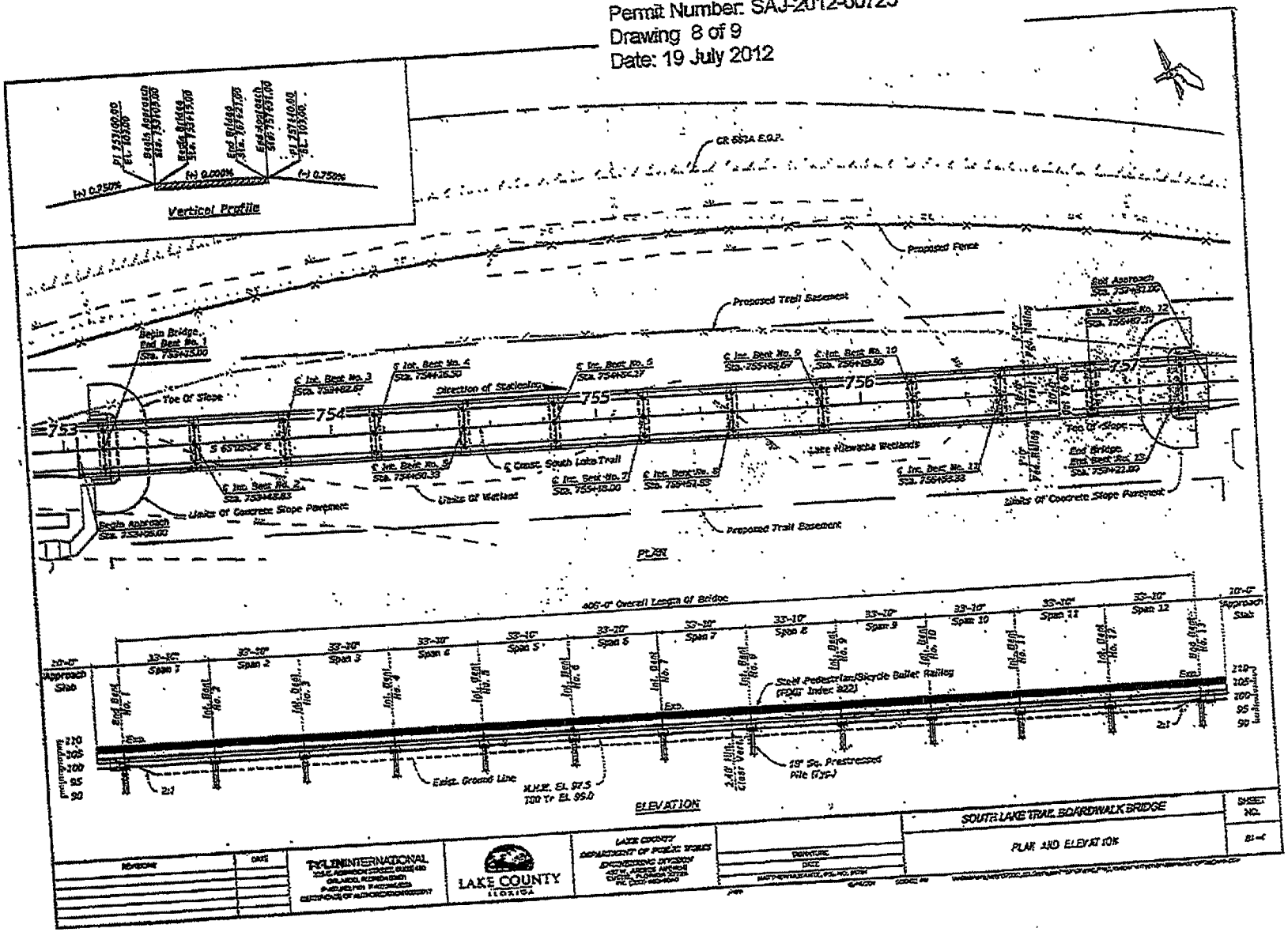
Lake County Public Works Dept.
Permit Number: SAJ-2012-00725
Drawing 7 of 9
Date: 19 July 2012

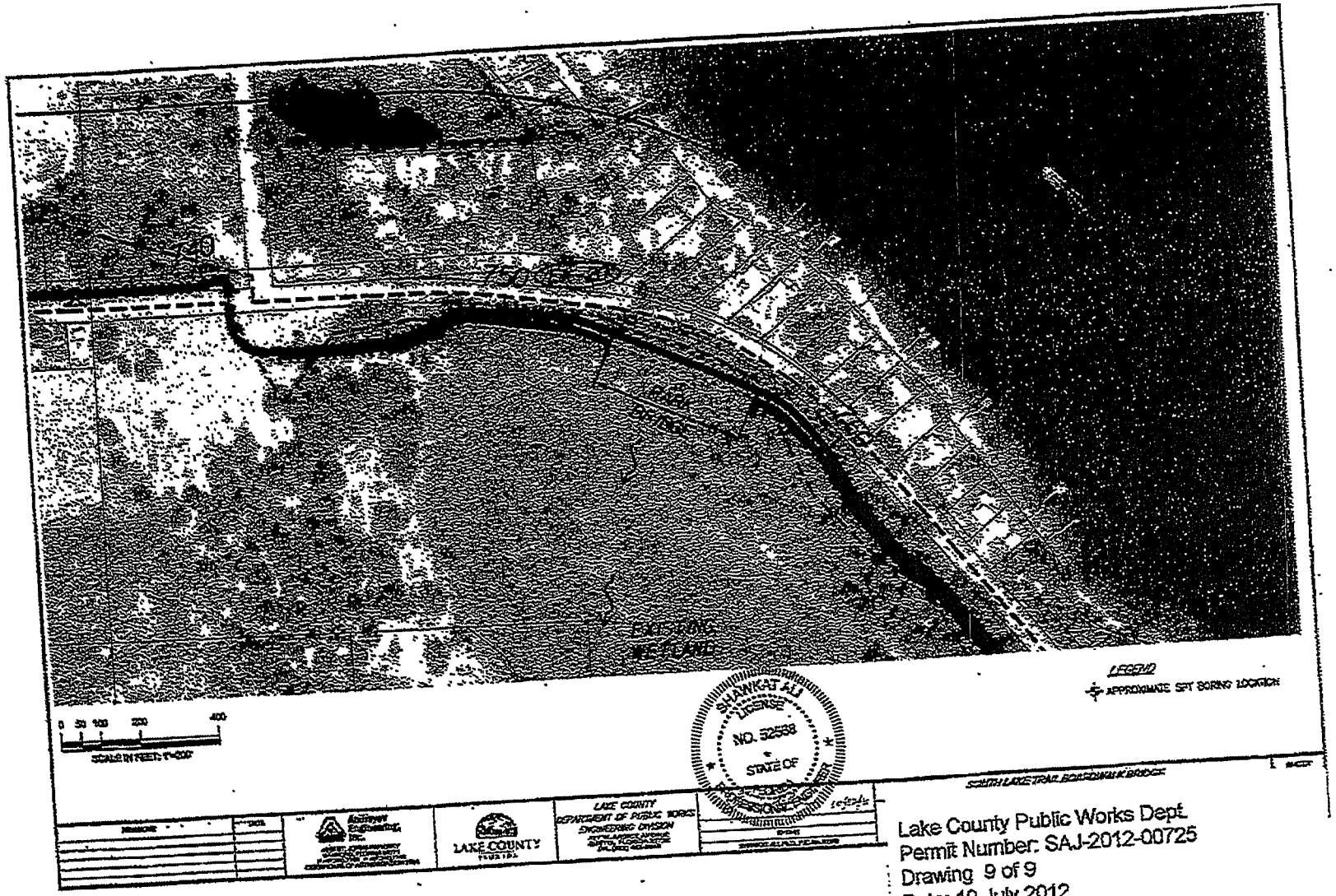
South Lake Trails Phase III
Lake County, Florida
ACOE Individual Permit
Figure 3
Wetland Impacts - Cross-Sections A-A, B-B, & C-C

KLEINFELDER
Bright People. Right Solutions.
1174 Camp Avenue
Mount Dora, FL 32757
o] 352.383.1446, f] 352.383.3877
www.kleinfelder.com

Project#: 116419 (3032/10); File#: 12-0320-ACOE-Wetland Impact Areas-Key Map.dwg; Date: 3/20/12; Drawn: NYI.

Lake County Public Works Dept.
Permit Number: SAJ-2012-00725
Drawing 8 of 9
Date: 19 July 2012





Lake County Public Works Dept.
Permit Number: SAJ-2012-00725
Drawing 9 of 9
Date: 19 July 2012

NOTIFICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE APPEAL OPTIONS AND PROCESS AND REQUEST FOR APPEAL

Applicant: Lake County Public Works Department	File Number: SAJ-2012-00725	Date: See Section below
Attached is:		
X	INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	A
	PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	B
	PERMIT DENIAL	C
	APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	D
	PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	E

SECTION I: The following identifies your rights and options regarding an administrative appeal of the above decision. Additional information may be found at http://www.usace.army.mil/CECW/Pages/reg_materials.aspx or Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331.

A: INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or object to the permit.

- **ACCEPT:** If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.

- **OBJECT:** If you object to the permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may request that the permit be modified accordingly. You must complete Section II of this form and return the form to the district engineer. Your objections must be received by the district engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice, or you will forfeit your right to appeal the permit in the future. Upon receipt of your letter, the district engineer will evaluate your objections and may: (a) modify the permit to address all of your concerns, (b) modify the permit to address some of your objections, or (c) not modify the permit having determined that the permit should be issued as previously written. After evaluating your objections, the district engineer will send you a proffered permit for your reconsideration, as indicated in Section B below.

B: PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or appeal the permit

- **ACCEPT:** If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.

- **APPEAL:** If you choose to decline the proffered permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may appeal the declined permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

C: PERMIT DENIAL: You may appeal the denial of a permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

D: APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You may accept or appeal the approved JD or provide new information.

- **ACCEPT:** You do not need to notify the Corps to accept an approved JD. Failure to notify the Corps within 60 days of the date of this notice, means that you accept the approved JD in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the approved JD.

- **APPEAL:** If you disagree with the approved JD, you may appeal the approved JD under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

SECTION II - REQUEST FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS TO AN INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT

REASONS FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS: (Describe your reasons for appealing the decision or your objections to an initial proffered permit in clear concise statements. You may attach additional information to this form to clarify where your reasons or objections are addressed in the administrative record.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: The appeal is limited to a review of the administrative record, the Corps memorandum for the record of the appeal conference or meeting, and any supplemental information that the review officer has determined is needed to clarify the administrative record. Neither the appellant nor the Corps may add new information or analyses to the record. However, you may provide additional information to clarify the location of information that is already in the administrative record.

POINT OF CONTACT FOR QUESTIONS OR INFORMATION:

If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal process you may contact: **Project Manager as noted in letter**	If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact: **for process:** **Stuart Santos 904-232-2018**

RIGHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below grants the right of entry to Corps of Engineers personnel, and any government consultants, to conduct investigations of the project site during the course of the appeal process. You will be provided a 15 day notice of any site investigation, and will have the opportunity to participate in all site investigations.

Signature of appellant or agent.	Date:	Telephone number:

DIVISION W

BID FORM

Commercial Industrial Corp.
COMPANY NAME

NOTE: BIDDER SHALL SUBMIT BID IN DUPLICATE ON FORM PROVIDED HEREIN.

BID

OF

Commercial Industrial Corp.
(Name)

11810 NW 115th Ave Reddick, FL 32686
(Address)

(352) 840-0161
(Phone No.)

FOR

BID NO. 13-0027
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
PROJECT NO. 2013-03
FPN: 422570-2-58-01, FAN: 8886-257-A

Lake County, Florida

Submitted 5/8 20 13

TO THE COUNTY OF LAKE, FLORIDA:

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that no person or persons, firm or corporation, other than the undersigned, are interested in this proposal, as principals, and that this Bid is made without collusion with any person, firm or corporation, and we have carefully and to our full satisfaction examined the Special Provisions and form of Contract and Bond, together with the approved Plans and Specifications for the above described project, and that we have made a full examination of the location of the proposed work and the source of supply of materials, and we hereby agree to furnish all necessary labor, equipment, and materials, fully understanding that the quantities shown herewith are approximate only, and that we will fully complete all necessary work in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, and the requirements under them of the Engineer, within the time limit specified in this Bid for the following unit values, to-wit:

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	Roadway				
101 1	Mobilization	LS	1	236,616-	236,616-
102 1	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	LS	1	17,195-	17,195-
102 60	WORK ZONE SIGN	ED	1950	.46	897-
102 71 14	BARRIER WALL, TEMPORARY, F&I, TYPE K	LF	300	26.75	8025-
102 74 1	BARRICADE, TEMPORARY, TYPES I, II, DI, VP & DRUM	ED	15,760	.18	2836.80
102 77	HIGH INTENSITY FLASHING LIGHT, TEMPORARY, TYPE B	ED	15,760	.01	157.60
104 10 3	SEDIMENT BARRIER	LF	36,221	.93	33,685.53
104 11	FLOATING TURBIDITY BARRIER	LF	234	7.65	1790.10
104 15	SOIL TRACKING PREVENTION DEVICE	EA	5	2892-	14,460-
104 18	INLET PROTECTION SYSTEM	EA	2	64-	128-
110 1 1	CLEARING & GRUBBING	AC	21	3800-	79,800-
120 1	REGULAR EXCAVATION	CY	7,034	1.56	10,973.04
120 6	EMBANKMENT	CY	21,439	5.91	126,704.49
120 72	GRAVEL FILL	CY	193	53.09	10,246.37
160 4	TYPE B STABILIZATION	SY	32,057	2.50	80,142.50
285 704	OPTIONAL BASE,BASE GROUP 04	SY	27,359	5.50	150,474.50
286 1	TURNOUT CONSTRUCTION	SY	2077	20.49	42,557.73
334 113	SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONC, TRAFFIC C	TN	2303	108.12	249,000.76
339 1	MISCELLANEOUS ASPHALT PAVEMENT	TN	13	170-	2210-
400 0 11	CONC CLASS NS, GRAVITY WALL	CY	194	530-	102,820-
400 1 1	CONC CLASS I, CULVERTS	CY	9	530-	4770-
400 2 2	CONC CLASS I, ENDWALLS	CY	1	530-	530-

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

425	1	521	INLETS, DT BOT, TYPE C, <10'	EA	0	0	0
425	1	541	INLETS, DT BOT, TYPE D, <10'	EA	2	2142-	4284-
425	1	551	INLETS, DT BOT, TYPE E, <10'	EA	0	0	0
425	175	41	MANHOLES, P-7, <10'	EA	1	2208-	2208-
430	175	118	PIPE CULV, OPT MATL, ROUND, 18" S\CD	LF	568	23.08	13,109.44
430	175	124	PIPE CULV, OPT MATL, ROUND, 24" S\CD	LF	0	0	0
430	175	212	PIPE CULV, OPT MATL, OTHER, 12" S\CD	LF	153	22.90	3503.70
430	175	218	PIPE CULV, OPT MATL, OTHER, 18" S\CD	LF	254	31.57	8018.78
430	175	236	PIPE CULV, OPT MATL, OTHER, 36" S\CD	LF	0	0	0
430	984	125	MITERED END SECT, OPTIONAL RD, 18" SD	EA	5	938-	4690-
430	984	129	MITERED END SECT, OPTIONAL RD, 24" SD	EA	0	0	0
430	984	621	MITERED END SECT, OPT/ELLIP/ARCH, 12" SD	EA	8	615-	4920-
430	984	625	MITERED END SECT, OPT/ELLIP/ARCH, 18" SD	EA	5	938-	4690-
430	984	638	MITERED END SECT, OPT/ELLIP/ARCH, 36" SD	EA	0	0	0
515	2	202	PEDESTRIAN / BICYCLE RAILING, STEEL, 54" PICKET RAIL	LF	565	105-	59,325-
519	78		BOLLARDS	EA	4	228-	912-
520	1	10	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER, TYPE F	LF	153	18.21	2786.13
520	2	2	CONCRETE CURB, TYPE B	LF	951	18.21	17,317.71
522	1		SIDEWALK CONC, 4" THICK	SY	127	34.37	4364.99
522	2		SIDEWALK CONC, 6" THICK	SY	593	36.21	21,472.53
524	1	1	CONCRETE DITCH PAVEMENT, NR, 3"	SY	0	0	0
530	3	4	RIPRAP - RUBBLE, DITCH LINING	TN	1	92.92	92.92
536	1	1	GUARDRAIL- ROADWAY	LF	438	36.53	16,000.14
536	73		GUARDRAIL REMOVAL	LF	312	4.56	1422.72

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

536	85	22	GUARDRAIL END ANCHORAGE ASSEMBLY- FLARED	EA	2	2230 —	4460 —
550	10	220	FENCING, TYPE B, 5.1-6.0', STANDARD	LF	3798	10.81	41,056.38
550	10	929	FENCING, SPECIAL TYPE, 5.1-6.0', SPECIAL FEATURES	LF	313	32 —	10,016 —
550	60	223	FENCE GATE, TYPE B, DOUBLE, 12.1-18.0' OPENING	EA	1	1800 —	1800 —
550	60	224	FENCE GATE, TYPE B, DOUBLE, 18.1-20.0' OPENING	EA	2	2000 —	4000 —
570	1	2	PERFORMANCE TURF, SOD	SY	49029	2.25	110,315.25
700	20	11	SINGLE POST SIGN, F&I, LESS THAN 12	EA	100	210 —	21,000 —
700	20	40	SINGLE POST SIGN, RELOCATE	EA	1	80 —	80 —
706	3		RETRO-REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER	EA	270	3.42	923.40
710	11	125	PAINTED PAVT MARK,STD,WHITE,SOLID,24"	LF	70	2.28	159.60
710	11	170	PAINTED PAVT MARK,STD,WHITE,ARROWS	EA	20	28.45	569 —
710	11	180	PAINTED PAVT MARK,STD,WHITE,YIELD LINE	LF	240	1.14	273.60
710	11	211	PAINTED PAVT MARK,STD,YELLOW,SOLID,6"	NM	0	1365.00	382.20
710	11	224	PAINTED PAVT MARK,STD,YELLOW,SOLID,18"	LF	100	1.37	137 —
711	11	123	THERMOPLASTIC, STD, WHITE, SOLID, 12"	LF	955	2.73	2607.15
711	11	160	THERMOPLASTIC, STD, WHITE, MESSAGE	EA	14	205	2870 —
711	11	211	THERMOPLASTIC, STD,YELLOW, SOLID, 6"	NM	1	4552 —	4552 —
1050	11	222	UTILITY PIPE, PVC, 4"	LF	60	16.75	1005 —
Roadway Lump Sum Sub Total							1,551,344.66

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

ITEM NO.			Structures (Boardwalk)	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
400	2	10	CONC CLASS II (APPROACH SLABS)	CY	16	705-	11,280 -
400	4	4	CONC CLASS IV (SUPERSTRUCTURE)	CY	174	525	91,350 -
400	4	5	CONC CLASS IV (SUBSTRUCTURE)	CY	88	785-	69,080 -
400	147		COMPOSITE NEOPRENE PADS	CF	10	1008-	10,080 -
415	1	4	REINF STEEL (SUPERSTRUCTURE)	LB	67,525	.91	61,447.75
415	1	5	REINF STEEL (SUBSTRUCTURE)	LB	8957	1.14	10,210.98
415	1	9	REINF STEEL (APPROACH SLABS)	LB	2822	.91	2568.02
450	3	21	PRESTRESSED SLAB UNITS (60'X12")*	LF	1624	220-	357,280-
455	34	3	CONCRETE PILE PRESTRESSED (18" SQ.)	LF	1853	70-	129,710 -
455	143	3	TEST PILES (PRESTRESSED CONCRETE)(18" SQ.)	LF	232	188 -	43,616 -
460	70	3	ALUMINUM RAILINGS (TRIPLE RAIL)**	LF	852	376-	320,352 -
521	6	1	CONC PARAPET (PEDEST/BICYCLE)	LF	852	55-	46,860 -
524	2	2	SLOPE PAVT CONC (4")	SY	168	62-	10,416 -
			Structures (Boardwalk) Lump Sum Sub Total				1,164,250.75

ITEM NO.			Structures (Widening)	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
110	3		STRUCTURAL REMOVAL OF EXISTING	LS	539	75-	40,425 -
400	2	4	CONCRETE CLASS II (SUPERSTRUCTURE)	CY	34	1686-	57,324 -
400	2	10	CONC CLASS II (APPROACH SLABS)	CY	5	1280-	6400 -
400	2	11	CONC CLASS II (RETAINING WALLS)	CY	10	3330 -	33,300 -

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

400	143		CONCRETE SURFACE CLEANING & COATING	LS	1	11,055.22	11,055.22
415	1	3	REINFORCING STEEL (RETAINING WALLS)	LB	1962	2.28	4473.36
415	1	4	REINFORCING STEEL (SUPERSTRUCTURE)	LB	10,936	2.28	24,934.08
415	1	9	REINFORCING STEEL (APPROACH SLABS)	LB	622	2.28	1418.16
460	70	2	ALUMINUM RAILINGS (DOUBLE RAIL)**	LF	180	255 –	45,900 –
460	70	3	ALUMINUM RAILINGS (TRIPLE RAIL)**	LF	180	376 –	67,680 –
521	6	1	CONC PARAPET (PEDEST/BICYCLE)	LF	180	70 –	12,600 –
530	3	3	RIPRAP - RUBBLE, BANK AND SHORE	TN	387	92 –	35,604 –
Structures (Widening) Lump Sum Sub Total							341,114.32

Total Lump Sum Base Bid (Figures):	Three million fifty six thousand, seven hundred nine dollars and, seven cents
Total Lump Sum Base Bid (Words):	3,056,709.73
Number of Calendar Days to Complete:	Three Hundred Sixty Five (365)

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	Alternate A - Trail Construction: Sta 773+17 to Sta 785+35 (Trail Alternate A and B Start to Trail Alternate A and B End)				
1	CONCRETE, 6" THK, 4,000 PSI	SY	323	48 —	15,504 —
2	ASPHALT CONCRETE, SP 9.5, 1 1/2"	SY	1131	11.61	13,130.91
3	6" LIMEROCK BASE (LBR 100)	SY	1263	9.95	12,566.85
4	6" STABILIZED SUBGRADE (LBR 40), TYPE B	SY	1874	5.81	10,887.94
5	SOD	SY	830	2.69	2,232.70
6	24" X 24" (R5-3) SIGN	EA	2	208 —	416 —
7	18" X 18" (R1-1) SIGN EA	~~SY~~	2	208 —	416 —
8	30"x30" (W11-2) SIGN	EA	4	232 —	928 —
9	18" X18" (W3-1) SIGN	EA	2	208 —	416 —
10	24" X 18" (D11-1) SIGN	EA	2	208 —	416 —
11	12" X 9" (M7-5) SIGN	EA	2	208 —	416 —
12	24" X 12" (W16-7P) SIGN	EA	2	208 —	416 —
13	TRUNCATED DOME PAVER BRICKS	SF	72	115 —	8280 —
	(A) Alternate A Total Lump Sum:				66,026.40

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
Alternate B - Trail and Roundabout Construction: Sta 773+17 to Sta 785+35 (Trail Alternate A and B Start to Trail Alternate A and B End)					
1	PAVEMENT MILLING 1-1/2" DEEP	SY	324	3.47	1123.36
2	PAVERS	SF	2825	17.34	48,973.84
3	CONCRETE, 6" THK, 4,000 PSI, WITH FIBER MESH	SY	276	34.76	9569.40
4	CURB & GUTTER, TYPE D	LF	1485	9.82	14,588.14
5	CURB & GUTTER, MODIFIED TYPE RA	LF	263	13.87	3647.47
6	CURB & GUTTER, MODIFIED TYPE F	LF	776	13.87	10,762.11
7	SUPERPAVE ASPHALT CONCRETE	TN	371	115.57	42,877.39
8	LIMEROCK, 10"	SY	1538	13.40	20,612.23
9	LIMEROCK, 12"	SY	255	17.41	4439.07
10	STABILIZED SUBGRADE, 12" THK	SY	1238	5.89	7290.06
11	STABILIZED SHOULDER, 6" THK	SY	246	5.79	1423.46
12	6" PVC	LF	302	9.53	2877.92
13	SOD (PERIMETER OF ROUNDABOUT / LANDSCAPED ISLANDS)	SY	3199	2.28	7290.82
14	TRUNCATED DOME PAVERS	SF	114	86.68	9881.45
15	30"x30" ROUNDABOUT CIRCULATION (R6-5P) PLAQUE	EA	2	231.14	462.29
16	36"x36"x36" CONSTRUCTION YIELD (R1-2) SIGN	EA	5	346.72	1733.59
17	48"x24" ROUNDABOUT DIRECTIONAL (6-4A) SIGN	EA	3	173.36	520.08
18	EXISTING ROAD DEMOLITION (COUNTY ROAD 561)	SY	646	5.05	3264.34
19	18" MES, CONCRETE, ROUND	EA	1	951.77	951.77
20	PIPE CULVERT, RCP, 18"	LF	41	40 —	1640 —
21	INLET, DITCH BOTTOM, TYPE C	EA	1	1940.25	1940.25
22	PAVEMENT MARKINGS, YELLOW/WHITE, STD	LS	1	5778.62	5778.62

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

23	SITE LIGHTING FIXTURE AND POLE, TYPE SLA	EA	9	1620-	14562-
24	LANDSCAPE UPLIGHTS, TYPE SLB	EA	3	907-	2720-
25	ELECTRICAL PULL BOX	EA	12	115-	1387-
26	1" CONDUITS BELOW GRADE WITH BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING FOR LTG	LF	1200	8.09	9708.09
27	TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE WITH METER AND PANEL	EA	1	1618.01	1618.01
28	LIGHTING CONTROL CONTACTOR	EA	1	6356-	6356-
29	RELOCATION TREE	EA	1	11,557-	11,557-
(B) Alternate B Total Lump Sum:					247,919-

(A) Acceptance of Alternate A Trail Construction will include deletion of Original Trail Bid Work Quantities from Sta 773+17 to Sta 785+35.

(B) Acceptance of Alternate B Trail and Roundabout Construction will include deletion of Original Trail Bid Work Quantities from Sta 773+17 to Sta 785+35.

Work performed under this contract shall be based on a total lump sum base bid. Quantities shown in this bid form and the construction plan are estimated for bidding purposes only and shall be verified by the contractor.

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

The undersigned further agrees to execute the Contract within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of notice of award, and within the time frame of Division X.

The undersigned further agrees to bear the full cost of maintaining all work until the final acceptance.

The undersigned further declares that his Bid is based on specifications as modified by the following Addenda:

Addendum No. 1 Dated 4/11/13 Addendum No. 4 Dated 5/03/13
Addendum No. 2 Dated 4/19/13 Addendum No. _____ Dated _____
Addendum No. 3 Dated 4/23/13 Addendum No. _____ Dated _____

The undersigned Contractor's address and principal place of business is 11810 NW 115th Ave. Reddick, FL 32686.

If Contractor is a corporation list the names, titles, and business addresses of its President, Secretary and Treasurer:

1. PRESIDENT Matt Rudnianyn (Name) Address 11810 NW 115th Ave Reddick, FL 32686
2. SECRETARY Matt Rudnianyn (Name) Address 11810 NW 115th Ave Reddick, FL 32686
3. TREASURER Matt Rudnianyn (Name) Address 11810 NW 115th Av Reddick, FL 32686

Reciprocal Vendor Preference

Vendors are advised the County has established, under Lake County Code, Chapter 2, Article VII, Sections 2-221 and 2-222 (see below); a process under which a local vendor preference program applied by another county may be applied in a reciprocal manner within Lake County. The following information is needed to support application of the Code:

1. Primary business location of the responding vendor (city/state): Reddick, FL

2. Does the responding vendor maintain a significant physical location in Lake County at which employees are located and business is regularly transacted: ☐ Yes ☑ No If "yes" is checked, provide supporting detail:

_____

_____

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

Said corporation is qualified to do business in the State of Florida.

Commercial Industrial Corp.
Corporate Name

By: _____
Matt Rudniangu, President
(Print Name)

CORPORATE SEAL

_____
or Qualifying Agent

G47388
Contractor's Registration or Certification No.

If Contractor is not a corporation, list the name(s) and business address(es) of its owner(s), joint venturers or partners:

1. _____ Address _____
(Name)

2. _____ Address _____
(Name)

3. _____ Address _____
(Name)

The said company or business entity is a sole proprietorship, partnership, or joint venture and is trading and doing business as _____ (Company Name).

By: _____
Name of Firm or Qualifying Agent

_____
Contractor's Registration or Certification No.

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

FLORIDA TRENCH SAFETY ACT CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

The undersigned acknowledges the requirements of the Florida Trench Safety Act (Section 553.60 et. seq. Florida Statutes).

A. The Bidder further acknowledges that the Florida Trench Safety Act, (the Act) establishes the Federal excavation safety standards set forth at 29 C.F.R. Section 1926.650 Subpart P, as the interim state standard until such time as the State of Florida, through its Department of Labor and Employment Security, or any successor agency, adopts, updates or revises said interim standard. This State of Florida standard may be supplemented by special shoring requirements established by the State of Florida or any of its political subdivisions.

B. The Bidder, as Contractor, shall comply with all applicable excavation/trench safety standards.

C. The Contractor shall consider the geotechnical data available from the County, if any, the Contractor's own sources, and all other relevant information in its design of the trench safety system to be employed on the subject Project. The Contractor acknowledges sole responsibilities for the selection of the data on which it relies in designing the safety system, as well as for the system itself.

D. The amounts that the Bidder has set forth for pipe installation includes the following excavation/trench safety measures and the linear feet of trench excavated under each safety measure. These units, costs, and unit values shall be disclosed solely for the purpose of compliance with procedural requirements of the Act. No adjustment to the Contract time or price shall be made for any difference in the actual number of linear feet of trench excavation, except as may be otherwise provided in these Contract Documents.

Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Units of Measure (LF, SF)	Unit (Quantity)	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
A. Trench box	LS	1	1.00	1.00
B.				
C.				
D.				
E.				
F.				

For Information Only, Not for Payment Purposes $ 1.00

Bidder may use additional sheets as necessary to extend this form.

TABULATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
South Lake Trail Phase IIIA
Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027

Failure to complete the above may result in the bid being declared non-responsive.

E. The amount disclosed as the cost of compliance with the applicable trench safety requirements does not constitute the extent of the Contractor's obligation to comply with said standards. The Contractor shall extend additional sums at no additional cost to the County, if necessary, to comply with the Act (except as may otherwise be provided).

F. Acceptance of the bid to which this certification and disclosure applies in no way represents that the County or its representative has evaluated and thereby determined that the above costs are adequate to comply with the applicable trench safety requirements nor does it in any way relieve the Contractor of its sole responsibility to comply with the applicable trench safety requirements.

Commercial Industrial Corp.
Company

Jay Blankenfeld, Vice President
Name and Title

Address:

11810 NW 115th Ave
Reddick, FL 32686

Telephone: (352) 840-0161

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310

Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we

Commercial Industrial Corporation, 11810 NW 115th Ave, Reddick, FL 32686
as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, 175 Berkeley Street, Boston, MA 02116
a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Lake County Florida
as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of FIVE Percent of the amount bid

Dollars ($)

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for
South Lake Trail Phase 3A, Lake County, FL

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 25th day of April, 2013.

(Witness)

Commercial Industrial Corporation
(Principal) (Seal)

(Witness)

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
(Surety) (Seal)

Paul A. Locascio, Attorney-in-Fact
& Florida Licensed Resident Agent

5186767

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.
This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named therein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. _____

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Peerless Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Fire & Casualty Company and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, that Peerless Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, BENJAMIN H. FRENCH, PAUL A. LOCASCIO, SHEREE LEWIS, REBEKAH WOLF,

all of the city of GAINESVILLE, state of FLORIDA each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 22nd day of February, 2012.

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Peerless Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: _____
Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF WASHINGTON ss
COUNTY OF KING

On this 22nd day of February, 2012, before me personally appeared Gregory W. Davenport, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of American Fire and Casualty Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, Peerless Insurance Company and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Seattle, Washington, on the day and year first above written.

By: KDRiley
KD Riley, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, West American Insurance Company and Peerless Insurance Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorney-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and biding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, David M. Carey, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, West American Insurance Company and Peerless Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 25th day of April, 2013.

By: _____
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

POA - AFCC, LMIC, OCIC, PIC & WAIC
LMS_12873_012012

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, bank deposit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

LAKE COUNTY
FLORIDA

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES
315 WEST MAIN STREET, SUITE 441
PO BOX 7800
TAVARES FL 32778-7800

PHONE: (352) 343-9893
FAX: (352) 343-9473

ADDENDUM NO. 1

Date: April 11, 2013

ITB / RFP No. 13-0027

ITB/RFP Title: South Lake Trail Phase 3A

It is the vendor's responsibility to ensure their receipt of all addenda, and to clearly acknowledge all addenda within their initial bid or proposal response. Acknowledgement may be confirmed either by inclusion of a signed copy of this addendum with the initial bid or proposal response, or by completion and return of the addendum acknowledgement section of the solicitation. Failure to acknowledge each addendum may prevent the bid or proposal from being considered for award.

This addendum does not change the date for receipt of bids or proposals.

The purpose of this addendum is to provide the Pre-Bid Agenda and the changes listed below:

A. Pre-Bid Meeting Minutes, questions 1-4 (as of 4/10/13), and sign-in sheet.

B. Sheet 44, relocate east driveway.

C. Sheet 49, construct concrete driveway, additional fence, and relocate gate.

D. Sheet 195, remove bike railing.

E. Sheets 196 & 197, extend DWS across the entire trail.

F. Revised bid sheet.

Firm Name: Commercial Industrial Corp. Date: 4/11/13

Signature: _____ Title: VP

Typed/Printed Name: Jay T Blankenfeld

LAKE COUNTY
FLORIDA

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES
315 WEST MAIN STREET, SUITE 441
PO BOX 7800
TAVARES FL 32778-7800

PHONE: (352) 343-9893
FAX: (352) 343-9473

ADDENDUM NO. 2

Date: April 19, 2013

ITB / RFP No. 13-0027

ITB/RFP Title: South Lake Trail Phase 3A

It is the vendor's responsibility to ensure their receipt of all addenda, and to clearly acknowledge all addenda within their initial bid or proposal response. Acknowledgement may be confirmed either by inclusion of a signed copy of this addendum with the initial bid or proposal response, or by completion and return of the addendum acknowledgement section of the solicitation. Failure to acknowledge each addendum may prevent the bid or proposal from being considered for award.

The purpose of this addendum is to revise the bid date to **May 1st, 2013** and extend the question period until Midnight April 25th, 2013

An Addendum No. 3 will be issued on Monday April 22nd, 2013 which will include Answers to Questions Subsequent to Addendum No. 1, Plans for the Clermont Revised Trail and Round About, and a Revised Bid Form.

Jeff Johnson, Construction Inspection Supervisor

Commercial Industrial Corp. 4/21/13

VP

Jay T Blankenfeld

LAKE COUNTY
FLORIDA

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES
315 WEST MAIN STREET, SUITE 441
PO BOX 7800
TAVARES FL 32778-7800

PHONE: (352) 343-9893
FAX: (352) 343-9473

ADDENDUM NO. 3

Date: April 23, 2013

ITB / RFP No. 13-0027

ITB/RFP Title: South Lake Trail Phase 3A

It is the vendor's responsibility to ensure their receipt of all addenda, and to clearly acknowledge all addenda within their initial bid or proposal response. Acknowledgement may be confirmed either by inclusion of a signed copy of this addendum with the initial bid or proposal response, or by completion and return of the addendum acknowledgement section of the solicitation. Failure to acknowledge each addendum may prevent the bid or proposal from being considered for award.

This addendum changes the date for the revised receipt of bids or proposals from May 1, 2013 to May 8, 2013.

This addendum includes alternate plan revisions.

This addendum includes the engineers estimate for informational purposes.

This addendum is to answer questions received from firms concerning the above mentioned RFP:

Bid Document Changes and /or Additions:

1. Delete original Section W from the Bid Manual (Pages W-1 through W-8) and Add new Section W in its place (Pages W-1 through 13).

2. Add Alternate A Plans (Sheets 1 through 9).

3. Add Alternate B Plans (Sheets 1 through 13).

Questions and Responses:

Question #1:
The list of pay items on the cover page of the bridge plans show pay item 530-3-3 Rubble Rip Rap, Bank and Shore for the CR 561A Widening. The only reference in the structure plans to this work is on plan sheet B2-03 without a calling. Please provide detail for this work and confirm location.

Answer to Question #1:
The pay item 530-3-3 on sheet B1-1 is errant and should be omitted. The small region on B2-03 represents repair to the existing Fabric-Formed Concrete due to the construction of the retaining wall.

For clarity during bidding, the contractors should be instructed to omit the above pay item but be aware that the repair of the existing Fabric-Formed Concrete shall be included in the cost of pay item number 400-2-11 Conc. Class II (Retaining Walls).

Question #2:
Are the load ratings for the proposed CR 561A Bridge widening available?

Answer to Question #2:
The load rating appears on sheet B2-17 of the plan set for the widening. The pedestrian bridge is not load rated, as it doesn't carry vehicular traffic.

Question #3:
Can a new bid form be issued using the pay items that are included in front of each set of plans? It would help eliminate confusion.

Answer to Question #3:
The bid form was modified by addendum #1 to include alternate work items. The bid will not be revised to reflect quantity information as shown on the plan sheet.

Question #4:
In the addenda, the revised bid form added Alternate 1, will we be receiving plans reflecting the work requested in the Alternate? The plans that were attached do not show a Round-A-Bout nor do the plans in the Inland Groves folder on the FTP site.

Answer to Question #4:
Plans are posted on FTP site at following link: ftp://tftp1:t2000@ftp.tierraeng.com

Question #5:
Can you elaborate as to what A2 and A3 consist of in the Alternate as opposed to the base bid:

Answer to Question #5:
See Revised Tabulation of Estimated Quantities, Section W, Alternate A Plans and Alternate B Plans.

Question #6:
Currently there is a concrete sidewalk for the length of the requested work on Silver Eagle that is not shown on the plans. Is this sidewalk to remain or is it to be removed and replaced with the proposed asphalt trail?

Answer to Question #6:
The trail construction along Silver Eagle is not part of the Phase IIIA construction.

Question #7:
Are cover plates required at the Expansion Joint locations on the Boardwalk bridge?

Answer to Question #7:
Yes, see sheet B1-20, note in the lower left hand side.

Question #8:
At the Bridge Widening, will cover plates be required at the Expansion Joints? If so, will the Contractor be required to remove the existing cover plate and install a new cover plate the full width of the proposed trail or is the Contractor to assume furnishing a cover plate only as wide as the limits of new construction?

Answer to Question #8:
Yes, a new cover plate across the entire path width is required.

Question #9:
If cover plates are required at the Bridge Widening (above question), is it acceptable to install a Poured Joint with Backer Rod (FDOT Index #21110) rather than the Strip Seal Expansion Joint (FDOT Index #21100) since the entire joint on the trail will be covered with a cover plate?

Answer to Question #9:
No, the joint specified in the plans is required as it matches the existing joint in type as shown on sheets EX35 and EX51.

Question #10:
Are the railings on the Boardwalk and Bridge Widening to be paid for under Bid Item Nos. 48 & 50 or included in the lump sum Item Nos. 55 & 57?

Answer to Question #10:
See Revised Tabulation of Estimated Quantities, Section W.

Question #11:
Bid Item No. 55, Boardwalk Bridge Construction is lump sum. In review of the deep soil borings on Plan Sheet B1-6 it appears that there is a high variability in suitable foundation strata. FDOT makes pay adjustments on lump sum bridge projects for piling in accordance with Supplemental Specification 9-2.2.2. Will the County provide quantity adjustments for increased or decreased pile lengths in accordance with FDOT guidelines?

Answer to Question #11:
As discussed in the Pre-Bid meeting, there will be no pay adjustments for piling increases or decreases.

Question #12:
On Plan Sheet B1-8, Note 8 references the requirement for high strength driving shoes. This note appears to be a carry-over from a previous project. Will this note be removed from the contract plans?

Answer to Question #12:
This is not a carry over. It is a requirement for this project. See geotechnical report dated October 12, 2001 by Andreyev Engineering Inc. page (5 of 5) paragraph 3.

Question #13:
Will the County provide the PDA testing and recommendation of pile casting lengths and driving criteria?

Answer to Question#13:
The County will provide PDA testing of the 4 test piles and provide pile casting lengths based on these results. Any additional PDA testing will be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor may elect to perform additional PDA tests to verify pile capacities that have not met the original driving criteria.

Question #14:
Will the Boardwalk Bridge and CR 561 widening be able to support a concrete truck and slip form

machine to install the Pedestrian/Bicycle railing (Index 820)?

Answer to Question #14:
The plans provide information regarding the design specifications used and design load for the widening (See sheet B2-1). It is the contractor's responsibility to determine if the construction loads exceed that of design and plan his work accordingly.

Question #15:
The bridge plans dated 06/05/12 for the CR 561A over Lake Minneola list the bridge number as 114091 while the existing bridge plans dated 03/17/98 on sheet C1 list the bridge number as 114046. Please confirm these are the correct numbers and the corresponding new bridge widening is 114091.

Answer to Question #15:
The bridge number is correct as shown in the Proposed Plans – 114091.

Firm Name: Commercial Industrial Corp. Date: 5/01/13

Signature: [signature] Title: VP

Typed/Printed Name: Jay T Blankenfeld

LAKE COUNTY
FLORIDA

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES
315 WEST MAIN STREET, SUITE 441
PO BOX 7800
TAVARES FL 32778-7800

PHONE: (352) 343-9893
FAX: (352) 343-9473

ADDENDUM NO. 4

Date: May 3, 2013

ITB / RFP No. 13-0027

ITB/RFP Title: South Lake Trail Phase 3A

It is the vendor's responsibility to ensure their receipt of all addenda, and to clearly acknowledge all addenda within their initial bid or proposal response. Acknowledgement may be confirmed either by inclusion of a signed copy of this addendum with the initial bid or proposal response, or by completion and return of the addendum acknowledgement section of the solicitation. Failure to acknowledge each addendum may prevent the bid or proposal from being considered for award.

This addendum is to answer questions received from firms concerning the above mentioned RFP:

Bid Document Changes and /or Additions:

1. Delete revised Addendum 3 Section W from the Bid Manual (Pages W-1 through W-13 and Add new Section W in its place (Pages W-1 through 13). Mobilization line item was added.

2. Delete Plan Sheets 63 through 69 Silver Eagle Road Path. Silver Eagle Road Path is not part of this phase of construction.

Questions and Responses:

Question #1:
Will precast caps be allowed as an acceptable alternate to the planned cast in place caps for the Boardwalk Bridge on the South Lake Trail Ph IIIA project? It is assumed engineering be required for these caps if used as an alternate.

Answer to Question #1:
Yes, precast caps are allowed provided that the redesign of precast caps will accommodate the driven piles tolerance per the Standard Specifications.

Question # 2:
For the following locations a "Case Number" is not assigned for striping and signage required . Is striping and signage required at these locations? Sta 680+43, Sta 734+38, Sta 736+38, Sta 807+50

Answer to Question #2:
Station 680+43 is a commercial driveway therefore it follows Class III application; Station 734+38,

736+38 and 807+50 are all residential driveways, therefore Case VII applies.

Question #3:
Would you be able to advise what the calendar days are for completion of the above mentioned project? I am unable to locate them within the bid documents provided on your County's site and Romine Reprographics.

Answer to Question #3:
365 days

Question #4:
Are Driving Shoes Required on the concrete Piles?

Answer to Question #4:
Yes, per sheet B-1, Note 8 and per the geotechnical report dated October 12, 2001 by Andreyev Engineering Inc. page 5 of 5, paragraph 3.

Question #5:
Who monitors production pile driving?

Answer to Question #5:
CEI

Question #6:
The pour sequence for the deck will cause a bumpy ride if the deck is not planned. The plans do not call for the deck to be planned?

Answer to Question #6:
There is no planning of the deck required.

Question #7:
Why are Jack Hammers larger than 20 lbs not allowed?

Answer to Question #7:
Jack Hammers larger than 20 lbs are not allowed due to the potential damage to the existing structure.

Question #8:
Who keeps the aluminum railing that is removed?

Answer to Question #8:
Any materials specifically not called out in the plans to become the property of the county becomes the property of the contractor.

Question #9:
ON THE NEW BID FORM (PAGE W-2), I DO NOT SEE AN ITEM FOR "MOBILIZATION" 101-1?

Answer to Question #8:
A revised bid form including mobilization is issued within this addendum.

Question #10:
Per. front page says **Steel shall be substituted for Aluminum. Per. note page #B1-2 the bullet rail replaced by index 850 steel (THIS OLD STYLE) S. lake trail bridge plan show Qty. 852 LF. of 2-line bullet and same for 3-line bullet but the note listed above makes it picket rail what height picket rail if the

note is correct and the front pages of RD. way plans says 2012/2013 standards which is index 861 (new style rail) and the notes say Index 850 (old style rail)???????????? How should we proceed?

Answer to Question #10:

The intent of the drawings is to have all railings hot dip galvanized coated steel. The pedestrian railing attached to the gravity wall shall be a picket railing and the bridge railings shall be a bullet railing.

Firm Name: Commercial Industrial Corp Date: 5/04/13

Signature: [illegible] Title: VP

Typed/Printed Name: Jay T Blankenfeld

DIVISION X

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the Board of County Commissioners of Lake County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, hereinafter designated the COUNTY, and Commercial Industrial Corp. authorized to do business in the State of Florida, with principal place of business located at 11810 NW 115th Avenue, Reddick, FL 32686 hereinafter designated the CONTRACTOR,

WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the sum of Three Million One Hundred Twenty Two Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty Six and 13/100 Dollars ($3,122,736.13) to be paid by the COUNTY to the CONTRACTOR as herein provided, and in further consideration of the mutual covenants and promises to be kept and performed by and between the parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

A. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES:

1. To furnish all services, labor, materials and equipment necessary for the complete performance, in a thorough and workmanlike manner, of the work contemplated under South Lake Trail Phase IIIA, Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027, FPN: 422570-2-58-01, FAN: 8886-257-A in Lake County, Florida, to comply with the applicable standards, and to perform all work in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, defined in Section D of this Agreement.

2. To commence work under this contract with an adequate force and equipment within thirty (--30--) consecutive calendar days after receipt of written notice from the COUNTY to proceed hereunder, and to fully complete all necessary work under the same within not more than Three Hundred Sixty Five (365_) consecutive calendar days. It is understood and agreed that the date on which the consecutive calendar days will

begin to be charged to the project shall be the thirtieth (30th) calendar day from the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed. Time of performance and completion of the work of this contract is of the essence.

3. That upon failure to complete all work within the time provided for above, the Contractor shall pay to the County such sums as shall be determined in accordance with the Liquidated Damages provision of this contract, and the payment of such sum shall be secured as provided for therein.

4. That the CONTRACTOR and each subcontractor shall furnish to the COUNTY, upon demand, a certified copy of the payroll covering work under this contract, together with such other information as may be required by the COUNTY to ensure compliance with the law and the provisions of this contract.

5. To procure and maintain all insurance as required by the Instructions to Bidders.

6. To procure and maintain all permits and licenses which may be required by law in connection with the prosecution of the work contemplated hereunder, except for those permits obtained by the County as expressly set forth in Division P of the Contract Documents.

7. To permit any representative(s) of the COUNTY, at all reasonable times, to inspect the work in progress or any of the materials used or to be used in connection therewith, whether such work is located on or off the project site, and to furnish promptly, without additional charge, all reasonable facilities, labor and materials deemed necessary by the County's Engineer, for the conducting of such inspections and tests as he may require.

8. Unless otherwise provided in the special provisions, conditions and specifications, to assume liability for all damage to work under construction or completed,

whether from fire, water, winds, vandalism, or other causes, until final completion and acceptance by the County and notwithstanding the fact that partial payments may have been made during construction.

9. No subcontract or transfer of contract shall in any case release either the Contractor or his surety of any liability under the contract and bonds. The County reserves the right to reject any subcontractors or equipment.

10. The Contractor shall indemnify, pay the cost of defense, including attorneys' fees, and hold harmless the County from all suits, actions or claims of any character brought on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons or property by or from the said Contractor; or by, or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through the use of unacceptable materials in the construction of improvements; or by, or on account of any act or omission, neglect or misconduct of the said Contractor; or by, or on account of, any claim or amounts recovered for any infringement of patent, trademark or copyright; or from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the "Workers' Compensation Law" or of any other laws, by-laws, ordinance, order or decree, including any joint negligence of the County, except only such injury or damage as shall negligence of the County, except only such injury or damage as shall have been occasioned by the sole negligence of the County; and so much of the money due the said Contractor under and by virtue of his Contract as shall be considered necessary, may be retained by the County or, in case no money is due, his surety shall be held until such suits, actions or claims for injuries or damages shall have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the County. The County and the Contractor agree the first $100.00 of the Contract amount paid by the County to the Contractor shall be given as separate consideration for this indemnification, and any other indemnification of the County by the Contractor provided for within the Contract Documents, the

sufficiency of such separate consideration being acknowledged by the Contractor by the Contractor's execution of the Agreement.

The Contractor shall guarantee the payment of all just claims for materials, supplies, tools, labor or other just claims against him or any subcontractor in connection with this Contract; and his bonds will not be released by final acceptance and payment by the County unless all such claims are paid or released.

B. THE COUNTY AGREES:

To pay to the Contractor the contract price hereinabove specified, as follows:

If progress satisfactory to the County is being made by the Contractor, the Contractor will receive partial payments, not more frequently than once a month, on this contract as the work progresses, based upon estimates of the amount of work done less payments previously made. In each case 10% of each progress payment shall be withheld as retainage until 50% completion of the project. After 50% completion of the project, the County shall withhold 5% of each subsequent progress payment. Payment of retainage shall be as set forth in Section 218.735, Florida Statutes (2005). Neither progress payment nor partial or entire use or occupancy of the project by the County shall constitute an acceptance of work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The County, prior to making of any payment, may require the Contractor to furnish a certificate or other evidence showing the amount of work done or completed at that time.

C. IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. That no change, alteration, amendment, payment for extra work or agreement to pay for same, shall be binding upon the County until its Engineer has approved the same, and until the same shall be properly approved in accordance with Board policy.

2. That the Engineer shall represent the County insofar as prosecution of the work, and interpretation of the plans and specifications are concerned, and that no payments shall be made by the County under this contract except upon the certificate of the Engineer.

3. This Contract shall be interpreted under and its performance governed by the laws of the State of Florida.

4. The failure of the County to enforce at any time or for any period of time any one or more of the provisions of the Contract Documents shall not be construed to be and shall not be a waiver of any such provision or provisions or of its rights thereafter to enforce each and every such provision.

5. Each of the parties hereto agrees and represents that this Contract comprises the full and entire agreement between the parties affecting the work contemplated, and that no other agreement or understanding of any nature concerning the same has been entered into or will be recognized, and that all negotiations, acts, work performed, or payments made prior to execution hereof shall be deemed merged into, integrated and superseded by this Contract.

6. Should any provision of this Contract be determined by a court to be unenforceable, such determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any section or part thereof.

D. The following named Documents, which shall be referred to as the "Contract Documents," are by reference hereby incorporated into this contract:

DIVISION	A	Instructions to Bidders
DIVISION	B	General Conditions
DIVISION	C	Federal Requirements
DIVISION	P	Permits

DIVISION	W	Proposal and Bid
DIVISION	Y	Performance Bond Payment Bond
DIVISION	Z	Affidavit by General Contractor
APPENDIX	A1	"Sample Change Order"

ADDENDUM #1 through #4

Construction Plans prepared by the Engineer of record for this project.

E. Notices.

1. All notices, demands, or other writings required to be given or made or sent in this Contract, or which may be given or made or sent, by either party to the other, shall be deemed to have been fully given or made or sent when in writing and addressed as follows:

<u>County</u>
County Manager
P. O. Box 7800
315 West Main Street
Tavares, Florida 32778-7800

<u>Contractor</u>
Jay Blankenfeld, Vice President
Commercial Industrial Corp.
11810 NW 115th Avenue
Reddick, FL 32686

CC: Public Works Director
437 Ardice Avenue
Eustis, FL 32726

2. All notices required, or which may be given hereunder, shall be considered properly given if (a) personally delivered, (b) sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, or (c) sent by Federal Express or other equivalent overnight letter delivery company.

3. The effective date of such notices shall be the date personally delivered, or if sent by mail, the date of the postmark, or if sent by overnight letter delivery company, the date the notice was picked up by the overnight letter delivery company.

4. Parties may designate other parties or addresses to which notice shall be sent by notifying, in writing, the other party in a manner designed for the filing of notice hereunder.

F. This contract shall be binding upon, and shall insure to the benefit of the executors, administrators, heirs, successors and assigns of the Contractor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed on the day and year as written.

LAKE COUNTY acting by and through its Board of County Commissioners

Leslie Campione, Chairman

This 13th day of August, 2013.

ATTEST:

Neil Kelly, Clerk of the Board of County Commissioners of Lake County, Florida

Approved as to form and legality by County Attorney for Lake County, Florida
Lake County Administration Building
315 West Main Street
Tavares, Florida 32778
(352) 343-9787

Sanford A. Minkoff
County Attorney

COMMERCIAL INDUSTRIAL CORP.

Jay Blankenfeld, Vice President

This 10 day of July, 2013.

ATTEST:

Print Name: Matt Rudniangi
Title: Secretary
CORPORATE SEAL

OR

WITNESSES:

Print Name: Stephanie Clarkson

Nicole Bousl

Print Name: Nicole Bousl

Business Address: 11810 NW 115th Ave
Reddick, FL 32686

Contractor's Reg. or Cert. No.

INSTRUMENT #2013090093
OR BK 4364 PG 2211 - 2219 (9 PGS)
DATE: 8/12/2013 10:49:53 AM
NEIL KELLY, CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT
LAKE COUNTY
RECORDING FEES $78.00

FRONT PAGE OF PUBLIC PAYMENT & PERFORMANCE BOND
In compliance with F.S. Chapter 255.05(1)(a)

Bond No.: 016050115

Contractor Name: Commercial Industrial Corporation
Contractor Address: 11810 NW 115th Ave
Reddick, FL 32686
Contractor Phone No: 352-840-0161

Surety Company Name: Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Surety Company Address: 175 Berkley Street
Boston, MA 02116
Surety Company Phone No: 617-357-9500

Agent Name: Waldorff Insurance & Bonding, Inc.
Agent Address: 5023 N.W. 8th Ave, Suite B
Gainesville, FL 32605
Agent Phone No: 352-374-7779

Obligee Name: Lake County, Florida
Obligee Address: PO Box 7800
Tavares, FL 32778
Obligee Phone No: 352-483-9000

Bond Amount: $3,122,736.13

Contract No: (if applicable) Project No. 2013-03

Description of Work: South Lake Trail, Phase 3A

Project Address: Lake County, FL

FRONT PAGE

All other bond page(s) are deemed subsequent to this page regardless of any page number(s) that may be pre-printed thereon.

DIVISION Y

BONDS

BOND NO. 016050115

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: that We,

Contractor Commercial Industrial Corporation
Contractor Address 11810 NW 115th Aveenue
Contractor Address 2 Reddick, FL 32686
Contractor Telephone 352-840-0161

(hereinafter called the "Principal"), whose principal business address and telephone number is as stated above; and

Surety Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Surety Address 175 Berkley Street
Surety Address 2 Boston, MA 02116
Surety Phone 617-357-9500

(hereinafter called the "Surety"), whose principal address and telephone number is as stated above, a surety insurer chartered and existing under the laws of the State of Massachusetts and authorized to do business in the State of Florida;

are held and firmly bound unto Lake County Board of County Commissioners, Lake County, Florida (hereinafter called the "Obligee"), whose principal address is P.O. Box 7800, Tavares, Florida 32778, and whose principal telephone number is (352) 483-9000, in the sum of

Three Million, One Hundred Twenty-Two Thousand, Seven Hundred Thirty-Six Dollars and 13/100

($ 3,122,736.13)

for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, our legal representatives, our successors and our assignees, jointly and severally.

WHEREAS, Principal has entered into a contract with Obligee for South Lake Trail Phase IIIA, Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027, FPN: 422570-2-58-01, FAN: 8886-257-A in accordance with drawings and specifications, which contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, and is referred to as the Contract.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed in the Contract;

2. Pays Obligee any and all losses, damages, costs and attorneys' fees, including appellate proceedings, that Obligee sustains because of any default by Principal under the Contract, including, but not limited to, all delay damages, whether liquidated or actual, incurred by Obligee;

BOND NO. 016050115

3. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the Contract for the time specified in the Contract; and

4. Promptly make all payments to all persons defined in Section 713.01, Florida Statutes, whose claims derive directly or indirectly from the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract;

then this bond shall be void; otherwise it remains in full force and effect.

Any changes in or under the Contract and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the Contract or the changes do not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or other work to be performed hereunder, or the specifications referred to therein shall in any way affect its obligation under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to work or to the specifications.

This instrument shall be construed in all respects as a statutory bond. It is expressly understood the time provisions and statute of limitation under Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, shall apply to this bond.

By execution of this bond, the Surety acknowledges that it has read the Surety qualifications and obligations imposed by the construction contract and hereby satisfies those conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounded parties have executed this instrument this 10th day of July, 2013, the name of each party being affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Signed, sealed and delivered
in the presence of:

Nicole Bouse
Witness as to Principal

Selina Leary
Witness as to Principal

PRINCIPAL:

Commercial Industiral Corporation
(Company Name)

By: [signature]
(Authorized Signature)

Jay T. Blankenfeld
(Printed Name)

VP
(Title)

11810 NW 115th Ave
Reddick, Fl 32686
(Business Address)

BOND NO. 016050115

STATE OF Florida
COUNTY OF Marion

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 10th July, 2013 by Jay Blankenfeld, Vice President of Commercial Industrial Corp., a Florida Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation. He/She is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification and who did/did not take an oath.

STEPHANIE A CLARKSON
MY COMMISSION # DD910321
EXPIRES August 30, 2013
(407) 398-0153 FloridaNoteryService.com

NOTARY: [signature]
Print Name: Stephanie Clarkson
Commission Number: DD910321
My Commission Expires: 8/30/13

_____
Witness as to Surety

_____
Witness as to Surety

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name)

_____
(Title)

_____
(Business Address)

OR

Paul [signature]
Witness as Attorney In Fact

[signature]
Witness as Attorney In Fact

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

[signature]
As Attorney In Fact (Attach Power of Attorney)

Rebekah Wolf, Attorney-In-Fact & Fla. Resident Agent
(Printed Name)
5023 N.W. 8th Ave, Suite B
Gainesville, FL 32605
(Business Address)
352-374-7779
(Telephone Number)

BOND NO. 016050115

STATE OF Florida
COUNTY OF Alachua

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 10th day of July, 2013 by Rebekah Wolf, Attorney-In-Fact of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, a Massachusetts Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation. He/She is personally known to me or has produced Personally Known as identification and who did/did not take an oath.

HOLLY L ADAMS
COMMISSION # EE853512
EXPIRES NOV 25 2016
BONDED THROUGH
RLI INSURANCE COMPANY
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA

NOTARY: [signature]
Print Name: Holly L. Adams
Commission Number: EE853512
My Commission Expires: 11/25/16

BOND NO. 016050115

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: that We,

Contractor Commercial Industrial Corporation
Contractor Address 11810 NW 115th Aveenue
Contractor Address 2 Reddick, FL 32686
Contractor Telephone 352-840-0161

(hereinafter called the "Principal"), whose principal business address and telephone number is as stated above; and

Surety Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
Surety Address 175 Berkley Street
Surety Address 2 Boston, MA 02116
Surety Phone 617-357-9500

(hereinafter called the "Surety"), whose principal address and telephone number is as stated above, a surety insurer chartered and existing under the laws of the State of Massachusetts and authorized to do business in the State of Florida;

are held and firmly bound unto Lake County Board of County Commissioners, Lake County, Florida (hereinafter called the "Obligee"), whose principal address is P.O. Box 7800, Tavares, Florida 32778, and whose principal telephone number is (352) 483-9000, in the sum of

Three Million, One Hundred Twenty-Two Thousand, Seven Hundred Thirty-Six Dollars and 13/100
($ 3,122,736.13)

for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, our legal representatives, our successors and our assignees, jointly and severally.

WHEREAS, Principal and Obligee have reached a mutual agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract") for South Lake Trail Phase IIIA, Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027, FPN: 422570-2-58-01, FAN: 8886-257-A said Contract being made a part of this Bond by this reference.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Shall promptly make payments to all claimants as defined in section 255.05(1), Florida Statutes, supplying the Principal with labor, materials or supplies, as used directly or indirectly by the Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract; and

2. Shall pay the Obligee for all losses, damages, expenses, costs and attorneys' fees, including those resulting from appellate proceedings, that the Obligee sustains because of a default by the Principal in contravention to the Contract in regard to payment for such labor, materials, or supplies furnished to the Principal;

then this bond shall be void; otherwise this Bond remains in full force and effect.

BOND NO. 016050115

BE IT FURTHER KNOWN:

1. Any changes in or under the Contract and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the said Contract or alterations which may be made in the terms of the said Contract, or in the work to be done under it, or the giving by the Obligee of any extension of time for the performance of the said Contract, or any other forbearance on the part of the Obligee or Principal to the other, shall not in any way release the Principal and the Surety, or either of them, their heirs, personal representatives, successors or assigns from liability hereunder, notice to the Surety of any such changes, alterations, extensions or forbearance being hereby waived.

2. Certain claimants seeking the protection of this Bond must timely comply with the strict requirements set forth in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes, and as otherwise provided by law.

3. The Provisions of this bond are subject to the limitations of Section 255.05(2), Florida Statutes.

By execution of this bond, the Surety acknowledges that it has read the Surety qualifications and obligations imposed by the construction contract and hereby satisfies those conditions.

THIS BOND DATED THE 10th DAY OF July 2013 (the date of issue by the Surety or by the Surety's agent and the date of such agent's power-of-attorney).

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

PRINCIPAL:

Commercial Industrial Corporation
(Company Name)

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

Jay T Blankenfeld
(Printed Name) VP
(Title)

11810 NW 115th Ave
Reddick, FL 32686
(Business Address)

Nicole Bouse
Witness as to Principal

Selina Leary
Witness as to Principal

STATE OF Florida
COUNTY OF Marion

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this July 10, 2013 by Jay Blankenfeld, Vice President of Commercial Industrial Corp., a Florida Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation. He/She is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification and who did/did not take an oath.

NOTARY: _____
Print Name: Stephanie Clarkson
Commission Number: DD910321
My commission expires: 8/30/13

STEPHANIE A CLARKSON
MY COMMISSION # DD910321
EXPIRES August 30, 2013
(407) 398-0153 FloridaNotaryService.com

BOND NO. 016050115

Witness as to Surety

Witness as to Surety

By: _____
(Authorized Signature)

_____
(Printed Name)

_____
(Title)

_____
_____
_____
(Business Address)

OR

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

Witness as Attorney In Fact

Witness as Attorney In Fact

As Attorney In Fact (Attach Power of Attorney)

Rebekah Wolf, Attorney-In-Fact & Fla. Resident Agent
(Printed Name)

5023 N.W. 8th Ave, Suite B
Gainesville, Fl 32605
(Business Address)

352-374-7779
(Telephone Number)

STATE OF Florida
COUNTY OF Alachua

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 10th day of July, 2013 by Rebekah Wolf, Attorney-In-Fact of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, a Massachusetts Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation. He/She is personally known to me or has produced Personally Known as identification and who did/did not take an oath.

HOLLY L ADAMS
COMMISSION # EE853512
EXPIRES NOV 25 2016
BONDED THROUGH
RLI INSURANCE COMPANY

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA

NOTARY: _____
Print Name: Holly L Adams
Commission Number: EE853512
My commission expires: 11/25/16

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.
This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Certificate No. 0111508

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That American Fire & Casualty Company and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Benjamin H. French; Paul A. Locascio; Rebekah Wolf

all of the city of Gainesville, state of FL each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 7th day of May, 2013.

American Fire and Casualty Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF WASHINGTON ss
COUNTY OF KING

On this 7th day of May, 2013, before me personally appeared Gregory W. Davenport, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of American Fire and Casualty Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Seattle, Washington, on the day and year first above written.

By: KD Riley, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes Gregory W. Davenport, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, David M. Carey, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of American Fire and Casualty Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 10th day of July, 2013.

By: David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

LMS 12873 092012

DIVISION Z

AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE AND GUARANTEE

COUNTY OF LAKE
STATE OF FLORIDA

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared _____after being duly sworn, deposes and says:

All charges for labor, materials, supplies, lands, licenses and other expenses arising from the Contract, South Lake Trail Phase IIIA, Project No. 2013-03, Bid No. 13-0027, FPN: 422570-2-58-01, FAN: 8886-257-A for which the County might be sued or for which a lien or a demand against any payment bond might be filed, have been fully satisfied and paid or will be fully satisfied and paid promptly upon receipt of payment by the Contractor. The Contractor will fully indemnify, defend and save harmless the County from all demands, suits, actions, claims of lien or other charges filed or asserted against the County in connection with matters certified to herein.

On behalf of itself and its subcontractors, suppliers, materialmen, successors and assigns, the Contractor releases and waives all claims, demands, damages, costs and expenses, against the Board of County Commissioners of Lake County, relating in any way to the performance or payment of the above-numbered Contract, for the period from the date of execution of the Contract through and including the date of acceptance of Final Payment.

The Contractor is aware of contractual provisions for warranties and guarantees contained in the General Conditions of the above numbered contract, and acknowledges that those provisions shall have the same force and effect as if this Affidavit had not been executed, and understands that the County's remedies are not limited by same but are in addition to any other remedies provided by law.

This Affidavit is given in connection with the Contractors application for Final Payment.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.

_____
(Affiant)

STATE OF FLORIDA)
COUNTY OF LAKE)

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 20_____ of _____ , a _____ Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation and is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification and who did (did not) take an oath.

NOTARY:_____
Print Name:_____
COMMISSION NUMBER:_____
My commission expires:_____

APPENDIX A1
SAMPLE CHANGE ORDER

Contract Change Order

Lake County
Department of Public Works
437 Ardice Avenue
Eustis, FL 32726

Date:_____
Project No.:_____
Location:_____
Contract No._____
Change Order No._____

To: (Contractor)

_____
_____
_____

YOU ARE HEREBY REQUESTED TO COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES FOR THE AGREEMENT, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION IN CHANGES - QUANTITIES, UNITS, UNIT PRICES, CHANGE IN COMPLETION SCHEDULE, ETC.	DECREASE IN CONTRACT PRICE	INCREASE IN CONTRACT PRICE
	- PER ATTACHED EXHIBIT "A" - Change in contract price due to change order: Total Decrease Total Increase Difference Net (**Increase**)(~~Decrease~~)Contract Price		

The sum of $_____ is hereby (added to) (deducted from) the total agreement price, and the total adjusted agreement price to date thereby is $_____. This document shall become an amendment to the agreement and all other provisions of the

Recommended by: _____ Date: _____